



BOARD OF WATER AND NATURAL RESOURCES

June 23, 2022
10:00 a.m. CT

In-Person or On-Line
Matthew Training Center
Joe Foss Building, 523 E. Capitol
Pierre, SD

Public participation through live audio or streaming is encouraged and may be done through a computer or other mobile device. The full board packet and directions for access to the meeting and live streaming can be found on the South Dakota Boards and Commissions Portal at

<http://boardsandcommissions.sd.gov/Meetings.aspx?BoardID=108>

AGENDA

Scheduled times are estimates only. Some items may be delayed due to prior scheduled items or may be moved up on the agenda.

June 23, 2022
10:00 a.m. CT

1. Call Meeting to order
2. Approve Agenda
3. Approve Minutes of March 24, 2022, April 12-13, 2022, and May 17, 2022 Board meetings
4. Public Comment Period
5. Amendments to the State Water Plan, 2022 Clean Water SRF and 2022 Drinking Water SRF Intended Use Plans – Andy Bruels
 - a. Bison
 - b. Buffalo Gap
 - c. Box Elder – Cheyenne Blvd Sewer
 - d. Box Elder – South Trunk Sewer
 - e. Chester Sanitary District - Water
 - f. Chester Sanitary District – Sewer
 - g. Faith
 - h. Fort Pierre
 - i. Garretson
 - j. High Meadows Water Association, Inc.
 - k. Oglala Lakota County School
 - l. Pine Grove Community Water Association
 - m. Pleasant Valley Homeowners Association
 - n. Randall Community Water District
 - o. Rapid Valley Sanitary District
 - p. Sioux Falls - Water
 - q. Sioux Falls - Sewer
 - r. South Dakota Ellsworth Development Authority
 - s. Stratford - Sewer
 - t. Stratford - Water
 - u. Volga
 - v. WEB Water Development Association
 - w. Westberry Trails Water Users Association
6. Revise B.D.M Rural Water System, Inc's Contingency Requirements for loan C462444-02 – Stephanie Riggle
7. South Eastern Council of Governments Private Entity SWMP Loan Review Joint Powers Agreement – Mike Perkovich
8. Amend Mitchell Clean Water SRF Loan C461129-09 Funding Package – Andy Bruels

Notice is given to individuals with disabilities that this meeting is being held in a physically accessible location. Please notify the Department of Agriculture and Natural Resources at least 48 hours before the meeting if you have a disability for which special arrangements must be made. The telephone number for making arrangements is (605) 773-4216.

9. Amend Gayville Clean Water SRF Loan C461250-02 – Drew Huisken
10. Rescind Clark Rural Water DWSRF Loan C462460-02 and ARPA Grant 2022G-ARP-124 – Drew Huisken
11. Request for Proposals for Trustee, Loan Servicer, and Paying Agent/Registrar Services for the South Dakota Conservancy District's State Revolving Fund Loan Programs – Mike Perkovich
12. Revise Water User Districts Contingency Requirements – Stephanie Riggle
13. Consent of Business Transfer from U.S. Bank National Association to U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association – Mike Perkovich

Recess:

11:45 a.m. CT

Reconvene

1:00 p.m. CT

14. Amendments to Prior Funded Applications – Andy Bruels
 - a. Canova
 - b. Northdale Sanitary District
15. Funding Applications Deferred from April 12-13, 2022 – Andy Bruels
 - a. Hermosa
 - b. Peever
16. Solid Waste Management Program Funding Applications – Drew Huisken
 - a. Brookings
 - b. Tri-County Landfill
17. Drinking Water and Sanitary/Storm Sewer Facilities Funding Applications – Mike Perkovich & Andy Bruels

<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Black Hawk Water User District b. Brandon c. Bridgewater d. Chamberlain - Drinking Water e. Chamberlain - Clean Water f. Colman - Drinking Water g. Colman - Clean Water h. Dakota Dunes Community Improvement District - Drinking Water i. Dakota Dunes Community Improvement District - Clean Water j. Dakota Dunes Community Improvement District - Clean Water k. De Smet - Drinking Water l. De Smet - Clean Water m. Dupree n. Fall River Water Users District o. Flandreau - Drinking Water p. Flandreau - Clean Water q. Howard r. Huron - Drinking Water s. Huron - Clean Water t. Huron - Clean Water u. Ipswich v. Isabel w. James River Water Development District 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> x. Keystone y. Lead - Drinking Water z. Lead- Clean Water aa. Lead-Deadwood Sanitary District - Drinking Water bb. Lead-Deadwood Sanitary District - Clean Water cc. Marion - Drinking Water dd. Marion - Clean Water ee. Mobridge ff. Newell - Drinking Water gg. Newell - Clean Water hh. Presho ii. Randall Community Water District jj. Rapid City - Drinking Water kk. Rapid City - Clean Water ll. Rosholt mm. South Dakota Ellsworth Development Authority nn. Spearfish - Drinking Water oo. Spearfish - Clean Water pp. Timber Lake qq. Tulare rr. Valley Springs ss. Vermillion tt. Watertown - Drinking Water uu. Watertown - Clean Water vv. WEB Water Development Association ww. Weston Heights Homeowners Association
---	---
18. July-August Board meeting
19. Adjourn

Notice is given to individuals with disabilities that this meeting is being held in a physically accessible location. Please notify the Department of Agriculture and Natural Resources at least 48 hours before the meeting if you have a disability for which special arrangements must be made. The telephone number for making arrangements is (605) 773-4216.

The audio recording for this meeting is available on the South Dakota Boards and Commissions Portal at <http://boardsandcommissions.sd.gov/Meetings.aspx?BoardIDis108>

Minutes of the
Board of Water and Natural Resources
In-Person or On-Line
Matthew Training Center
523 East Capitol
Pierre, SD

March 24, 2022
1:00 p.m. Central Time

CALL MEETING TO ORDER: Chairman Jerry Soholt called the meeting to order. The roll was called, and a quorum was present.

The meeting was streaming live on SD.net, a service of South Dakota Public Broadcasting.

BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT: Jerry Soholt, Vance Newman, and Karl Adam participated remotely. Todd Bernhard and Paul Gnirk participated in person.

BOARD MEMBERS ABSENT: Gene Jones, Jr. and Jackie Lanning.

OTHERS: See attached attendance sheet.

APPROVE AGENDA: Bernhard, seconded by Gnirk, to approve the agenda. A roll call vote was taken, and the motion carried unanimously.

APPROVE MINUTES OF JANUARY 6, 2022, MEETING: Motion by Gnirk, seconded by Adam, to approve the minutes of the January 6, 2022, Board of Water and Natural Resources meeting. A roll call vote was taken, and the motion carried unanimously.

PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD: There were no public comments.

SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PROGRAM FUNDING APPLICATIONS: Drew Huisken presented an overview of available funds.

Mr. Huisken presented the applications and the staff recommendations for funding.

Pierre requested funding to purchase a new scraper to use at the Regional Landfill Facility. The existing scraper is past its service life and is currently non-operable. The purchase of a scraper will allow Pierre's landfill facility to continue operating and achieve its daily and intermediate cover requirements.

The estimated total project cost is \$860,200, and the amount requested is \$215,100.

The city plans to purchase the equipment as soon as possible so it is available for spring operations.

Staff recommended awarding a Solid Waste Management Program grant for up to 20.0 percent of approved total project costs not to exceed \$172,000.

Mr. Huisken noted that grant awards have historically been between 10 and 20 percent of total project costs for landfill projects.

The city of Pierre is not interested in a Solid Waste Management loan and has committed to funding the remaining project costs with local cash.

Val Keller, solid waste manager, discussed the project and answered questions from the board.

Motion by Bernhard, seconded by Adam, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-01** approving a South Dakota Solid Waste Management Program grant agreement for the **city of Pierre** for up to 20.0 percent of eligible costs not to exceed \$172,000 for the purpose of landfill equipment. A roll call vote was taken, and the motion carried unanimously.

Sioux Falls requested funding for the purchase of a waste shredder to grind construction and demolition debris and other bulky wastes at its regional landfill facility. The shredder will improve volume reduction of these waste streams and ultimately extend the useful life of the landfill by taking up less volume.

The estimated total project amount is \$904,575, and the amount requested is \$452,288.

The city anticipates purchasing the equipment in April 2022.

Staff recommended awarding a Solid Waste Management Program grant for up to 20.0 percent of approved total project costs not to exceed \$180,000 .

Mr. Huisken stated that grant awards have historically been between 10 and 20 percent of total project costs for landfill projects.

The city of Sioux Falls is not interested in a Solid Waste Management loan and has committed to funding the remaining project costs with local cash.

Donny Kuper, Sioux Falls landfill, discussed the project and answered questions from the board.

Motion by Gnirk, seconded by Adam, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-02** approving a South Dakota Solid Waste Management Program grant agreement for the **city of Sioux Falls** for up to 20.0 percent of eligible costs not to exceed \$180,000 for the purchase of a solid waste shredder equipment. A roll call vote was taken, and the motion carried unanimously.

AMENDMENT TO CUSTER-FALL RIVER SWMP GRANT 2022G-SW-200: Mr. Huisken reported that on June 24, 2021, the Board of Water and Natural Resources awarded the Custer-Fall River Waste Management District a \$70,000 Solid Waste Management Program grant for up to 17.8 percent of project costs to construct a final cover of the Phase II municipal solid waste area and make drainage

improvements around the landfill. The project has been completed and the actual realized project costs came in at \$480,460, which was higher than the estimate of \$393,550.

On December 29, 2021, DANR received a letter from FMG, Inc., the project engineer, and the Custer-Fall River Waste Management District requesting that the Solid Waste Grant be amended to reflect the increased project costs.

Staff recommended amending the amount of Solid Waste Management Program Grant 2022G-SW-200, awarded at 17.8 percent based on adjusted project costs of \$480,460 not to exceed \$85,500.

Jason Hinds, FMG, Inc. discussed the project and requested board approval of the amendment.

Motion by Gnirk, seconded by Newman, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-03** approving the first amendment to **Custer-Fall River Waste Management District** Solid Waste Management Program Grant Agreement 2020G-SW-200 for up to 17.8 percent of approved total project costs not to exceed \$85,500. A roll call vote was taken, and the motion carried unanimously.

Mr. Huisken provided an overview of remaining Solid Waste Management Program funds.

WATERTOWN STATE WATER RESOURCES MANAGEMENT SYSTEM GRANT

AGREEMENT: Andy Bruels reported that the 2022 State Legislature appropriated \$249,727 in grant funds for the Watertown and Vicinity Big Sioux Flood Control Study in Section 2 of Senate Bill 64, the 2022 Omnibus Bill. This funding is provided through the State Water Resources Management System component of the State Water Plan. The department has received a request from the city of Watertown to place this appropriation under agreement. A grant agreement has been drafted with the assistance of DANR legal counsel, and the DANR review process has been completed.

These funds are for the feasibility level study update of the Watertown and Vicinity Big Sioux Flood Control Study to be completed by the United States Army Corps of Engineers. The Corps of Engineers originally completed a feasibility report and cost-benefit study in the 1990s.

In 2015, the Corps of Engineers proposed an update to the study. At that time, staff and the board recommended placing \$225,125 under agreement with Watertown, and that was approved by the 2016 Legislature. The Corps of Engineers has not moved forward with the study, but the city of Watertown remains hopeful that the study will be done in the coming years. The authority to expend the original \$225,125 appropriated by the 2016 Legislature is ending. Watertown submitted a request to reappropriate the funds and adjust for cost indexing. The new estimated study cost is \$1,148,907, and the requested amount of \$249,727 is the State's cost-share for the study.

Staff recommended the board approve the resolution authorizing the chairman of the board to execute the State Water Resources Management System grant agreement with the city of Watertown.

Motion by Adam, seconded by Bernhard, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-04** approving the State Water Resources Management System grant agreement to the **city of Watertown** for an amount not to exceed \$249,727 for the feasibility level study update of the Big Sioux Flood Control study to be completed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and authorizing the chairman of the board to execute

the Water Resources Management System grant agreement. A roll call vote was taken, and the motion carried unanimously.

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND NATURAL RESOURCES STATE WATER

RESOURCES MANAGEMENT SYSTEM GRANT AGREEMENT: Mr. Bruels reported that the 2022 State Legislature appropriated \$1,021,500 for the drilling and development of new ground water observation wells for DANR's Water Rights Program in Section 1 of Senate Bill 64. This funding was provided through the State Water Resources Management System component of the State Water Plan under the Statewide Hydrology and Water Management Studies Project. The appropriation language authorized the board to provide the grant for up to 100 percent of the nonfederal cost of the project.

The department has requested that the board place this appropriation under agreement. A grant agreement has been drafted with the assistance of DANR legal counsel, and the DANR review process has been completed.

The additional observation wells will be primarily in areas with limited or no current observation well data. The additional wells will aid the DANR's Water Rights program and the Water Management Board in monitoring aquifer water levels in order to assess impacts, if any, from withdrawal to these groundwater resources for the purpose of determining if new appropriations can be approved.

Staff recommended the board approve the resolution authorizing the chairman of the board to execute the State Water Resources Management System grant agreement with the Department of Agriculture and Natural Resources.

Mr. Bruels answered questions from the board regarding the estimated cost of installing wells and determining the location of the wells.

Chairman Soholt asked that the board be provided with a map showing the locations of the new observation wells after they are installed.

Motion by Adam, seconded by Bernhard, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-05** approving the State Water Resources Management System grant agreement to the **Department of Agriculture and Natural Resources** for an amount not to exceed \$1,021,500 for hydrology and water management studies and authorizing the chairman of the board to execute the Water Resources Management System grant agreement. A roll call vote was taken, and the motion carried unanimously.

APPROVAL OF GRANT AGREEMENT TEMPLATE FOR THE AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN

ACT FUNDING PROVIDED BY SENATE BILL 62: Mr. Bruels reported that the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) includes water and sewer infrastructure projects as an eligible use of funds. There was a proposal from Governor Noem to appropriate \$600,000,000 in ARPA funds to the Department of Agriculture and Natural Resources and the Board of Water and Natural Resources for funding of water and sewer infrastructure projects that allowed under ARPA.

Senate Bill 62, passed by the 2022 legislature, provides \$600,000,000 of ARPA funding for the Board of Water and Natural Resources to award to eligible projects based on the criteria provided in the bill and according to all federal and state requirements for awarding of the funds. A draft grant agreement

template was prepared with the help of legal counsel. This was done to make sure future grant agreements are in compliance with the legislation. The draft grant agreement was included in the board packet. Mr. Bruels discussed each section of the grant agreement.

Staff recommended the board adopt the grant agreement template for the American Rescue Plan Act funding provided by Senate Bill 62.

Motion by Adam, seconded by Newman, to adopt the grant agreement template for the American Rescue Plan Act funding. A roll call vote was taken, and the motion carried unanimously.

REVISE INTEREST RATES FOR THE CLEAN WATER AND DRINKING WATER STATE REVOLVING FUND PROGRAMS: Mike Perkovich reported that the administrative rules that govern the state revolving programs allow the Board of Water and Natural Resources to adjust interest rates at any meeting, if the proposed action is included on the board meeting agenda.

Staff proposed to revise interest rates for the Clean Water and Drinking State Revolving Fund Programs. The changes will not affect the current overall interest rates, but the change will be to decrease the administrative surcharge by 25 basis points and increase the interest portion by the same amount. This will provide additional funds for debt service on upcoming leveraged bond issues to address increased demand created by the American Rescue Plan Act grant. With the Federal Reserve recently raising interest rates and more increases expected in the future, it is expected that upcoming bond issues will price higher than the last few bond issues undertaken by the board.

Staff is expecting the board to award more than \$700,000,000 in SRF loans at the April 2022 board meeting. These loans will have the lowest rates in the history of the state revolving fund programs, so collecting more money from these loans that can be used to repay future bonds makes sense. Staff expects no short-term negative effects from decreasing the administrative surcharge fee portion. The Drinking Water SRF administrative fees are currently used for planning district Joint Powers Agreements, Operator Certification training, and to sporadically fund the Very Small System Compliance Grant Program. The Drinking Water SRF administrative fee funds have substantial balances at this time.

The Clean Water SRF administrative fees provide funding for the planning district Joint Powers Agreements, Small Community Planning Grants, a small technical assistance contract with the Midwest Assistance Program, and Water Quality Grants. Recent changes to the Clean Water SRF Program allow states to now use two percent of the capitalization grant for technical assistance. With this change the Small Community Planning Grants and the contract with the Midwest Assistance Program will be able to utilization capitalization grant funds from now on.

Staff recommended that the board revise the rates for the Clean Water and Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Programs by decreasing the administrative surcharge by 25 basis points and increasing the base interest rate portion of the rate by 25 basis points on the following: The Clean Water SRF base interest rates for loans up to 10 years, loans up to 20 years, and loans up to 30 years and the Drinking Water SRF base interest rates for loans up to 10 years, loans up to 20 years, and loans up to 30 years.

In response to a question from Mr. Newman, Mr. Perkovich stated that interest rates are reviewed by staff periodically, and staff expects the rates will be adjusted again sometime in 2022.

Motion by Bernhard, seconded by Adam, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-06** setting the Clean Water State Revolving Fund interest rates as follows:

1. The interest rate for conventional loans at 1.875 percent (consisting of 1.625 percent interest rate and 0.25 percent administrative surcharge) for loans with a term up to 10 years, 2.00 percent (consisting of 1.75 percent interest rate and 0.25 percent administrative surcharge) for loans with a term greater than 10 years up to a maximum of 20 years, and 2.125 percent (consisting of 1.875 percent interest rate and 0.25 percent administrative surcharge) for loans with a term greater than 20 years up to a maximum of 30 years;
2. The interest rate for interim financing remains at 2.00 percent (with no administrative surcharge component) for a term up to 5 years; and
3. The interest rate for NPS-Watershed Incentive loans at 1.00 percent (consisting of 0.75 percent interest rate and 0.25 percent administrative surcharge) for loans with a term up to 10 years, 1.25 percent (consisting of 1.00 percent interest rate and 0.25 percent administrative surcharge) for loans with a term greater than 10 years up to a maximum of 20 years, and 1.375 percent (consisting of 1.125 percent interest rate and 0.25 percent administrative surcharge) for loans with a term greater than 20 years up to a maximum of 30 years; and

The interest rates established above apply only to loans awarded after March 24, 2022, pursuant to applications submitted prior to that date.

And to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-07** setting the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund interest rates as follows:

1. The interest rates for conventional loans at 1.875 percent (consisting of 1.625 percent interest rate and 0.25 percent administrative surcharge) for loans with a term up to 10 years, 2.00 percent (consisting of 1.75 percent interest rate and 0.25 percent administrative surcharge) for loans with a term greater than 10 years up to a maximum of 20 years, and 2.125 percent (consisting of 1.875 percent interest rate and 0.25 percent administrative surcharge) for loans with a term greater than 20 years up to a maximum of 30 years; and
2. The interest rate for disadvantaged communities remain at 1.875 percent (consisting of a 1.625 percent interest rate and 0.25 percent administrative surcharge) for loans up to 30 years for communities with a median household income (MHI) between 80 percent to 100 percent of the statewide MHI, and 1.625 percent (consisting of a 1.375 percent interest rate and 0.25 percent administrative surcharge) for loans up to 30 years and 1.00 percent (consisting of a 1.00 percent interest rate and no administrative surcharge) for loans up to 10 years for communities with an MHI between 60 percent to 80 percent of the statewide MHI, and loans with zero percent interest up to 30 years for communities with an MHI less than 60 percent of the statewide MHI; and

3. The interest rate for interim financing remains at 2.00 percent (with no administrative surcharge component) for a term up to 5 years; and

The interest rates established above apply only to loans awarded after March 24, 2022, pursuant to applications submitted prior to that date.

A roll call vote was taken, and the motion carried unanimously.

AMENDMENTS TO STATE WATER PLAN, 2022 CLEAN WATER SRF AND 2022 DRINKING WATER SRF INTENDED USE PLANS: Water projects which will require state funding or need state support for categorical grant or loan funding need to be on the State Water Plan. The Board of Water and Natural Resources annually approves projects for placement onto State Water Facilities Plan and provides for amendment of projects onto the plan. Placement of a project on the State Water Plan by the board provides no guarantee of funding. The projects placed on the plan at this meeting will remain on the facilities plan through December 2023.

Projects seeking a Clean Water or Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan must be included on the project priority list of the Intended Use Plan. The State Water Plan applications are used to determine which projects should be amended onto the State Revolving Fund Project Priority Lists.

Mr. Bruels reported that 41 State Water Plan applications were received by the February 1, 2022, deadline. A list of projects was included in the board packet. As he presented the State Water Plan applications, Mr. Bruels also identified those projects to be placed on the Clean Water SRF and Drinking Water SRF project priority lists.

Mr. Bruels presented the following State Water Facilities Plan applications and staff recommendation:

Project Sponsor	Description	Projected State Funding (\$)	Recommendation
Angostura Irrigation District	Irrigation Pipe Repair	\$194,062	Place on Facilities Plan
Belle Fourche	Gallery Springs Line Replacement	\$5,328,000	Place on Facilities Plan
Black Hawk Water User District	Water System Improvements - Phase II	\$6,675,500	Place on Facilities Plan
Box Elder	Westgate Sewer Interceptor	\$2,868,750	Place on Facilities Plan
Box Elder	Water Distribution Improvements 2022	\$4,392,150	Place on Facilities Plan
Britton	Industrial Park Wastewater Improvements	\$532,000	Place on Facilities Plan
Britton	Industrial Park Water Improvements	\$1,043,000	Place on Facilities Plan

Board of Water and Natural Resources
 March 24, 2022, Meeting Minutes

Colman	Water Distribution Improvements 2022	\$480,000	Place on Facilities Plan
Colman	Wastewater Collection System Improvements 2022	\$1,995,000	Place on Facilities Plan
Dakota Dunes Community Improvement District	Parallel Sanitary Sewer Line	\$415,376	Place on Facilities Plan
DeSmet	Water Distribution Improvements 2022	\$5,050,000	Place on Facilities Plan
DeSmet	Wastewater Collection System Improvements 2022	\$2,090,000	Place on Facilities Plan
Fall River Water User District	Water System Improvements	\$12,088,000	Place on Facilities Plan
Flandreau	Wastewater Collection System Improvements 2022	\$4,380,000	Place on Facilities Plan
Flandreau	Water Distribution Improvements 2022	\$4,440,000	Place on Facilities Plan
Huron	Water System Improvements 2022	\$42,317,600	Place on Facilities Plan
Huron	Wastewater Infrastructure Improvements 2022	\$16,660,850	Place on Facilities Plan
James River Water Development District	South Central Watershed Implementation Project - Segment 2	\$1,575,000	Place on Facilities Plan
Keystone	Well, Storage Tank, and Booster Station	\$781,258	Place on Facilities Plan
Keystone	Bullion Street Water and Wastewater Replacement	\$1,187,606	Place on Facilities Plan
Lake Andes	Lift Station and Forcemain Improvements	\$1,230,000	Place on Facilities Plan
Lead	Mill Street Wastewater and Storm Sewer Separation	\$501,261	Place on Facilities Plan
Lead	Mill Street Water Main Replacement	\$490,320	Place on Facilities Plan
Lead	Miners Avenue Wastewater and Storm Sewer Separation	\$346,788	Place on Facilities Plan
Lead	Miners Avenue Water Main Replacement	\$219,045	Place on Facilities Plan
Lead-Deadwood Sanitary District	Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements	\$907,000	Place on Facilities Plan

Board of Water and Natural Resources
 March 24, 2022, Meeting Minutes

Lead-Deadwood Sanitary District	Drinking Water System Improvements	\$3,720,000	Place on Facilities Plan
Mitchell	Wastewater Collection System Replacements	\$98,000,000	Place on Facilities Plan
Mobridge	Drinking Water System Improvements	\$11,300,000	Place on Facilities Plan
Mobridge	Wastewater System Improvements	\$3,000,000	Place on Facilities Plan
Philip	Wastewater and Storm Sewer Improvements	\$3,164,500	Place on Facilities Plan
Rapid City	Booster Station Improvements and Security Fencing Installation	\$710,000	Place on Facilities Plan
Rapid City	Water Reclamation Facility Equipment Upgrades and Security Fencing Installation	\$5,300,000	Place on Facilities Plan
Rosholt	Water Tower Construction	\$2,300,000	Place on Facilities Plan
S.D. Ellsworth Development Authority	West River Water Regionalization Study	\$225,000	Place on Facilities Plan
Spearfish	Wastewater Conveyance and Treatment Improvements	\$8,521,000	Place on Facilities Plan
Spearfish	Exit 17 Water Tank and Well	\$4,620,000	Place on Facilities Plan
Tulare	Wastewater Improvements	\$2,540,000	Place on Facilities Plan
Valley Springs	Drinking Water System Improvements 2022	\$2,703,000	Place on Facilities Plan
Watertown	Landfill Cell #7 Construction	\$1,500,000	Place on Facilities Plan
WEB Water Development Association	Waterline Improvement Project	\$21,665,000	Place on Facilities Plan

Motion by Gnirk, seconded by Adam, to place the 41 projects on the 2022 State Water Facilities Plan. A roll call vote was taken, and the motion carried unanimously.

Staff recommended that the following projects be added to Attachment I – Project Priority list of the 2022 Clean Water SRF Intended Use Plan:

Priority Points	Loan Recipient	Estimated Loan Amount	Expected Loan Rate & Term
36	James River Water Development District	\$1,575,000	2.125%, 30 yrs
20	Rapid City	\$5,300,000	2.00%, 20 yrs
18	Spearfish	\$8,521,000	2.125%, 30 yrs
16	Lead	\$501,261	2.125%, 30 yrs
16	Lead	\$346,788	2.125%, 30 yrs
16	Lead-Deadwood Sanitary District	\$907,000	2.00%, 20 yrs
16	Mobridge	\$3,000,000	2.125%, 30 yrs
16	Watertown	\$1,500,000	1.875%, 10 yrs
13	Tulare	\$2,540,000	2.125%, 30 yrs
12	Huron	\$16,660,850	2.125%, 30 yrs
12	Mitchell	\$98,000,000	2.125%, 30 yrs
9	Box Elder	\$2,868,750	2.125%, 30 yrs
9	Britton	\$532,000	2.125%, 30 yrs
9	DeSmet	\$2,090,000	2.125%, 30 yrs
9	Flandreau	\$4,380,000	2.125%, 30 yrs
8	Colman	\$1,995,000	2.125%, 30 yrs
8	Dakota Dunes Community Improvement Dist.	\$415,376	2.125%, 30 yrs
8	Lake Andes	\$1,230,000	2.125%, 30 yrs
8	Philip	\$3,164,500	2.125%, 30 yrs
7	Keystone	\$593,803	2.125%, 30 yrs

Motion by Newman, seconded by Bernhard, to place the 20 projects on the 2022 Clean Water SRF Project Priority List. A roll call vote was taken, and the motion carried unanimously.

Staff recommended that the following projects be added to Attachment I – Project Priority list of the 2022 Drinking Water SRF Intended Use Plan:

Priority Points	Loan Recipient	Estimated Loan Amount	Expected Loan Rate & Term
69	Fall River Water Users District	\$12,088,000	2.125%, 30 years
61	Mobridge	\$11,300,000	1.875%, 30 years
43	Keystone	\$781,258	1.625%, 30 years
38	Spearfish	\$4,620,000	1.625%, 30 years
37	Box Elder	\$4,392,150	1.625%, 30 years
35	South Dakota Ellsworth Development Authority	\$225,000	2.125%, 30 years
33	Huron	\$39,300,000	1.875%, 30 years
26	Lead-Deadwood Sanitary District	\$3,720,000	1.875%, 30 years
20	DeSmet	\$5,050,000	1.875%, 30 years
19	Colman	\$480,000	1.875%, 30 years
19	Valley Springs	\$2,703,000	2.125%, 30 years
12	Belle Fourche	\$5,328,000	1.625%, 30 years
11	Lead	\$501,261	1.875%, 30 years

11	Lead	\$219,045	1.875%, 30 years
10	Britton	\$1,043,000	1.875%, 30 years
10	Flandreau	\$4,440,000	1.875%, 30 years
10	Rapid City	\$710,000	1.875%, 30 years
10	WEB Water Development Association	\$21,665,000	1.875%, 30 years
8	Keystone	\$593,803	1.625%, 30 years
6	Black Hawk Water User District	\$6,675,500	2.125%, 30 years
3	Rosholt	\$2,300,000	2.125%, 30 years

Motion by Gnirk, seconded by Bernhard, to place the 21 projects on the 2022 Drinking Water SRF Project Priority List. A roll call vote was taken, and the motion carried unanimously.

LEGISLATIVE UPDATE: Mr. Bruels provided a summary of the following bills that were passed by 2022 Legislature:

- SB 62, which makes an appropriation of \$600,000,000 in American Recovery Plan Act funds for eligible water, wastewater, storm water, and nonpoint source projects.
- SB 64, the Omnibus Funding Bill, which makes appropriations from the Water and Environment Fund and revolving fund subfunds for various water and environmental purposes.
- SB 50, which appropriates \$60,000,000 in American Recovery Plan Act funds for water, wastewater, and storm water projects at state-owned facilities.
- HB 1034, which makes an appropriation of up to \$500,000 from the Coordinated Natural Resources Conservation Fund to the State Conservation Commission for South Dakota Conservation Districts to implement effective conservation practices throughout the state.
- HB 1046, which revises the disposal fee for large-scale solid waste disposal facilities operated by political subdivisions.

BIPARTISAN INFRASTRUCTURE LAW UPDATE: Mr. Perkovich provided a slide presentation on the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA), also known as the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL).

Clean Water SRF Program

Staff expects the 2022 Capitalization Grant to be approximately \$5,700,000, which is 23 percent lower than the prior year, and the 2022 BIL allocation will be approximately \$8,809,000, so there will be a total of approximately \$14,509,000 for the coming year.

The subsidy level in the 2022 base grant is \$2,300,000 and the 2022 BIL mandated subsidy is \$4,316,410 for a total of \$6,616,410 available as principal forgiveness. The BIL subsidy is only for disadvantaged communities.

Drinking Water SRF Program

Staff expects the 2022 Capitalization Grant to be approximately \$7,150,000, which is lower than previous years, and the 2022 BIL allocation will be approximately \$17,955,000, so there will be a total of approximately \$25,105,000 available for the coming year.

The subsidy level in the 2022 base grant is \$3,500,000 and the 2022 BIL mandated subsidy is \$8,797,950 for a total of \$12,297,950 available for principal forgiveness. The BIL subsidy is only for disadvantaged communities.

BIL Funding

The BIL funding authorizations are for five years. Funding levels are similar to 2022 levels with a slight increase each year. BIL allocations are in addition to the annual SRF Capitalization Grants.

New Program Allotments

There is an allotment in the BIL for emerging contaminants. The amount for the Clean Water SRF Program is \$462,000 annually and the amount for the Drinking Water SRF Program is \$7,540,000 annually. The BIL mandates 100 percent subsidy to any entity that takes one of these loans. The focus on the emerging contaminants is primarily on perfluoroalkyl and polyfluoroalkyl (PFAS) substances. Twenty five percent of the funds are required to go to small or disadvantaged communities. The funding is authorized for five years.

Another new program allotment is for lead line replacement, with \$28,275,000 allotted annually for the Drinking Water SRF Program. It mandates that 49 percent of the subsidy go to disadvantaged communities. Mr. Perkovich said his staff does not know what the lead line situation is in South Dakota, although the DANR Drinking Water Program staff believe it is minimal.

The funding is authorized for five years.

New Requirements

The Build America, Buy America Act requires that construction materials used in a project are produced in the United States. The act also requires that all manufacturing processes for the construction material occurs in the United States. Construction material includes iron and steel, lumber, sheetrock, and manufactured items.

Mr. Perkovich stated that more guidance is forthcoming. This requirement does not go away after the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law terminates. Mr. Perkovich noted that there may be a waiver process for this requirement.

Other Requirements

The BIL reduced the state match to 10 percent for the first two years. There is a lot of tracking and reporting that will need to take place with the lead and emerging contaminant allocations, the base grants and the BIL grants, and potentially seven Capitalization Grants per year.

The Intended Use Plans must also identify the uses for all of these allocations.

Guidance continues to be ongoing, and new requirements may be forthcoming.

NEXT MEETING: The next meeting is April 12-13, 2022. The board will consider funding applications at that meeting.

Chairman Soholt encouraged the board members to attend the meeting in-person because of the large number of funding applications the board will be considering.

Mr. Adam commended the staff for their hard work and dedication.

Chairman Soholt also thanked the staff.

ADJOURN: Motion by Bernhard, seconded by Adam, to adjourn. Motion carried.

Approved June 23, 2022.

(SEAL)

Chairman, Board of Water and Natural Resources

ATTEST:

Secretary, Board of Water and Natural Resources

The audio recording for this meeting is available on the South Dakota Boards and Commissions Portal at <http://boardsandcommissions.sd.gov/Meetings.aspx?BoardID=108>.

Minutes of the
Board of Water and Natural Resources Meeting
In-Person or Remote via Audio/Visual Conference

April 12-13, 2022

APRIL 12, 2022 – 10:00 A.M. CT

CALL TO ORDER: The meeting was called to order by Chairman Jerry Soholt. The roll was called, and a quorum was present.

Chairman Soholt announced that the meeting was streaming live on SD.net, a service of South Dakota Public Broadcasting.

BOARD MEMBERS PARTICIPATING: Jerry Soholt, Karl Adam, Todd Bernhard, Dr. Paul Gnirk, Gene Jones, Jr., and Jackie Lanning.

BOARD MEMBERS ABSENT: Vance Newman.

LEGISLATIVE OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE MEMBERS: Senator Mary Duvall and Representative Mike Weisgram.

OTHERS PRESENT IN-PERSON: See attached attendance sheets.

APPROVE AGENDA: Motion by Adam, seconded by Lanning, to approve the agenda. Motion carried.

PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD: There were no public comments.

MEETING SCHEDULE FOR SFY 2023: Mike Perkovich presented the proposed board meeting schedule for SFY 2023.

Motion by Jones, seconded by Adam, to adopt the following meeting schedule for SFY 2023: September 29-30, 2022; November 3, 2022; January 5, 2023; March 30-31, 2023; and June 29-30, 2023. Motion carried.

MAY 17, 2022, MEETING: The board will meet on May 17, 2022, to consider deferred funding applications and to consider approval of ARPA funding for applications that were submitted in 2021.

Mr. Perkovich introduced the DANR Environmental Funding staff to the board.

FUNDING APPLICATIONS: Andy Bruels provided an overview of the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) fund distribution criteria. The board approved the ARPA funding distribution criteria at its January 6, 2022, meeting. The criteria were included in Senate Bill 62, which was passed by the 2022 Legislature.

Mr. Bruels discussed available funds for this funding round.

Mr. Bruels and Mr. Perkovich presented the applications and the staff recommendations for funding. Following presentation of each application, representatives discussed their projects and answered questions from the board.

Aberdeen requested funding to increase the capacity of its wastewater treatment facility. Improvements will be made to the main lift station, the biofilter process, the biosolids thickening, stabilization and handling processes, and pumping capabilities. Improvements will also be made to the headworks, primary clarification, activated sludge and final clarification processes, and the UV disinfection operations.

The estimated total project amount is \$56,323,000, and the amount requested is \$51,323,000. Aberdeen is using \$5,000,000 in local ARPA funds for the project.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$18,896,900 and a \$32,426,100 Clean Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

The city pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates in Aberdeen are \$27.50 based on 5,000 gallons usage. Staff analysis indicates that a surcharge of \$14.35 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$41.85 based on 5,000 gallons usage.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Bernhard, seconded by Adam, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-08** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-100 to the **city of Aberdeen** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$18,896,900 for wastewater treatment facility upgrades and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-09** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$32,426,100 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of Aberdeen** for wastewater treatment facility upgrades, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Alcester requested funding for Phase 1 of a multi-phase sanitary sewer collection system improvements project. This phase includes open-cut sewer replacement in the Olfstad Street area.

Phase 1 also includes televising of the entire collection system to determine the condition of the collection system to better identify the upcoming Phase 2 project.

The estimated total project amount is \$1,669,000, and the amount requested is \$1,669,000.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$1,418,650 and a \$250,350 Clean Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

The city pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates in Alcester are \$61.98 based on 5,000 gallons usage. Staff analysis indicates that a surcharge of \$2.55 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$64.53 based on 5,000 gallons usage.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Jones, seconded by Adam, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-10** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-101 to the **city of Alcester** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$1,418,650 for sanitary sewer improvements and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-11** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$250,350 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of Alcester** for sanitary sewer improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Alexandria requested funding to install a new sewer interceptor, replace approximately 4,500 feet of sanitary sewer lines and 17 manholes, repair eroded pond dikes at the wastewater treatment facility, and televise a portion of the collection system.

The estimated total project amount is \$2,894,000, and the amount requested is \$2,772,000. Alexandria intends to use \$22,000 in FEMA funding and \$100,000 in local ARPA funds for the project.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$1,080,000 and a \$1,692,000 Clean Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

The city pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates in Alexandria are \$31.00 for 5,000 gallons usage. Staff analysis indicates that a surcharge of \$24.00 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$55.00 based on 5,000 gallons usage.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Adam, seconded by Bernhard, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-12** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-103 to the **city of Alexandria** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$1,080,000 for wastewater system improvements; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-13** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$1,692,000 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of Alexandria** for wastewater system improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Alexandria requested funding to replace approximately 1,100 feet of cast iron pipe and loop three dead-end lines.

The estimated total project amount is \$500,000, and the amount requested is \$500,000.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$150,000 and a \$350,000 Drinking Water SRF loan at 1.875 percent interest for 30 years.

The city pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates in Alexandria are \$41.50 for 5,000 gallons. Staff analysis indicates that a surcharge of \$4.80 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$46.30 based on 5,000 gallons usage.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Lanning, seconded by Adam, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-14** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-102 to the **city of Alexandria** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$150,000 for water distribution improvements; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-15** approving a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$350,000 at 1.875 percent interest for 30 years to **city of Alexandria** for water distribution improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Arlington requested funding to replace approximately 10,200 feet of sewer lines.

The estimated total project amount is \$3,765,000, and the amount requested is \$3,611,388.

Arlington intends to use \$153,612 in local ARPA funds for the wastewater project

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$1,190,945 and a \$2,420,443 Clean Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

The city pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Arlington has a flat rate of \$32.00. Staff analysis indicates that a surcharge of \$17.50 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to a \$49.50 flat rate.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Adam, seconded by Jones, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-16** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-105 to the **city of Arlington** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$1,190,945 for wastewater collection improvements; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-17** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$2,420,443 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of Arlington** for wastewater collection improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Arlington requested funding to install new water line to provide redundancy on the north side of the city.

The estimated total project amount is \$1,811,000, and the amount requested is \$1,811,000.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$543,300 and a \$1,267,700 Drinking Water SRF loan at 1.875 percent interest for 30 years.

The city pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates in Arlington are \$46.75 based on 5,000 gallons usage. Staff analysis indicates that a surcharge of \$7.80 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$54.65 based on 5,000 gallons usage.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Bernhard, seconded by Lanning, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-18** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-104 to the **city of Arlington** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$543,300 for water system improvements; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-19** approving a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$1,267,700

at 1.875 percent interest for 30 years to **city of Arlington** for water system improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Aurora requested funding for Phase 2 of a project to make improvements to its wastewater collection system. This involves replacing approximately 6,200 feet of sewer main 32 manholes, 41 sewer services and casing pipe at three railroad crossings.

The estimated total project amount is \$4,508,000, and the amount requested is \$4,358,859.

Aurora intends to use \$149,141 in local ARPA funds the project.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$2,553,971 and a \$1,804,888 Clean Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

Aurora pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Aurora has a flat rate of \$55.95. Staff analysis indicates that a surcharge of \$17.30 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$73.25.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Adam, seconded by Bernhard, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-20** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-106 to the **city of Aurora** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$2,553,971 for wastewater system improvements, Phase 2; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-21** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$1,804,888 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of Aurora** for wastewater system improvements, Phase 2, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Aurora-Brule Rural Water System requested funding to install 10 miles of parallel water main, a new water storage reservoir, multiple loops within the system, a booster station, and make other line improvements.

The estimated total project amount is \$6,184,220, and the amount requested is \$6,000,000. The rural water system is using \$184,220 in local cash for the project.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$1,855,266 and a \$4,144,734 Drinking Water SRF loan at 1.875 percent interest for 30 years.

Aurora-Brule pledged system revenues for repayment of the loan. Rates are \$63.50 based on 7,000 gallons usage. Staff analysis indicates that aurora-Brule will have 113 percent debt coverage at current rates.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a resolution approving the form of the loan agreement, the promissory note, and the pledge of revenues for repayment of the loan, contingent upon the borrower approving a security agreement and mortgage, and contingent upon an Intercreditor Agreement being approved and executed by Cobank, Rural Utilities Service, Aurora Brule Rural Water System, and the Conservancy District.

Motion by Adam, seconded by Bernhard, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-22** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-107 to **Aurora-Brule Rural Water System** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$1,855,266 for system improvements and expansion to new users; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-23** approving a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$4,144,734 at 1.875 percent interest for 30 years to **Aurora-Brule Rural Water System** for system improvements and expansion to new users, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a resolution approving the form of the loan agreement, the promissory note, and the pledge of revenues for repayment of the loan, contingent upon the borrower approving a security agreement and mortgage, and contingent upon an Intercreditor Agreement being approved and executed by Cobank, Rural Utilities Service, Aurora-Brule Rural Water System, and the Conservancy District. Motion carried with Adam, Bernhard, Gnirk, Lanning, and Sohlt voting aye. Jones abstained.

Baltic requested funding to replace its main lift station at the wastewater lagoons and to replace approximately 1,100 feet of sanitary and storm sewer lines, curb and gutter, and several manholes.

The estimated total project amount is \$1,879,000, and the amount requested is \$1,773,671. Baltic intends to use \$105,329 in local ARPA funds for the wastewater project.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$605,832 and a \$1,167,839 Clean Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

The city pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates in Baltic are \$44.70 based on 5,000 gallons usage. Staff analysis indicates that a surcharge of \$8.15 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$52.85 based on 5,000 gallons usage.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Jones, seconded by Lanning, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-24** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-108 to the **city of Baltic** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$605,832 for a main lift station and sanitary sewer replacement project; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-25** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$1,167,839 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of Baltic** for a main lift station and sanitary sewer replacement project, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Baltic requested funding to replace approximately 5,000 feet of undersized watermain along Oak Avenue, Second Street, and Ash Avenue and install an additional 2,000 feet of water main to provide looping.

The estimated total project amount is \$1,934,000, and the amount requested is \$1,828,671. **Baltic** intends to use \$105,329 in local ARPA funds for this project.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$622,332 and a \$1,206,339 Drinking Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

Baltic pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates are \$41.55 based on 5,000 gallons usage. Staff analysis indicates that a surcharge of \$8.45 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$50.00 based on 5,000 gallons usage.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Lanning, seconded by Adam, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-26** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-109 to the **city of Baltic** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$622,332 for water system improvements; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-27** approving a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$1,206,339 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to **city of Baltic** for water system improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

BDM Rural Water System requested funding for system improvements to address lack of capacity, redundancy, and reliable water supply. The project proposes to construct a new water

treatment plant, install a 450,000-gallon water reservoir, 18 miles of pipe to expand the water system and loop lines for added redundancy, and 382 water meters will also be replaced.

The estimated total project amount is \$11,537,000, and the amount requested is \$11,537,000.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$3,530,083 and an \$8,006,917 Drinking Water SRF loan at 1.875 percent interest for 30 years with 6.4 percent as principal forgiveness not to exceed \$507,867. The principal forgiveness is being provided instead of ARPA grant for rates above \$75.00/7,000 gallons. This frees additional ARPA grant for future projects.

The rural water system pledged system revenue for repayment of the loan. Rates are \$76.90 for 7,000 gallons. Staff analysis indicates that at current rates the debt coverage for repayment of the loan is 120 percent.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a resolution approving the form of the loan agreement, the promissory note, and the pledge of revenues for repayment of the loan, contingent upon the borrower approving a security agreement and mortgage, and contingent upon an Intercreditor Agreement being approved and executed by Cobank, BDM Rural Water System and the Conservancy District.

Motion by Bernhard, seconded by Adam, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-28** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-110 to **BDM Rural Water System** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$3,530,083 for water system improvements; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-29** approving a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$8,006,917 at 1.875 percent interest for 30 years with up to 6.4 percent as principal forgiveness not to exceed \$507,867 to **BME Rural Water System** for water system improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a resolution approving the form of the loan agreement, the promissory note, and the pledge of revenues for repayment of the loan, contingent upon the borrower approving a security agreement and mortgage, contingent upon an Intercreditor Agreement being approved and executed by Cobank, BDM Rural Water System and the Conservancy District. Motion carried with Adam, Bernhard, Gnirk, Lanning, and Soholt voting aye. Jones abstained.

Bear Butte Valley Water, Inc. requested funding to install 20 miles of water main along Alkali Road, construct a new 3,500 foot well into the Madison Aquifer, construct a 150,000-gallon ground storage reservoir, a booster station, and miscellaneous site piping and appurtenances.

The estimated total project amount is \$6,317,500, and the amount requested is \$6,317,500.

In March 2021, Bear Butte Valley received a Drinking Water SRF loan that includes a portion of the work requested for the current application. Based on discussions with Bear Butte Valley, the preference is to award all funding under one larger funding agreement. The existing loan will be requested to be deobligated at a future board meeting.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$5,202,000 and a \$1,115,500 Drinking Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

Bear Butte Valley Water, Inc. pledged system revenue for repayment of the loan. Rates are \$112.85 for 7,000 gallons. Staff analysis indicates that at current rates the debt coverage for repayment of the loan is 174 percent.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a resolution approving the form of the loan agreement, the promissory note, and the pledge of revenues for repayment of the loan, contingent upon the borrower approving a security agreement and mortgage, and contingent upon an Intercreditor Agreement being approved and executed by Rural Utilities Service, Bear Butte Valley Water, Inc. and the Conservancy District.

Motion by Gnirk, seconded by Adam, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-30** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-111 to **Bear Butte Valley Water, Inc.** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$5,202,000 for Alkali Road expansion, backup well, Greslin storage, and booster station; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-31** approving a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$1,115,500 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to **Bear Butte Valley Water, Inc.** for Alkali Road expansion, backup well, Greslin storage, and booster station, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a resolution approving the form of the loan agreement, the promissory note, and the pledge of revenues for repayment of the loan, contingent upon the borrower approving a security agreement and mortgage, and contingent upon an Intercreditor Agreement being approved and executed by Rural Utilities Service, Bear Butte Valley Water, Inc. and the Conservancy District. Motion carried.

Beresford requested funding to install a 6-inch water main in the 7th Street right of way to provide a loop in the existing system from 298th Street to Maple Street.

The estimated total project amount is \$672,000, and the amount requested is \$672,000.

Staff recommended awarding a \$672,000 Drinking Water SRF loan at 1.875 percent interest for 30 years. All ARPA funds will be recommended for the wastewater project.

Beresford pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates are \$44.76 for 5,000 gallons. Staff analysis indicates that a surcharge of \$2.65 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$47.41 based on 5,000 gallons usage.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Adam, seconded by Bernhard, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-32** approving a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$672,000 at 1.875 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of Beresford** for drinking water system improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Beresford requested funding to address inflow and infiltration problems in its collection system. Pipes will be lined or replaced, manholes will be replaced, and sump pump inspections will be completed to make sure customers are properly discharging. Sewer main will be extended in the 7th Street right of way to eliminate a lift station. Beresford is also proposing a Submerged Attached Growth Reactor and disinfection system for wastewater treatment, as well as dredging of its treatment ponds and disposal of the sludge. The city is under a compliance order to reduce wastewater flows and upgrade their treatment system.

The estimated total project amount is \$14,436,000, and the amount requested is \$14,436,000.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$5,177,347 and a \$9,258,653 Clean Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years with 1.5 percent as principal forgiveness not to exceed \$134,653. The principal forgiveness is being provided instead of ARPA grant for rates above \$55.00 for 5,000 gallons. This frees additional ARPA grant for future projects.

The city pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates in Beresford are \$23.00 for 5,000 gallons. Staff analysis indicates that a surcharge of \$37.00 is needed for repayment of the \$9,124,000 loan, bringing overall rates to \$60.00 based on 5,000 gallons usage.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Jones, seconded by Lanning, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-33** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-112 to the **city of Beresford** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$5,177,347 for wastewater system improvements; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-34** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$9,258,653 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years with 1.5 percent as principal forgiveness not to exceed \$134,653 to the **city of Beresford** for wastewater system improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Big Sioux Community Water System requested funding to construct a water treatment plant and well field in conjunction with Minnehaha Community Water Corporation. The new entity is called Shared Resources, Inc. To utilize the additional water supply and capacity, Big Sioux Community Water System will need to construct significant water distribution system improvements such as replacing water mains and constructing parallel water lines. The proposed project includes approximately 35.5 miles of water distribution pipe in various sizes throughout the system.

The estimated total project amount is \$17,788,000, and the amount requested is \$17,788,000.

Since this is part of a larger, joint project with Minnehaha Community Water Corporation and the new Shared Resources joint entity, the ARPA grant funds to the projects will be considered all together. Based on discussions with Big Sioux Community Water System and Minnehaha Community Water Corporation, all ARPA grant funding will be provided to the Shared Resources project.

Staff recommended awarding a \$17,788,000 Drinking Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

Big Sioux Community Water System pledged system revenue for repayment of the loan. Rates are \$64.65 for 7,000 gallons. Staff analysis indicates that at current rates the debt coverage for the loan is 144 percent.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a resolution approving the form of the loan agreement, the promissory note, and the pledge of revenues for repayment of the loan, contingent upon the borrower approving a security agreement and mortgage, and contingent upon an Intercreditor Agreement being approved and executed by Rural Utilities Service, CoBank, Big Sioux Community Water System, and the Conservancy District.

Motion by Adam, seconded by Bernhard, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-35** approving a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$17,788,000 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to **Big Sioux Community Water System** for system improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a resolution approving the form of the loan agreement, the promissory note, and the pledge of revenues for repayment of the loan, contingent upon the borrower approving a security agreement and mortgage, and contingent upon an Intercreditor Agreement being approved and executed by Rural Utilities Service, CoBank, Big Sioux Community Water System, and the Conservancy District. Motion carried.

Bowdle requested funding to rehabilitate and make repairs to the current sewer system with Cast in Place Pipe. The city also proposes to install 15-inch and 8-inch PVC pipe in select locations. Lastly, the city proposes to install new 8-inch PVC pipe on 5th Avenue to allow for flow to be redirected during severe cold weather.

The estimated total project amount is \$2,429,000, and the amount requested is \$2,345,309. Bowdle will use local ARPA funding for the project.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$762,176 and a \$1,583,133 Clean Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

The city pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Bowdle has a \$30.00 flat rate. Staff analysis indicates that a surcharge of \$23.20 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$53.20.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Jones, seconded by Adam, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-36** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-113 to the **city of Bowdle** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$762,176 for wastewater collection improvements; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-37** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$1,583,133 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of Bowdle** for wastewater collection improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Box Elder requested funding for improvements to the drinking water system including an extension of 12-inch water main on Tower Road and replacing the Prairie View Water Tank.

The estimated total project amount is \$6,190,500, and the amount requested is \$6,190,500.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$1,857,150 and a \$4,333,350 Drinking Water SRF loan at 1.625 percent interest for 30 years.

The city pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates in Box Elder are \$39.30 for 5,000 gallons. Staff analysis indicates that a surcharge of \$6.85 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$46.15.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Gnirk, seconded by Lanning, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-38** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-114 to the **city of Box Elder** for all approved project costs not to exceed

\$1,857,150 for drinking water system improvements; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-39** approving a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$4,333,350 at 1.625 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of Box Elder** for drinking water system improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried with Adam, Bernhard, Gnirk Lanning, and Soholt voting aye. Jones abstained.

Brandon requested funding for improvements at its existing water treatment plant to increase the design capacity from 2,000 gallons per minute (gpm) to 4,000 gpm and add reverse osmosis to the plant.

The estimated total project amount is \$24,893,000, and the amount requested is \$24,893,000.

Brandon has informed staff that they are not interested in a Drinking Water SRF loan and will use other funds for the remainder of the project after any ARPA grant is awarded.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$7,467,900.

Motion by Adam, seconded by Bernhard, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-40** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-115 to the **city of Brandon** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$7,467,900 for water system improvements. Motion carried.

Britton requested funding to increase the capacity of the Main Lift Station and the South Main Lift Station. Sewer lines will be installed along South Main to include residences and businesses that are currently on septic systems. Replacement of clay pipes will occur in locations throughout the community.

The estimated total project amount is \$1,531,000, and the amount requested is \$1,416,830. Britton will provide local ARPA funds for the project.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$504,968 and a \$911,862 Clean Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

The city pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates in Britton are \$49.32. Staff analysis indicates that a surcharge of \$5.60 is needed for repayment of the loan. Rates could be restructured to lessen some of the surcharge impacts and provide overall rates of \$49.76.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Bernhard, seconded by Jones, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-41** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-116 to the **city of Britton** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$504,968 for wastewater system improvements; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-42** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$911,862 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of Britton** for wastewater system improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Brookings requested funding to install 24-inch sanitary sewer to replace 8-inch and 15-inch existing sewer lines and 1,200 feet of 12-inch sanitary sewer expansion.

The estimated total project amount is \$4,000,000, and the amount requested is \$4,000,000.

Staff recommended awarding a \$4,000,000 Clean Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years. All ARPA funds will be recommended for the drinking water project.

The city pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates in Brookings are \$46.21 for 5,000 gallons. Staff analysis indicates that a surcharge of \$2.10 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$48.31.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Jones, seconded by Adam, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-43** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$4,000,000 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of Brookings** for sanitary sewer improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Brookings requested funding for the construction of a new 6 MGD lime softening water treatment facility along 34th Avenue. The treatment plant will require 28,500 feet of 16-inch raw water line and 16-inch finished water line to feed into the distribution system. The project also includes the construction of six new municipal wells and an additional 17,400 feet of 20-inch transmission main.

The estimated total project amount is \$74,002,500, and the amount requested is \$72,002,500. The city will use \$2,000,000 in local cash for the project.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$21,039,300 and a \$50,963,200 Drinking Water SRF loan at 1.875 percent interest for 30 years.

The city pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates in Brookings are \$39.28 for 5,000 gallons. Staff analysis indicates that a surcharge of \$25.15 is needed for repayment of the loan. Staff believes that rates could be restructured and provide overall rates of \$41.50.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Bernhard, seconded by Lanning, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-44** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP- 117 to the **city of Brookings** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$21,039,300 for water treatment facilities connection to distribution system; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-45** approving a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$50,963,200 at 1.875 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of Brookings** for water treatment facilities connection to distribution system, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Brookings-Deuel Rural Water System requested funding for the construction of 22 miles of 12-inch watermain to interconnect the system's two primary water sources, the Joint Well Field and the Clear Lake Water Treatment Plant. The project will also include six miles of 6-inch watermain to the Lake Cochrane service area to improve low pressures.

The estimated total project amount is \$9,010,800, and the amount requested is \$8,310,800. The rural water system will use \$100,000 in local cash and \$600,000 in Department of Transportation funding.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$2,703,240 and a \$5,607,560 Drinking Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

Brookings-Deuel RWS pledged system revenue for repayment of the loan. Rates are \$60.50 for 7,000 gallons. Staff analysis indicates that at current rates, the debt coverage for the loan is 122 percent.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a resolution approving the form of the loan agreement, the promissory note, and the pledge of revenues for repayment of the loan, contingent upon the borrower approving a security agreement and mortgage, and contingent upon an Intercreditor Agreement being approved and executed by Rural Utilities Service, Cobank, Brookings-Deuel Rural Water System, and the Conservancy District.

Motion by Adam, seconded by Bernhard, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-46** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-118 to the **Brookings-Deuel Rural Water System** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$2,703,240 for watermain construction; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-47** approving a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$5,607,560 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **Brookings-Deuel Rural Water System** for watermain construction, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a resolution approving the form of the loan agreement, the promissory note, and the pledge of revenues for repayment of the loan, contingent upon the borrower approving a security agreement and mortgage, and contingent upon an Intercreditor Agreement being approved and executed by Rural Utilities Service, Cobank, Brookings-Deuel Rural Water System, and the Conservancy District. Motion carried.

Bryant requested funding for a Phase 1 water distribution improvements project. The project involves replacing approximately 4,200 feet of water main. The project will be done in conjunction with a sanitary sewer project.

The estimated total project amount is \$2,112,694, and the amount requested is \$2,072,100.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$1,152,100 and a \$920,000 Drinking Water SRF loan at 1.625 percent interest for 30 years.

The city pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates in Bryant are \$56.52 for 5,000 gallons. Staff analysis indicates that a surcharge of \$16.35 is needed for repayment of the loan. Staff believes rates could be restructured and stay at the current \$56.52.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Jones, seconded by Lanning, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-48** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-119 to the **city of Bryant** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$1,152,100 for drinking water system improvements – Phase 1; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-49** approving a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$920,000 at 1.625 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of Bryant** for drinking water system improvements – Phase 1, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Bryant requested funding for Phase 1 of a sanitary sewer collection improvements project. The project involves replacing approximately 6,000 feet of sanitary sewer line and 900 feet of storm sewer. A flow meter will also be installed at the wastewater treatment facility.

The estimated total project amount is \$2,549,094, and the amount requested is \$2,508,500.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$708,450 and a \$1,800,050 Clean Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

The city pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates in Bryant are \$30.00. Staff analysis indicates that a surcharge of \$34.25 is needed for repayment of the loan. Staff believes rates could be restructured and provide overall rates of \$54.25.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Bernhard, seconded by Adam, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-50** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-120 to the **city of Bryant** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$708,450 for wastewater system improvements; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-51** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$1,800,050 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of Bryant** for wastewater system improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Chancellor submitted two applications requesting funding for its Phase II Infrastructure Improvements project, which involves replacing water and sewer lines in the eastern half of the town.

The cost of the proposed project exceeded the total allowable ARPA project size based on population. The surcharge on each loan required to complete the project financing would have been over \$20.00. Chancellor currently has rates between \$55.00 and \$60.00 for both water and wastewater utilities. The town was sent a letter suggesting the project be downsized. Staff has been in contact with the town regarding downsizing the project, but a decision has yet to be made.

Staff recommended that the board defer the two applications to give Chancellor the opportunity to submit revised applications.

Motion by Lanning, seconded by Adam, to **defer** the **Chancellor** drinking water and storm sewer funding applications. Motion carried.

Clark requested funding to make improvements to the water distribution system. The city proposes to replace asbestos cement pipe and cast-iron pipe throughout the city with PVC and loop dead-end lines. This will involve installing approximately 19,000 feet of water main. The proposed project will also replace water meters, as needed, and paint the water tower.

The estimated total project amount is \$7,857,370, and the amount requested is \$7,612,370. Clark is using \$245,000 in local ARPA funds for the project.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$4,297,054 and a \$3,315,316 Drinking Water SRF loan at 1.875 percent interest for 30 years.

The city pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates in Clark are \$43.00 based on 5,000 gallons usage. Staff analysis indicates that a surcharge of \$20.25 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$63.25 based on 5,000 gallons usage.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Adam, seconded by Bernhard, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-52** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-123 to the **city of Clark** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$4,297,054 for water distribution system improvements; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-53** approving a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$3,315,316 at 1.875 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of Clark** for water distribution system improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Clark Rural Water System requested funding to construct 20.5 miles of parallel mainline on the upstream side of the Henry Booster Pump and the Crocker Ground Storage Reservoir to increase capacity and pressure in areas currently experiencing low pressure issues.

The estimated total project amount is \$7,240,000, and the amount requested is \$7,240,000.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$2,172,000 and a \$5,068,000 Drinking Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

The rural water system pledged system revenues for repayment of the loan. Rates are \$64.50 based on 7,000 gallons usage. Staff analysis indicates that raising rates to \$75.00 based on 7,000 gallons would result in debt coverage of 111 percent.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a resolution approving the form of the loan agreement, the promissory note, and the pledge of revenues for repayment of the loan, contingent upon the borrower raising its water rates to a level sufficient to provide the necessary debt coverage, contingent upon the borrower approving a security agreement and mortgage, and contingent upon an Intercreditor Agreement being approved and executed by Rural Utilities Service, Clark Rural Water System and the Conservancy District.

Motion by Jones, seconded by Lanning, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-54** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-124 to **Clark Rural Water System** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$2,172,000 for parallel mainline improvements; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-55** approving a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$5,068,000 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to **Clark Rural Water System** for parallel mainline improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower raising its water rates to a level sufficient to provide the necessary debt coverage, contingent upon the borrower approving a security agreement and mortgage, and contingent upon an Intercreditor Agreement being approved and executed by Rural Utilities Service, Clark Rural Water System and the Conservancy District. Motion carried.

Clay Rural Water System requested funding to construct a 1,000,000-gallon ground storage reservoir near the existing Greenfield ground storage reservoir and a 750,000-gallon ground storage reservoir near the Wakonda Water Treatment plant. The booster station at the Greenfield ground storage reservoir will also be replaced. Approximately 20.6 miles of watermain of varying sizes will also be installed.

The estimated total project amount is \$16,517,000, and the amount requested is \$16,517,000.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$4,955,100, a Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program grant of \$825,850, and a \$10,736,050 Drinking Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

The rural water system pledged system revenues for repayment of the loan. Rates are \$75.10 based on 7,000 gallons usage. Staff analysis indicates that raising rates to \$85.50 based on 7,000 gallons would be required to meet the 110 percent debt coverage requirement.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a resolution approving the form of the loan agreement, the promissory note, and the pledge of revenues for repayment of the loan, contingent upon the borrower raising its water rates to a level sufficient to provide the necessary debt coverage, contingent upon the borrower approving a security agreement and mortgage, and contingent upon an Intercreditor Agreement being approved and executed by Rural Utilities Service, Clay Rural Water System and the Conservancy District.

Motion by Adam, seconded by Bernhard, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-56** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-125 to **Clay Rural Water System** for all approved project costs not

to exceed \$4,955,100 for water system improvements; **Resolution No. 2022-57** approving a South Dakota Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program grant agreement for **Clay Rural Water System** for up to 5.0 percent of eligible costs not to exceed \$825,850 for water system improvements, and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-58** approving a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$10,736,050 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to **Clay Rural Water System** for water system improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a resolution approving the form of the loan agreement, the promissory note, and the pledge of revenues for repayment of the loan, contingent upon the borrower raising its water rates to a level sufficient to provide the necessary debt coverage, contingent upon the borrower approving a security agreement and mortgage, and contingent upon an Intercreditor Agreement being approved and executed by Rural Utilities Service, Clay Rural Water System and the Conservancy District. Motion carried with Adam, Bernhard, Gnirk, Lanning, and Soholt voting aye. Jones abstained.

Colton requested funding to rehabilitate and replace segments of sanitary and storm sewer within the community. This will involve lining approximately 7,250 feet of sanitary sewer, replacing 380 feet of sewer line and 1,000 feet of undersized storm sewer, and replacing or rehabilitating 25 manholes.

The estimated total project amount is \$2,609,000, and the amount requested is \$2,609,000.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$2,107,327, a Clean Water SRF Water Quality grant of \$110,323, and a \$391,350 Clean Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

The city pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates in Colton are \$53.50 based on 5,000 gallons usage. Staff analysis indicates that a surcharge of 5.00 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$58.50 based on 5,000 gallons usage.

Colton may need additional rate increases to meet the 110 percent debt coverage requirement on prior loans backed with system revenues.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Jones, seconded by Adam, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-59** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-126 to the **city of Colton** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$2,107,327 for sanitary sewer improvements; **Resolution No. 2022-60** approving a Clean Water SRF Program Water Quality Grant Agreement to the **city of Colton** for up to 4.3 percent of eligible project costs not to exceed \$110,323 for sanitary sewer improvements; and **Resolution No. 2022-61** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$391,350 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of Colton** for sanitary sewer improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local

Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Corona requested funding to replace sanitary sewer lines and manholes and install new storm sewer lines.

After the board packet was distributed, the town requested that the application be withdrawn due to the limited ARPA funds available for projects in Corona. The request to withdraw the application was included in the supplemental board packet. Since the application was withdrawn, no action from the board is needed.

Corona originally requested funding to replace approximately 4,700 feet of water main and services lines, install new valves and fire hydrants, and meter the water system in anticipation to connecting to the Grant-Roberts Rural Water System.

After the board packet was distributed, Corona submitted a revised application reflecting only the water meter portion of the project. This involves installation of meter pits and the purchase and installation of meters and check valves in the meter pits. The request to revise the application was included in the supplemental board packet.

The estimated total project amount is \$391,000, and the amount requested is \$391,000.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$312,800 and a \$78,200 Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

The town pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Corona has a flat rate of \$21.00. Staff analysis indicates that a surcharge of \$10.10 is needed for repayment of the loan.

Upon completion of this project, Corona is expecting to connect to the Grant-Roberts Rural Water System as a bulk user. The cost to purchase water will be approximately \$22.00 per month per user. Grant-Roberts has requested funding for a project to make improvements to its system, a portion of which is required in order to provide water to Corona. It is expected that Corona will be assessed a monthly fee for this capital cost, which is estimated to be \$37.00 per month per user. Since Corona is currently unmetered, it is difficult to determine the cost to operate the system. With operating expenses, it is expected that Corona will have rates exceeding \$75.00 per month per user.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Lanning, seconded by Jones, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-62** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-127 to the **town of Corona** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$312,800 for water meter installation; **Resolution No. 2022-63** approving a South Dakota Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program loan agreement not to exceed \$78,200 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **town of Corona** for water meter installation; the loan is contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Corsica requested funding to install storm sewer and replace deficient sewer lines along the Corse Avenue corridor from Main Street to First Street. This will involve approximately four blocks.

The estimated total project amount is \$999,825, and the amount requested is \$897,000. Corsica will use \$102,825 in local ARPA funds for this project.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$341,078 and a \$555,922 Clean Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

The city pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates in Corsica are \$24.00 based on 5,000 gallons usage. Staff analysis indicates that a surcharge of \$7.10 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$31.10 based on 5,000 gallons usage.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Jones, seconded by Lanning, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-64** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-129 to the **city of Corsica** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$341,078 for sanitary and storm sewer improvements; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-65** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$555,922 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of Corsica** for sanitary and storm sewer improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Corsica requested funding for the replacement of water lines along the Corse Avenue corridor from Main Street to First Street.

The estimated total project amount is \$405,000, and the amount requested is \$405,000.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$121,500 and a \$283,500 Drinking Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

The city pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates in Corsica are \$65.00 based on 5,000 gallons usage. Rates were raised from \$35.00 to \$65.00 in October 2021. A surcharge of \$3.65 is needed for repayment of the loan; however, staff analysis indicates that the rates could be restructured, and the utility can be operated with rates of \$55.00 or less based on 5,000 gallons usage.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Adam, seconded by Bernhard, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-66** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-128 to the **city of Corsica** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$121,500 for Corse Avenue water improvements; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-67** approving a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$283,500 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of Corsica** for Corse Avenue water improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Crooks requested funding to construct a new lift station on the east side of town to accommodate growth. The project also involves the installation of approximately 3,000 feet of force main and 1,300 feet of gravity sewer to integrate the new lift station into the collection system.

The estimated total project amount is \$1,494,000, and the amount requested is \$1,256,697. Crooks is using \$237,303 of its local ARPA funds for the project.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$797,970 and a \$458,727 Clean Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

Crooks pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates in Crooks are \$56.25 based on 5,000 gallons usage. Staff analysis indicates that a surcharge of \$3.60 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$59.85 based on 5,000 gallons usage.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Bernhard, seconded by Jones, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-68** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-130 to the **city of Crooks** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$797,970 for the construction of a lift station; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-69** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$458,727 at 2.125

percent interest for 30 years to the **city of Crooks** for the construction of a lift station, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Custer requested funding for improvements to its wastewater treatment facility by adding a Submerged Attached Growth Reactor (SAGR) system and installing a new UV disinfection system. The city is also relocating the wastewater treatment facility's discharge point on Flynn Creek to French Creek south of Stockade Lake, which requires installing approximately 3.5 miles of force main and lift station improvements.

The estimated total project amount is \$11,442,109, and the amount requested is \$11,090,000. Custer will use \$352,109 of its local ARPA funds for the project.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$6,257,949 and a \$4,832,051 Clean Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

Custer pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates are \$43.81 based on 5,000 gallons usage. Staff analysis indicates that a surcharge of \$16.75 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$60.56 based on 5,000 gallons usage.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Gnirk, seconded by Adam, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-70** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-131 to the **city of Custer** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$6,257,949 for wastewater treatment facility improvements; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-71** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$4,832,051 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of Custer** for wastewater treatment facility improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Davison Rural Water System requested funding to install parallel lines and loop existing mains to address supply issues and inadequate pressures within the distribution system. Davison RWS will also upgrade its meter reading capabilities from self-reading of meters to an automatic meter reading system.

The estimated total project amount is \$1,256,042, and the amount requested is \$1,250,000. The rural water system will use \$6,042 in local cash for the project.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$439,615 and a \$810,385 Drinking Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

Davison RWS pledged system revenues for repayment of the loan. Rates are \$86.20 based on 7,000 gallons usage. Staff analysis indicates the 110 percent debt coverage requirement can be met with the current rates

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a resolution approving the form of the loan agreement, the promissory note, and the pledge of revenues for repayment of the loan, contingent upon the borrower approving a security agreement and mortgage, and contingent upon an Intercreditor Agreement being approved and executed by Rural Utilities Service, Davison Rural Water System and the Conservancy District.

Motion by Adam, seconded by Jones, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-72** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-132 to **Davison Rural Water System** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$439,615 for system improvements and automatic meter reading equipment; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-73** approving a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$810,385 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to **Davison Rural Water System** for system improvements and automatic meter reading equipment, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a resolution approving the form of the loan agreement, the promissory note, and the pledge of revenues for repayment of the loan, contingent upon the borrower approving a security agreement and mortgage, and contingent upon an Intercreditor Agreement being approved and executed by Rural Utilities Service, Davison Rural Water System and the Conservancy District. Motion carried.

Dell Rapids requested funding to replace 3,300 feet of sewer lines and 4,900 feet of storm sewer. Work will be primarily on Third Street from SD Highway 15 to Orleans Avenue. The request includes a nonpoint source component to install best management practices in the Big Sioux River Watershed.

The estimated total project amount is \$6,530,300, and the amount requested is \$6,530,300, which includes \$640,300 for the nonpoint source component and \$5,890,000 for the wastewater component.

In order to minimize multiple grants to manage and to minimize the overall wastewater rate, staff recommended that all ARPA grant funds be allocated to the wastewater project. The total ARPA grant amount would remain unchanged if split among two grants.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$2,702,300 and a \$3,534,287 Clean Water SRF loan at the NPS Incentive Rate of 1.375 percent interest for 30 years.

The loan amount consists of \$3,187,700 for the wastewater and storm water improvements and \$346,687 for the nonpoint source activities. The decreased nonpoint source amount is due to the grant award decreasing the loan amount.

Dell Rapids pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates are \$61.75 based on 5,000 gallons usage. Staff analysis indicates that a surcharge of \$9.40 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$71.15 based on 5,000 gallons usage.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting two bond resolutions and the resolutions becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Gnirk, seconded by Adam, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-74** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-133 to the **city of Dell Rapids** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$2,702,300 for Third Street sanitary and storm sewer improvements; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-75** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$3,534,287 at 1.375 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of Dell Rapids** for Third Street sanitary and storm sewer improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting two bond resolutions and the resolutions becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Dell Rapids requested funding to replace approximately 3,800 feet of water mains. Work will be primarily on Third Street from SD Highway 15 to Orleans Avenue.

The estimated total project amount is \$2,136,000, and the amount requested is \$2,136,000.

Staff recommended awarding a \$2,136,000 Drinking Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years. The recommendation does not include an ARPA grant since all ARPA funds were applied to the wastewater project.

Dell Rapids pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates are \$44.90 based on 5,000 gallons usage. Staff analysis indicates that a surcharge of \$6.15 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$51.05 based on 5,000 gallons usage.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Gnirk, seconded by Lanning, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-76** approving a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$2,136,000 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of Dell Rapids** for a water main replacement project, and

authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Department of Agriculture and Natural Resources (DANR) requested funding to purchase 10-year easements for riparian buffer strips to improve surface water quality throughout the state. Funding will target watersheds found in ARSD 74:51:03.

The estimated total project amount is \$1,000,000, and the amount requested is \$1,000,000.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$1,000,000. Funding this request at 100 percent grant is in accordance with the criteria of providing increased funding for non-point source improvements.

Motion by Adam, seconded by Bernhard, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-77** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-1343 to the **Department of Agriculture and Natural Resources** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$1,000,000 for the riparian buffer initiative. Motion carried.

Emery requested funding to replace outdated and undersized storm sewer and inlets as well as increasing the size of the outlet pipe to Plum Creek. This project would also connect inlets installed during a recent school improvements project to the collection system.

The estimated total project amount is \$2,494,000, and the amount requested is \$2,494,000.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$2,119,900 and a \$374,100 Clean Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

Emery pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates are \$53.65 for 5,000 gallons. Staff analysis indicates that a surcharge of \$6.75 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$60.40.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Jones, seconded by Lanning, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-78** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-135 to the **city of Emery** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$2,119,900 for sanitary and storm sewer improvements; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-79** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$374,100 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of Emery** for sanitary and storm sewer improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery

of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Gayville requested funding to replace approximately 11,000 feet of 8-inch sanitary sewer main and 2,250 feet of storm sewer of varying sizes. The proposed project will include construction of a lift station and minor rehabilitation of the wastewater treatment pond piping and splitter structures.

The estimated total project amount is \$4,429,000, and the amount requested is \$4,358,000. Local ARPA funds will be used for the remainder of the funding.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$2,993,100 and a \$1,364,900 Clean Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

Gayville pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates are \$25.00 for 5,000 gallons. Staff analysis indicates that a surcharge of \$31.80 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$56.80.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Bernhard, seconded by Adam, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-80** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-136 to the **town of Gayville** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$2,993,100 for sanitary and storm sewer improvements; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-81** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$1,364,900 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **town of Gayville** for sanitary and storm sewer improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Grant-Roberts Rural Water System requested funding to add transmission capacity so that the system's two reservoirs can fill during high water use periods in summer months. Additional pipeline looping and parallels will be completed to distribute water to existing and new customers and improve the reliability of the water system. This phase will also include 24 miles of pipeline and other appurtenances to allow the town of Corona to access the Grant-Roberts Rural Water System.

The estimated total project amount is \$6,794,000, and the amount requested is \$6,794,000. This project will provide service to the residents of Corona.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$2,433,600 and a \$4,360,400 Drinking Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

Grant-Roberts RWS pledged system revenue for repayment of the loan. Rates are \$57.30 for 7,000 gallons. Staff analysis indicates that at current rates the debt coverage for the loan is 128 percent.

The Corona portion is \$1,502,000 with an ARPA allocation of \$846,000. Based on the staff recommendation, a surcharge of \$37.00 per user would be required at the recommended funding level for Corona users. The cost to purchase water will be approximately \$22.00 per month per user. With the prior loan for meters and a surcharge of \$10.10, including the operating expenses, it is expected that Corona will have rates exceeding \$75.00 per month per user.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a resolution approving the form of the loan agreement, the promissory note, and the pledge of revenues for repayment of the loan. and contingent upon the borrower approving a security agreement and mortgage.

Motion by Lanning, seconded by Jones, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-82** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-137 to **Grant-Roberts Rural Water System** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$2,433,600 for system improvements; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-83** approving a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$4,360,400 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to **Grant-Roberts Rural Water System** for system improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a resolution approving the form of the loan agreement, the promissory note, and the pledge of revenues for repayment of the loan. and contingent upon the borrower approving a security agreement and mortgage. Motion carried.

Gregory requested funding for the installation or replacement of approximately 15,000 feet of sanitary sewer in various areas throughout the community.

The estimated total project amount is \$4,452,000, and the amount requested is \$4,452,000.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$1,335,600 and a \$3,116,400 Clean Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

Gregory pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates are \$32.00 for 5,000 gallons. Staff analysis indicates that a surcharge of \$18.20 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$50.20.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Gnirk, seconded by Jones, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-84** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-139 to the **city of Gregory** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$1,335,600 for wastewater system improvements; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-85** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$3,116,400 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of Gregory** for wastewater system improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolutions becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Gregory requested funding for the installation or replacement of approximately 22,000 feet of water main.

The estimated total project amount is \$3,485,000, and the amount requested is \$3,485,000.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$1,045,500 and a \$2,439,500 Drinking Water SRF loan at 0.00 percent interest for 30 years.

Gregory pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates are \$34.00 for 5,000 gallons. Staff analysis indicates that a surcharge of \$10.20 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$44.20.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Gnirk, seconded by Lanning, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-86** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-138 to the **city of Gregory** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$1,045,500 for water distribution improvements, and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-87** approving a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$2,439,500 at 0.00 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of Gregory** for a water distribution improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Hanson Rural Water System requested funding for improvements to the distribution infrastructure including paralleling and looping of existing mains and automatic meter reading technology.

The estimated total project amount is \$3,639,529, and the amount requested is \$3,630,000.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$1,273,835 and a \$2,356,165 Drinking Water SRF loan at 1.625 percent interest for 30 years.

Hanson RWS pledged system revenues for repayment of the loan. Rates are \$77.25 for 7,000 gallons. Staff analysis indicates that at the current rates, the debt coverage for repayment of the loan is 146 percent.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a resolution approving the form of the loan agreement, the promissory note, and the pledge of revenues for repayment of the loan, contingent upon the borrower approving a security agreement and mortgage, and contingent upon an Intercreditor Agreement being approved and executed by Cobank, Rural Utilities Service, Hanson Rural Water System and the Conservancy District.

Motion by Adam, seconded by Jones, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-88** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-140 to **Hanson Rural Water System** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$1,273,835 system improvements and automatic meter reading equipment, and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-89** approving a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$2,356,165 at 1.625 percent interest for 30 years to **Hanson Rural Water System** for a system improvements and automatic meter reading equipment, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a resolution approving the form of the loan agreement, the promissory note, and the pledge of revenues for repayment of the loan, contingent upon the borrower approving a security agreement and mortgage, and contingent upon an Intercreditor Agreement being approved and executed by Cobank, Rural Utilities Service, Hanson Rural Water System and the District. Motion carried.

Harrisburg requested funding to update aging and undersized sanitary sewer and storm sewer infrastructure. Approximately 17,000 feet of pipe will be replaced, 6,200 feet of sewer service line will be installed, and 10,500 feet of storm sewer will be installed. This project will be constructed concurrently with the water distribution project in the area.

Harrisburg is also proposing to increase wastewater capacity on the west side of the city by installing sewer interceptors to convey wastewater from the western sub-basins back to the central collection system.

The estimated total project amount is \$17,749,000, and the amount requested is \$16,549,073.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$7,367,727, a Consolidated grant at 4.5 percent of total project costs not to exceed \$787,450, and a \$8,393,896 Clean Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years. The ARPA grant amount is based on all ARPA grant funds for Harrisburg's combined water and sewer projects and is being applied to the wastewater project to help offset rate impacts. The consolidated grant is being provided in place of ARPA funds for rates being above \$55.00 per 5,000 gallons to reserve ARPA funds for future rounds.

Harrisburg is pledging a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates are \$94.18 for 5,000 gallons. Staff analysis indicates that a surcharge of \$15.00 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$109.18.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Jones, seconded by Bernhard, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-90** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-141 to the **city of Harrisburg** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$7,367,727 for trunk sewer improvements and southeastern sewer and storm sewer improvements; to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-91** approving a South Dakota Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program grant agreement for the **city of Harrisburg** for up to 4.5 percent of eligible costs not to exceed \$787,450 for trunk sewer improvements and southeastern sewer and storm sewer improvements, and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-99** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$8,393,896 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of Harrisburg** for trunk sewer improvements and southeastern sewer and storm sewer improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Harrisburg requested funding to update aging water distribution lines. The project will replace cast iron and PVC water lines with 8-inch or 120inch PVC. Approximately 26,000 feet of pipe will be replaced, and 6,200 feet of water service line will be installed. The project will be constructed concurrently with the sanitary sewer and storm sewer project.

The estimated total project amount is \$6,305,000, and the amount requested is \$6,305,000.

Staff recommended awarding a \$6,305,000 Drinking Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

Harrisburg pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates are \$33.86 for 5,000 gallons. Staff analysis indicates that a surcharge of \$11.25 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$45.11.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Adam, seconded by Lanning, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-100** approving a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$6,305,000 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of Harrisburg** for a water line replacement project, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Hartford requested funding to construction of a wastewater treatment facility that will treat and discharge residential and industrial waste from Hartford and the surrounding area. The city is currently under a compliance schedule for ammonia violations and this project will allow the city to come into compliance and provide for future growth in the city and potentially for other surrounding communities to regionalize too. The project would also upgrade the collection system, install a new lift station, and a force main to the new treatment facility.

The estimated total project amount is \$16,762,000, and the amount requested is \$16,162,216.

Hartford's funding request is above the maximum ARPA project size limitations, however, due to the compliance issues Hartford is eligible to receive ARPA funding in excess of those criteria.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$8,980,784 and a \$7,181,432 Clean Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

Hartford pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates are \$45.55 for 5,000 gallons. Staff analysis indicates that a surcharge of \$26.00 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$71.55.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Jones, seconded by Bernhard, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-101** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-142 to the **city of Hartford** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$8,980,784 for construction of a wastewater treatment facility; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-102** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$7,181,432 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of Hartford** for construction of a wastewater treatment facility, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture

of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Hermosa requested funding for the expansion of the of the lagoon treatment system by modifying an existing cell and adding a third cell. The project would also include an extension of sewer into a currently unserved area called Gumbo Lily Lane.

The estimated total project amount is \$1,150,000, and the amount requested is \$1,074,000.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$375,400 and a \$698,600 Clean Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

Hermosa pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates are \$34.00 for 5,000 gallons. Staff analysis indicates that a surcharge of \$12.80 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$46.80.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Gnirk seconded by Jones, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-103** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-144 to the **town of Hermosa** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$375,400 for wastewater treatment expansion and Gumbo Lily improvements; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-104** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$698,600 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **town of Hermosa** for wastewater treatment expansion and Gumbo Lily improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Hermosa requested funding to construct a new Madison aquifer well of approximately 2,000 feet in depth with 2.5 miles of water main to connect the well to the system. Hermosa also plans to construct an ion-exchange water treatment system to remove radiological contaminants and upsize water main in an area known Gumbo Lily Lane and loop the area into existing infrastructure.

The estimated total project amount is \$3,525,000, and the amount requested is \$3,025,000.

Staff recommended deferral of the application.

If Hermosa were to pursue the current project to drill a new well and install the water treatment system, staff's recommendation would be to award an ARPA grant of \$163,044 and a \$2,861,956

Drinking Water SRF loan at 1.625 percent interest for 30 years. Staff analysis indicates that a surcharge of \$43.60 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$82.60.

This recommendation provides ARPA grant funds for only the Gumbo Lilly portion of the project and does not include a match for the county's \$500,000 ARPA in the project. Staff's reason for this is that the project goes against cost effective regionalization to connect to the Southern Black Hills Water System to serve the community.

The option of the connecting to Southern Black Hills Water System, which is estimated to be a capitol cost of \$1,000,000 or less, plus the \$543,480 Gumbo Lilly Lane work would be \$1,543,580 for the total project. With the county local ARPA and State ARPA match, the \$1,000,000 capital connection cost to Southern Black Hills Water System could be fully funded.

The purchase price for the Southern Black Hills Water System's minimum charge is \$4,000 per month for one million gallons, which amounts to \$15.75 per user per month and an average of nearly 4,000 gallons per user with an additional charge of \$4.00 per thousand after that. This would result in rates of \$60.55, which includes the current \$39.00, \$19.75 for 5,000 gallons, and a \$5.80 Gumbo Lilly surcharge. This rate could potentially be lower due to the city's current operation and maintenance being reduced by an estimated \$5.00 to \$10.00 per user per month as a result of no longer operating their own wells or treatment resulting in total rates of \$50.00 to \$55.00 monthly for 5,000 gallons.

Motion by Gnirk, seconded by Lanning, to **defer** the **Hermosa** drinking water funding application. Motion carried.

Hudson requested funding to replace approximately 16,000 feet of vitrified clay pipe to eliminate sags, reduce infiltration, and improve system reliability.

The cost of the wastewater improvements totaled \$8,322,000. Based on the ARPA funding criteria, a substantial loan with a surcharge in excess of \$170 would be required to complete the project. DANR send a letter to Hudson suggesting the city downsize its project.

Staff recommendation is to defer the application to give Hudson the opportunity to submit a revised application.

Hudson also requested funding to make improvements to its water system. The town is proposing to demolish the existing water tanks and replace them with a 50,000-gallon ground storage tank and booster system. The project would install approximately 22,000 feet of 8-inch water main to replace aging lines and loop the distribution system.

The cost of the water improvements totaled \$8,196,000. Based on the ARPA funding criteria, a substantial loan with a surcharge in excess of \$155 would be required to complete the project. Hudson has been sent a letter suggesting the city downsize its project.

Staff recommendation is to defer the application to give Hudson the opportunity to submit a revised application.

Motion by Adam, seconded by Lanning, to **defer** the **Hudson** wastewater and water funding applications. Motion carried.

Humboldt requested funding for Phase 3 of a sanitary sewer collection improvements project. The project involves replacing approximately 7,000 feet of sanitary sewer line and 3,000 feet of service lines and lining an additional 1,200 feet of sewer line.

The estimated total project amount is \$2,801,000, and the amount requested is \$2,801,000.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$2,380,850 and a \$420,150 Clean Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

Humboldt pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates are \$50.52 based on 5,000 gallons usage. Staff analysis indicates that a surcharge of \$6.60 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$57.12 based on 5,000 gallons usage.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Jones, seconded by Bernhard, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-105** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-148 to the **town of Humboldt** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$2,380,850 for sanitary sewer improvements; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-106** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$420,150 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **town of Humboldt** for sanitary sewer improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Humboldt requested funding for Phase 3 of a water distribution improvements project. The project involves replacing approximately 4,150 feet of water main.

The estimated total project amount is \$946,000, and the amount requested is \$946,000.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$520,300 and a \$425,700 Drinking Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

Humboldt pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates are \$48.53 based on 5,000 gallons usage. Staff analysis indicates that a surcharge of \$6.70 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$55.23 based on 5,000 gallons usage.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Adam, seconded by Lanning, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-107** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-147 to the **town of Humboldt** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$520,300 for water distribution improvements, and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-108** approving a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$425,700 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **town of Humboldt** for a water distribution improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Irene requested funding to replace the existing 4-inch force main to the treatment lagoons with a 6-inch PVC force main and to make improvements to the wastewater treatment facility, which includes constructing a new inlet structure, as well as new control and effluent structures and removing sludge in the lagoon cells.

The estimated total project amount is \$584,000, and the amount requested is \$584,000.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$496,400 and a \$87,600 Clean Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

Irene pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates are \$58.97 based on 5,000 gallons usage. Staff analysis indicates that a surcharge of \$1.90 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$60.87 based on 5,000 gallons usage.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Adam, seconded by Bernhard, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-109** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-149 to the **city of Irene** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$496,400 for wastewater treatment and force main improvements; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-110** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$87,600 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of Irene** for wastewater treatment and force main improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective

and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Irene requested funding to replace its existing 50,000-gallon tower with a 100,000-gallon pedestal tank at a higher elevation.

The estimated total project amount is \$2,024,000, and the amount requested is \$2,024,000.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$1,720,400 and a \$303,600 Drinking Water SRF loan at 1.625 percent interest for 30 years.

Irene pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates are \$57.05 based on 5,000 gallons usage. Staff analysis indicates that a surcharge of \$5.40 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$62.45 based on 5,000 gallons usage.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Lanning, seconded by Bernhard, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-111** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-150 to the **city of Irene** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$1,720,400 for water tower improvements, and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-112** approving a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$303,600 at 1.625 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of Irene** for a water tower improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried with Adam, Bernhard, Gnirk, Lanning, and Soholt voting aye. Jones abstained.

Joint Well Field, Inc. is a jointly owned and operated water source and treatment facility that serves both Brookings-Deuel Rural Water System and Kingbrook Rural Water System. Joint Well Field received a \$5,523,000 loan in March 2021 to make improvements to the water treatment plant and construct a new 1.2-million-gallon ground storage reservoir. Bids came in higher than estimated, so Joint Well Field requested \$650,000 to cover the shortfall.

Staff request is to defer funding until the May meeting. At that meeting we will be awarding ARPA funds to several projects that were funded last year. Joint Well Field's shortfall will be addressed at that time.

Motion by Bernhard, seconded by Adam, to **defer the Joint Well Field, Inc.** water treatment plant improvements funding application. Motion carried.

Joint Well Field, Inc. also requested funding for the construction of a new gravity filtration water treatment plant to increase capacity of the existing system and the drilling of two wells.

The estimated total project amount is \$9,560,000, and the amount requested is \$9,560,000.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$2,868,000 and a \$6,592,000 Drinking Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

Joint Well Field, Inc. pledged system revenues for repayment of the loan. Rates for both Kingbrook RWS and Brookings-Deuel RWS are \$1.74 per 1000 gallons. Staff analysis indicates debt coverage of 191 percent at the current rates.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a resolution approving the form of the loan agreement, the promissory note, and the pledge of revenues for repayment of the loan and contingent upon the borrower approving a security agreement and mortgage, and contingent upon an Intercreditor Agreement being approved and executed by Cobank, Citizen's Bank, Joint Well Field, and the Conservancy District.

Motion by Jones, seconded by Adam, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-113** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-151 to **Joint Well Field Inc.** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$2,868,000 for a new water treatment plant, and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-114** approving a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$6,592,000 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to **Joint Well Field Inc.** for a new water treatment plant, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Kadoka requested funding to make improvement to the sanitary sewer and storm sewer utilities on Poplar Street. This will involve replacing approximately 4,100 feet of vitrified clay pipe sewer main. In addition, approximately 6,400 of curb and gutter, 2,500 feet of storm sewer main and storm inlets will be installed.

The estimated total project amount is \$2,873,000, and the amount requested is \$2,744,781. Kadoka will use \$128,219 of its local ARPA funds for the project

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$913,188 and a \$1,831,593 Clean Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

The city pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Kadoka has a flat rate of \$32.00. Staff analysis indicates that a surcharge of \$27.20 is needed for repayment of the loan. Staff believes that Kadoka could restructure its rates and repay the loan and cover operating expenses with a flat rate of \$49.55.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Gnirk, seconded by Jones, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-115** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-153 to the **city of Kadoka** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$913,188 for Poplar Street and Hwy. 248 North Alley sanitary sewer replacement; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-116** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$1,831,593 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of Kadoka** for Poplar Street and Hwy. 248 North Alley sanitary sewer replacement, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Kadoka requested funding to make improvement to drinking water utilities on Poplar Street. This will involve replacing approximately 2,300 feet of asbestos cement water pipe.

The estimated total project amount is \$641,000, and the amount requested is \$641,000.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$192,300 and a \$448,700 Drinking Water SRF loan at 1.875 percent interest for 30 years.

The city pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates in Kadoka are \$40.50 based on 5,000 gallons usage. Staff analysis indicates that a surcharge of \$4.25 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$44.75 based on 5,000 gallons usage.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Gnirk, seconded by Lanning, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-117** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-152 to the **city of Kadoka** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$192,300 for Poplar Street drinking water improvements, and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-118** approving a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$448,700 at 1.875 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of Kadoka** for Poplar Street drinking water improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Kennebec requested funding to replace and upsize storm sewer along Main Street and to replace approximately 90 percent of the town's sanitary sewer system, which is currently outdated clay pipe.

The estimated total project amount is \$3,132,000, and the amount requested is \$2,392,000. Kennebec will use \$40,000 in local ARPA funds, \$100,000 in local cash, and a \$600,000 DOT Community Access Grant for the project.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$1,725,500 and a \$666,500 Clean Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

Kennebec pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. The town has a flat rate of \$35.00. Staff analysis indicates that a surcharge of \$20.00 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to a flat rate of \$55.00.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Adam, seconded by Jones, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-119** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-154 to the **town of Kennebec** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$1,725,500 for sanitary and storm sewer improvements; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-120** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$666,500 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **town of Kennebec** for sanitary and storm sewer improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Kingbrook Rural Water System requested funding to make significant improvements through its system. Kingbrook RWS has several existing facilities that are operating beyond firm capacity and need to be replaced or improved. These include the Badger Pump Station, DeSmet Water Treatment Plant, Chester Water Treatment Plant, Oakwood Pump Station, and the Orland Pump Station. The project also involves construction of an elevated tank near Arlington, Booster Pump Station near Bryant, and relocation and resizing of pipeline segments along Highway 25 north of DeSmet.

The estimated total project amount is \$33,000,000, and the amount requested is \$32,750,000. Kingbrook RWS is contributing \$250,000 in local cash to the project.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$9,900,000 and a \$22,850,000 Drinking Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

Kingbrook RWS pledged system revenues for repayment of the loan. Rates are \$67.15 based on 7,000 gallons usage. Staff analysis indicates that the 110 percent debt coverage requirement will be exceeded based on revenues expected in 2023.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a resolution approving the form of the loan agreement, the promissory note, and the pledge of revenues for repayment of the loan, contingent upon the borrower approving a security agreement and mortgage, contingent upon the borrower establishing rates at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage, and contingent upon an Intercreditor Agreement being approved and executed by Rural Utilities Service, Cobank, Kingbrook Rural Water System, and the Conservancy District.

Motion by Bernhard, seconded by Adam, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-121** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-155 to **Kingbrook Rural Water System** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$9,900,000 for water system improvements, and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-122** approving a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$22,850,000 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to **Kingbrook Rural Water System** for a water system improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a resolution approving the form of the loan agreement, the promissory note, and the pledge of revenues for repayment of the loan, contingent upon the borrower approving a security agreement and mortgage, contingent upon the borrower establishing rates at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage, and contingent upon an Intercreditor Agreement being approved and executed by Rural Utilities Service, Cobank, Kingbrook Rural Water System, and the Conservancy District. Motion carried.

Lake Poinsett Sanitary District requested funding to expand its wastewater system to the west and northwest side of the lake. The project consists of construction of a wastewater collection system with 12 lift stations and a stabilization pond treatment facility to accommodate unserved residents.

The total cost of the project is \$12,736,000. Based on the ARPA funding criteria, a substantial loan with a surcharge in excess of \$55.00 would be required to complete the project. Lake Poinsett Sanitary District was sent a letter suggesting the district downsize its project. As a result, Lake Poinsett Sanitary District submitted a letter asking that the application be deferred to give the sanitary district time to reprioritize its project and submit a revised funding application. Staff recommended that the board defer the application.

Motion by Lanning, seconded by Jones, to **defer** the **Lake Poinsett Sanitary District** funding application. Motion carried.

Lake Preston requested funding for Phase 2A of a project to make improvements to the wastewater and storm water utilities in the south and east portions of the city. This will involve

approximately 10 blocks of sewer line replacement or rehabilitation and replacing and upsizing storm sewer.

The estimated total project amount is \$2,921,000, and the amount requested is \$2,921,000.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$2,338,675 and a \$582,325 Clean Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

The city pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates in Lake Preston are \$52.50 based on 5,000 gallons usage. Staff analysis indicates that a surcharge of \$7.80 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$60.30 for 5,000 gallons usage.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Bernhard, seconded by Adam, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-123** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-157 to the **city of Lake Preston** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$2,338,675 for sanitary and storm sewer improvements – Phase 2; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-124** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$582,325 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of Lake Preston** for sanitary and storm sewer improvements – Phase 2, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Lake Preston requested funding for Phase 2A of a project to make improvements to the drinking water utilities in the south and east portions of the city. This will involve approximately 4,500 feet of water main replacement.

The estimated total project amount is \$2,599,000, and the amount requested is \$2,599,000

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$2,167,175 and a \$431,825 Drinking Water SRF loan at 1.875 percent interest for 30 years.

Lake Preston pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates are \$68.75 based on 5,000 gallons usage. Staff analysis indicates that a surcharge of \$5.60 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$74.35. for 5,000 gallons usage.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Jones, seconded by Lanning, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-125** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-156 to the **city of Lake Preston** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$2,167,175 for drinking water system improvements – Phase 2, and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-126** approving a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$431,825 at 1.875 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of Lake Preston** for drinking water system improvements – Phase 2, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Lennox requested funding to replace approximately 6,700 feet of sanitary sewer mains and 8,500 feet of curb and gutter, and storm sewer pipe as part of a multi-phased effort to make infrastructure improvements in the Central Basin.

The city is also proposing to make improvements to its wastewater treatment facility. This involves conversion of abandoned infiltration basins into 3.4 million gallons of additional equalization storage, installation of basin covers for additional thermal protection, electrical improvements, installation of a mechanical bio-solids dewatering press, and other miscellaneous improvements.

The estimated total project amount is \$7,279,000, and the amount requested is \$7,279,000.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$4,003,450 and a \$3,275,550 Clean Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

The city pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Lennox has a flat rate of \$66.70. Staff analysis indicates that a surcharge of \$12.50 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing the flat rate to \$79.20.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Jones, seconded by Adam, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-127** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-159 to the **city of Lennox** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$4,003,450 for wastewater system improvements; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-128** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$3,275,550 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of Lennox** for wastewater system improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the

borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.
Motion carried.

Lennox requested funding to replace approximately 6,700 feet of water mains as part of the multi-phased Central Basin Improvements project.

The estimated total project amount is \$2,976,000, and the amount requested is \$2,976,000.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$1,636,800 and a \$1,339,200 Drinking Water SRF loan at 1.875 percent interest for 30 years.

The city pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates in Lennox are \$56.97 based on 5,000 gallons. Staff analysis indicates that a surcharge of \$4.95 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$61.92 based on 5,000 gallons usage.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Lanning, seconded by Bernhard, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-129** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-158 to the **city of Lennox** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$1,636,800 for Central Basin water improvements – Phase 4, and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-130** approving a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$1,339,200 at 1.875 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of Lennox** for Central Basin water improvements – Phase 4, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Lesterville requested funding for improvements to its storm sewer system. The project will replace the existing 12-inch clay tile storm sewer with 18-inch to 24-inch diameter reinforced concrete pipe and add drop inlets. Sections of the existing storm sewer system are blocked or damaged and cannot adequately convey run-off.

The estimated total project amount is \$1,335,000, and the amount requested is \$1,310,000. Lesterville will use \$23,426 in local ARPA funds and \$1,574 in local cash for the project.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$763,300 and a \$546,700 Clean Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

Lesterville pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Lesterville has a \$23.00 flat rate. Staff analysis indicates that a surcharge of \$32.00 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing the flat rate to \$55.00.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Adam, seconded by Lanning, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-131** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-160 to the **town of Lesterville** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$763,300 for storm sewer improvements; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-132** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$546,700 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **town of Lesterville** for storm sewer improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Lewis and Clark Rural Water System requested funding for a large capacity expansion of its system. The proposed project consists primarily of four projects: construction of two solids contact units, a sludge thickener, three lime sludge drying beds, and a 3.0 million-gallon clearwell and high service pump station. These improvements are necessary to increase the plant capacity from 45 MGD to 60 MGD. Several communities are already using more than their contracted volume of water, and this expansion will allow Lewis and Clark RWS to fully meet all contracted water demands and provide the capacity for those systems already above those contracted amounts.

The estimated total project amount is \$43,787,000, and the amount requested is \$43,787,000.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$13,136,100. Lewis and Clark RWS is not interested in a loan at this time, and these funds will be used to fully fund certain portions of the proposed work.

This grant will have the following additional language added to the ARPA agreement:

- The award will be limited to drawing and utilizing no more than \$7,300,000 of ARPA grant funds prior to April 1, 2023.
- During the 2023 legislative session as a part of the annual Omnibus Bill, the Department of Agriculture and Natural Resources and the Board of Water and Natural Resources will propose that Lewis and Clark's existing \$7,700,000 State Water Resources Management System loan be converted to a grant.
- If the conversion of the \$7,700,000 loan to a grant is approved by the legislature, the ARPA grant total will be \$7,300,000, resulting in a combined grant allocation of \$15,000,000 to Lewis & Clark RWS.

- If conversion of the loan to a grant is unsuccessful, Lewis & Clark will be allowed to utilize the full ARPA award of \$13,136,100.

The reason this will be included in the ARPA grant agreement is that it would be beneficial for the board to retain some additional ARPA funds to use in the future, and it provides the ability for Lewis & Clark to receive additional funds. DANR and Lewis & Clark have discussed these requirements and both parties have determined it would be favorable.

Motion by Adam, seconded by Bernhard, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-133** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-161 to the **Lewis and Clark Rural Water System** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$13,136,100 for expansion to 60 MGD. Motion carried.

Lincoln County Rural Water System requested funding for transmission improvements to serve additional users without negatively impacting existing customers. The project will install approximately 16.5 miles of pipeline and include looping of dead-end lines.

The estimated total project amount is \$3,791,000, and the amount requested is \$3,791,000.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$1,137,300 and a \$2,653,700 Drinking Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

Lincoln County RWS pledged system revenue for repayment of the loan. The rural water system's rates are \$70.50 for 7,000 gallons. Staff analysis indicates that at current rates the debt coverage for the loan is 148 percent.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a resolution approving the form of the loan agreement, the promissory note, and the pledge of revenues for repayment of the loan, contingent upon the borrower approving a security agreement and mortgage, and contingent upon an Intercreditor Agreement being approved and executed by Rural Utilities Service, Lincoln County Rural Water System and the Conservancy District.

Motion by Jones, seconded by Lanning, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-134** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-162 to the **Lincoln County Rural Water System** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$1,137,300 for water system improvements, and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-135** approving a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$2,653,700 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **Lincoln County Rural Water System** for water system improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a resolution approving the form of the loan agreement, the promissory note, and the pledge of revenues for repayment of the loan, contingent upon the borrower approving a security agreement and mortgage, and contingent upon an Intercreditor Agreement being approved and executed by Rural Utilities Service, Lincoln County Rural Water System and the Conservancy District. Motion carried.

Madison requested funding for approximately 21,000 feet of watermain replacement and installation of new water lines to loop the system.

The estimated total project amount is \$12,308,500, and the amount requested is \$11,658,500.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$4,342,550 and a \$7,315,950 Drinking Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

Madison pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates in Madison are \$43.70 for 5,000 gallons. Staff analysis indicates that a surcharge of \$11.65 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$55.00.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Bernhard, seconded by Adam, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-136** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-164 to the **city of Madison** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$4,342,550 for drinking water system improvements, and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-137** approving a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$7,315,950 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of Madison** for drinking water system improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Madison requested funding for replacement of 16,800 feet of sanitary sewer lines and installation of 3,500 feet of storm sewer piping.

The estimated total project amount is \$5,692,400, and the amount requested is \$5,192,400.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$1,907,720 and a \$3,284,680 Clean Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

The city pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates in Madison are \$49.29 for 5,000 gallons. Staff analysis indicates that a surcharge of \$5.45 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$54.74.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Jones, seconded by Lanning, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-138** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-163 to the **city of Madison** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$1,907,720 for sanitary and storm sewer improvements; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-139** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$3,284,680 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of Madison** for sanitary and storm sewer improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Mid-Dakota Rural Water System requested funding to update the existing water system by installing a new advanced metering infrastructure system for water meters, paralleling of pipe, addition of a new backwash recovery system and additional membrane capacity.

The estimated total project amount is \$45,335,000, and the amount requested is \$45,335,000.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$13,867,250, a Consolidated grant at 4.5 percent of project costs not to exceed \$2,000,000, and a \$29,467,750 Drinking Water SRF loan at 1.875 percent interest for 30 years. The consolidated grant is being provided in place of ARPA funds for rates being above \$55 per 5,000 gallons to reserve ARPA funds for future rounds.

Mid-Dakota RWS pledged system revenue for repayment of the loan. Mid-Dakota's rates are \$78.00 for 7,000 gallons. Staff analysis indicates that at current rates the debt coverage for repayment of the loan is 78 percent. Mid-Dakota will need to increase rates to provide the required 110 percent debt coverage. If applied proportionally to all rate classes, it is anticipated rural household rates for 7,000 gallons would be \$88.00.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a resolution approving the form of the loan agreement, the promissory note, and the pledge of revenues for repayment of the loan, contingent upon the borrower approving a security agreement and mortgage, contingent upon the borrower establishing rates at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage, and contingent upon an Intercreditor Agreement being approved and executed by Rural Utilities Service, Cobank, Bureau of Reclamation, Mid-Dakota Rural Water System and the Conservancy District.

Motion by Adam, seconded by Bernhard, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-140** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-165 to **Mid-Dakota Rural Water System** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$13,867,250 for drinking water system improvements; **Resolution No. 2022-141** approving a South Dakota Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program grant agreement for **Mid-Dakota Rural Water System** for up to 4.5 percent of eligible costs not to exceed \$2,000,000 for drinking water system improvements, and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-142** approving a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$29,467,750 at 1.875 percent interest for 30 years to **Mid-Dakota Rural Water System** for

drinking water system improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a resolution approving the form of the loan agreement, the promissory note, and the pledge of revenues for repayment of the loan, contingent upon the borrower raising its water rates to a level sufficient to provide the necessary debt coverage, contingent upon the borrower adopting a resolution approving the form of the loan agreement, the promissory note, and the pledge of revenues for repayment of the loan, contingent upon the borrower approving a security agreement and mortgage, contingent upon the borrower establishing rates at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage, and contingent upon an Intercreditor Agreement being approved and executed by Rural Utilities Service, Cobank, Bureau of Reclamation, Mid-Dakota Rural Water System and the Conservancy District. Motion carried.

Miller requested funding for a wastewater project to replace sewer mains in the area of East 7th Street and Donlin Street. Approximately 1,700 feet of 8-inch PVC sewer main will be installed.

The estimated total project amount is \$910,421, and the amount requested is \$797,000.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$113,421 and a \$683,579 Clean Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years. The ARPA grant amount is based on all ARPA grant funds beyond the local match for Miller's combined water and sewer projects, being applied to the water project to help offset rate impacts.

The city pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates in Miller are \$59.20 for 5,000 gallons. Staff analysis indicates that a surcharge of \$3.70 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$62.90.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Lanning, seconded by Adam, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-143** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-166 to the **city of Miller** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$683,579 for wastewater improvements – Phase 4; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-144** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$683,579 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of Miller** for wastewater improvements – Phase 4, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Miller requested funding to complete several water projects including abandoning wells, 28,000 feet of asbestos cement watermain replacement and looping, and making improvements to the existing ground storage tank.

The estimated total project amount is \$4,307,421, and the amount requested is \$4,194,000.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$2,733,245 and a \$1,460,755 Drinking Water SRF loan at 1.875 percent interest for 30 years. The ARPA grant amount is based on all ARPA grant funds beyond the local match for Miller's combined water and sewer projects, being applied to the water project to help offset rate impacts.

The city pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates in Miller are \$57.54 for 5,000 gallons. Staff analysis indicates that a surcharge of \$7.15 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$64.69.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Adam, seconded by Bernhard, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-145** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-167 to the **city of Miller** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$2,733,245 for drinking water system improvements, and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-146** approving a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$1,460,755 at 1.875 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of Miller** for drinking water system improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried with Adam, Bernhard, Gnirk, Lanning, and Soholt voting aye. Jones abstained.

Mina Lake Sanitary District requested funding to replace 430 residential water meters and 10 commercial water meters. The replacement of these meters will help reduce water loss, which accounts for over 15 percent of the total water used in the system.

The estimated total project amount is \$352,000, and the amount requested is \$352,000.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$105,600 and a \$246,400 Drinking Water SRF loan at 1.875 percent interest for 10 years.

Mina Lake Sanitary District pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates are \$69.38 for 7,000 gallons. Staff analysis indicates that a surcharge of \$7.20 is needed for repayment of the loan. Staff believes that by restructuring rates, they can remain \$75.00 or less.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Adam, seconded by Bernhard, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-147** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-168 to the **Mina Lake Sanitary District** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$105,600 for water meter replacement, and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-148** approving a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$246,400 at 1.875 percent interest for 10 years to the **Mina Lake Sanitary District** for water meter replacement, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried with Adam, Bernhard, Gnirk, Lanning, and Soholt voting aye. Jones abstained.

Minnehaha Community Water Corporation requested funding to construct a new water treatment plant and well field in conjunction with Big Sioux Community Water System, the new entity is called Shared Resources, Inc. To utilize the additional water supply, Minnehaha Community Water Corporation will need to construct significant water distribution system improvements such as replacing water mains and constructing parallel water lines. The proposed project includes approximately 38.3 miles of water distribution pipe in various sizes.

The estimated total project amount is \$44,349,000, and the amount requested is \$44,349,000.

As this is part of a larger joint project with Big Sioux Community Water System and the new Shared Resources, the ARPA grant funds to the projects will be considered all together. Based on discussions with Big Sioux Community Water System and Minnehaha Community Water Corporation, all ARPA grant funding will be provided to the Shared Resources project.

Staff recommended awarding a \$44,349,000 Drinking Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

Minnehaha Community Water Corporation pledged system revenue for repayment of the loan. Rates are \$71.50 for 7,000 gallons. Staff analysis indicates that at current rates, the debt coverage for the loan is 140 percent. Additional rate and debt coverage will be discussed during the Shared Resources presentation.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a resolution approving the form of the loan agreement, the promissory note, and the pledge of revenues for repayment of the loan, contingent upon the borrower approving a security agreement and mortgage, and contingent upon an Intercreditor Agreement being approved and executed by Rural Utilities Service, Minnehaha Community Water Corporation and the Conservancy District.

Motion by Adam, seconded by Lanning, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-149** approving a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$44,349,000 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **Minnehaha Community Water Corporation** for drinking water system improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a resolution approving the form of the loan agreement, the promissory note, and the pledge of revenues for repayment of the loan, contingent upon the borrower approving a security agreement and mortgage, and contingent upon an Intercreditor Agreement being approved and executed by Rural Utilities Service, Minnehaha Community Water Corporation and the Conservancy District. Motion carried.

Mission Hill requested funding to televise the sanitary sewer system, make spot repairs to the sanitary sewer, rehabilitate an existing lift station, and construct an artificial wetland at the wastewater treatment facility.

The estimated total project amount is \$851,010, and the amount requested is \$820,000.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$267,034 and a \$552,966 Clean Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

Mission Hill pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates are \$45.00 for 5,000 gallons. Staff analysis indicates that a surcharge of \$30.55 is needed for repayment of the loan. Staff believes that by restructuring rates they can remain at \$50.55.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Jones, seconded by Lanning, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-150** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-169 to the **town of Mission Hill** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$267,034 for wastewater system improvements; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-151** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$552,966 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **town of Mission Hill** for wastewater system improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Mitchell requested funding for upgrades at the wastewater treatment facility including a new laboratory facility, headworks process improvements, refurbishing of the electrical building,

equalization at the South Plant, new activated sludge blower building, new clarifier, and new aerobic sludge digestion and dewatering.

The estimated total project amount is \$30,000,000, and the amount requested is \$27,195,000.

Mitchell submitted four total funding applications; three sanitary and storm sewer projects and one drinking water project with a total requested amount of \$38,847,223. In order to minimize multiple grant awards to manage and to keep wastewater rates closer to most other communities, staff recommended that all ARPA grant funds be allocated to the wastewater treatment facility upgrade project. The total ARPA grant amount would remain unchanged if split into multiple grants.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$12,775,696, a Consolidated grant at 5.1 percent of total project costs not to exceed \$1,519,868, and a \$12,899,436 Clean Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years. The consolidated grant is being provided in place of ARPA funds for rates being above \$55 per 5,000 gallons to reserve ARPA funds for future rounds.

The city pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates in Mitchell are \$40.74 for 5,000 gallons. Staff analysis indicates that a surcharge of \$9.41 is needed for repayment of the loan. With the two additional wastewater project loans to be presented next overall rates are anticipated to be \$61.84. This includes an additional \$7.31 of surcharges for current loans that are still be enacted.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Lanning, seconded by Adam, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-152** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-170 to the **city of Mitchell** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$12,775,696 for wastewater treatment facility upgrades – Phase 2; to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-153** approving a South Dakota Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program grant agreement for the **city of Mitchell** for up to 5.1 percent of eligible costs not to exceed \$1,519,868 for wastewater treatment facility upgrades – Phase 2; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-154** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$12,899,436 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of Mitchell** for wastewater treatment facility upgrades – Phase 2, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Mitchell requested funding to extend wastewater infrastructure along a portion of SD Highway 37, construction of a gravity sewer main in the vicinity of Harmon Drive, replacement of the Ohlman Street lift station, and replacement of the 23rd Avenue sewage lift station.

The estimated total project amount is \$4,760,000, and the amount requested is \$4,760,000.

Staff recommended awarding a \$4,760,000 Clean Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

The city pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates in Mitchell are \$40.74 for 5,000 gallons. Staff analysis indicates that a surcharge of \$3.47 is needed for repayment of the loan. With the two additional wastewater project loans, overall rates are anticipated to be \$61.84.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Bernhard, seconded by Adam, adopt **Resolution No. 2022-155** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$4,760,000 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of Mitchell** for wastewater collection system improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Mitchell requested funding to extend wastewater and storm sewer infrastructure into a planned residential development located just north of Lake Mitchell. Approximately 3,250 feet of sewer line will be installed along with 2,330 feet of storm sewer piping of various diameter.

The estimated total project amount is \$1,245,000, and the amount requested is \$1,245,000

Staff recommended awarding a \$1,245,000 Clean Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

The city pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates in Mitchell are \$40.74 for 5,000 gallons. Staff analysis indicates that a surcharge of \$0.91 is needed for repayment of the loan. With the two additional wastewater project loans, overall rates are anticipated to be \$61.84.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Jones, seconded by Lanning, adopt **Resolution No. 2022-156** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$1,245,000 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of Mitchell** for Livesay Land wastewater and storm sewer, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the

assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Mitchell requested funding for the extension of water mains along South Dakota Highway 37 and along West Harmon Street and the looping of water lines around 12th and 13th Streets.

The estimated total project amount is \$2,842,223, and the amount requested is \$2,840,000.

Staff recommended awarding a \$2,840,000 Drinking Water SRF loan at 1.875 percent interest for 30 years.

The city pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates in Mitchell are \$36.88 for 5,000 gallons. Staff analysis indicates that a surcharge of \$1.94 is needed for repayment of the loan. Overall rates are anticipated to be \$46.42. This includes a surcharge of \$7.60 for a current loan.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Jones, seconded by Adam, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-157** approving a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$2,840,000 at 1.875 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of Mitchell** for drinking water system improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Mni Wasté Water Company submitted three funding requests. The requests total \$68,888,302, which is above the maximum ARPA project size limitations for the system of \$25,623,000. The staff's ARPA grant recommendations in total are based on 30 percent of the maximum project amount.

Mni Wasté Water Company requested funding for the installation of approximately 37.8 miles of treated water pipeline, a one-million-gallon water tower, and appurtenances including valves, pumps, and air releases. The existing pipeline along Highway 63 is undersized, causing pressure to fall below 20 psi. This project replaces the undersized pipeline along Highway 63 and will serve as the main pipeline for the northern tier of the Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe.

The estimated total project amount is \$43,441,000, and the amount requested is \$13,081,000.

Staff recommended awarding a \$6,448,598 ARPA grant. The remaining funds in the project currently are provided through a State and Tribal Assistance Grant and USDA Rural Development loan and grant. While this award will not fully fund the project, based on discussions with Mni' Waste representatives any additional loan funds for the project would make more sense to come through USDA Rural Development as they are able to offer a lower rate and longer terms to the system and, with an existing USDA loan, duplication of requirements may result in extra costs that would be unnecessary to incur.

Motion by Lanning, seconded by Adam, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-158** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-171 to **Mni Wasté Water Company** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$6,448,598 for Hwy. 63 north transmission main. Motion carried.

Mni Wasté Water Company requested funding for slide repair. Mni Wasté noticed a significant visible ground shift along the raw water line of its water source in the spring of 2020. Soil engineers were immediately contacted to monitor changes and develop a stabilization plan. Lack of moisture throughout 2021 kept the top side of the hill in place; however, drought and changes in river levels have revealed weakness underneath the hill 50-80 feet below the raw water line. This project will stabilize the raw water line and the entire system's water source.

The estimated total project amount is \$2,938,302, and the amount requested is \$1,938,302.

Staff recommended awarding a \$1,238,302 ARPA grant. The remaining funding for this project is being provided through USDA Rural Development grants and an anticipated Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) grant award. The amount awarded is anticipated to be the remaining funds required and will fully fund this project.

Motion by Bernhard, seconded by Jones, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-159** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-224 to **Mni Wasté Water Company** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$1,238,302 for intake slide repair. Motion carried.

Mni Wasté Water Company requested funding for the installation of approximately 43.4 miles of treated water pipeline and appurtenances including three pump stations. The pipeline in this project will follow the existing pipeline along Highway 212 and will extend farther west to tie into the Perkins County Rural Water System. The existing pipeline along Highway 212 is undersized for the current demand causing high friction loss and low pressure issues in several areas along the route.

The estimated total project amount is \$53,869,000, and the amount requested is \$53,869,000.

Staff recommended that the board defer action on this application. The full ARPA grant amounts are being provided to the intake slide remediation and Hwy 63 north projects. Based on discussions with Mni Wasté they would like to pursue this project, but the source of funds needs further discussion. At this time the recommendation to defer action will allow DANR staff, Mni Wasté, and other potential funding sources to develop a plan for the system to move forward.

Motion by Jones, seconded by Lanning, to **defer** the **Mni Wasté Water Company** funding application for the Hwy. 212 West project. Motion carried.

Morristown requested funding to make upgrades to its drinking water system. The system experiences water quality issues due to water age and insufficient disinfection and lacks sufficient water storage and pressure. To address these deficiencies, the town proposes to relocate the chlorine dose point, add a large ground storage tank and booster pumps, and build improved flush points into the distribution system.

The estimated total project amount is \$214,760, and the amount requested is \$202,600. Morristown is using \$12,160 in local ARPA funds for the project.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$69,292 and a \$133,308 Consolidated loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

Morristown has pledged system revenues for repayment of the loan. Staff is working with the town to change the pledge to a project surcharge to avoid constitutional debt limitations.

Rates in Morristown are \$38.90 based on 5,000 gallons usage. Staff analysis indicates a surcharge of \$11.20 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$50.10 based on 5,000 gallons usage.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Adam, seconded by Bernhard, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-160** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-172 to the **town of Morristown** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$69,292 for water system improvements; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-161** approving a South Dakota Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program loan agreement not to exceed \$133,308 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **town of Morristown** for water system improvements contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried with Adam, Bernhard, Gnirk, Lanning, and Soholt voting aye. Jones abstained.

North Sioux City requested funding to construct wastewater infrastructure in an undeveloped parcel of land south of the city limits and west of I-29.

Due to concerns with increased material costs, the city requested that the application be deferred until the May board meeting. Staff recommended that the board defer the application.

Staff recommended that the board defer action on this application.

Motion by Jones, seconded by Lanning, to **defer** the **North Sioux City** wastewater funding application. Motion carried.

North Sioux City requested funding for improvements to the Streeter Drive Water Treatment Plant.

Due to concerns with increased material costs, the city requested this application be deferred until the May board meeting. Staff recommended that the board defer the application.

Motion by Bernhard, seconded by Adam, to **defer** the **North Sioux City** water funding application. Motion carried.

Northville requested funding to replace water meters, loop dead-end lines, and construct a 40,000-gallon above ground water tank and booster station.

The cost of the proposed project exceeded the total allowable ARPA project size based on population. The surcharge on the loan required to complete the project financing would have been more than \$30.00. Northville's current water rate is \$44.66 based on 5,000 gallons usage. Staff sent a letter to Northville suggesting the city downsize the project, but a response has not yet been received.

Staff recommended that the board defer the application to give Northville the opportunity to resubmit a revised application.

Motion by Adam, seconded by Jones, to **defer** the **Northville** funding application. Motion carried.

Parker requested funding for Phase 6 of a wastewater utilities improvements project. This involves replacing approximately 8,700 feet of 8-inch PVC sanitary sewer and 6,300 feet of storm sewer.

The estimated total project amount is \$4,625,000, and the amount requested is \$4,625,000.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$2,543,750 and a \$2,081,250 Clean Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

Parker pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates in Parker are \$54.07 based on 5,000 gallons usage. Staff analysis indicates a surcharge of \$16.45 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$70.52 based on 5,000 gallons usage.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Lanning, seconded by Jones, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-162** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-175 to the **city of Parker** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$2,543,750 for sanitary sewer improvements; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-163** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of

\$2,081,250 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of Parker** for sanitary sewer improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Parker requested funding for Phase 6 of a water utilities improvements project that will replace 4-inch cast iron pipe with approximately 11,300 feet of 6-inch PVC watermain.

The estimated total project amount is \$3,707,000, and the amount requested is \$3,707,000.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$2,038,850 and a \$1,668,150 Drinking Water SRF loan at 1.875 percent interest for 30 years.

The city pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates in Parker are \$54.62 based on 5,000 gallons usage. A surcharge of \$12.25 is needed for repayment of the loan. Staff analysis indicates the city could restructure its rates and cover the required surcharge and operating expenses with rates of \$59.00 for 5,000 gallons usage.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Adam, seconded by Bernhard, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-164** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-174 to the **city of Parker** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$2,038,850 for watermain improvements – Phase 6, and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-165** approving a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$1,668,150 at 1.875 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of Parker** for watermain improvements – Phase 6, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Parkston requested funding for upgrades to its wastewater treatment system by installing an ammonia removal system and disinfection system and dredging of the ponds to remove accumulated solids.

The estimated total project amount is \$3,280,300, and the amount requested is \$3,016,000. Parkston will use \$264,126 in local ARPA funding and \$174 in local cash for the project.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$1,089,740 and a \$1,926,260 Clean Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

The city pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Parkston has a \$27.00 flat rate. A surcharge of \$10.05 is needed for repayment of the loan. Approximately \$6.00 will be need for operation of the new ammonia removal and disinfection systems. This will bring overall rates to approximately \$43 per user.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Bernhard, seconded by Adam, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-166** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-176 to the **city of Parkston** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$1,089,740 for wastewater treatment system improvements; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-167** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$1,926,260 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of Parkston** for wastewater treatment system improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Peever requested funding to replace all vitrified clay pipe in the wastewater collection system and associated manholes, replace a lift station, and place riprap on the lagoon berms.

The cost of the project exceeded the total allowable ARPA project size based on population. The surcharge on the loan required to complete the project financing would have been more than \$70.00. The town was sent a letter suggesting that the project be downsized, but a response has not yet been received. Staff recommended deferral of the application to give Peever the opportunity to resubmit a revised application.

Motion by Jones, seconded by Lanning, to **defer** the **town of Peever** funding application. Motion carried.

Perkins County Rural Water System requested funding to add three storage tanks to its system - a 300,000-gallon elevated storage tank in the Central service area, a 400,000-gallon elevated storage tank in the Lemmon service area, and a 400,000-gallon ground storage tank at the main booster station. Transmission and distribution lines will also be upgraded to accommodate increased pressure and handle peak demands.

The estimated total project amount is \$7,060,000, and the amount requested is \$7,060,000.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$2,471,000 and a \$4,589,000 Drinking Water SRF loan at 1.625 percent interest for 30 years.

Perkins County RWS pledged system revenues for repayment of the loan. The rural water system has rates of \$122.89 based on 7,000 gallons usage. Staff analysis indicates that rates of \$145.00 per 7,000 gallons will be needed to satisfy the 110 percent debt coverage requirement.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a resolution approving the form of the loan agreement, the promissory note, and the pledge of revenues for repayment of the loan, contingent upon the borrower raising its wastewater rates to a level sufficient to provide the necessary coverage, and contingent upon the borrower approving a security agreement and mortgage.

Motion by Lanning, seconded by Bernhard, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-168** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-178 to the **Perkins County Rural Water System** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$2,471,000 for construction of storage tanks and pipeline improvements; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-169** approving a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$4,589,000 at 1.625 percent interest for 30 years to the **Perkins County Rural Water System** for construction of storage tanks and pipeline improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a resolution approving the form of the loan agreement, the promissory note, and the pledge of revenues for repayment of the loan, contingent upon the borrower raising its wastewater rates to a level sufficient to provide the necessary coverage, and contingent upon the borrower approving a security agreement and mortgage. Motion carried. With Adam, Bernhard, Gnirk, Lanning, and Soholt voting aye. Jones abstained.

Philip requested funding to clean, televise, and line 1,950 feet of sewer line using cured-in-place pipe and to replace 300 feet of vitrified clay pipe and 12 manholes.

The estimated total project amount is \$353,500, and the amount requested is \$216,698. Philip will use \$136,802 in local ARPA funds for the project.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$160,771 and a \$55,927 Consolidated loan at 2.00 percent interest for 20 years. A Consolidated loan is being recommended in lieu of an SRF loan due to the size of the loan.

The city pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates in Philip are \$30.00 based on 5,000 gallons usage. Staff analysis indicates a surcharge of \$0.70 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$30.70 based on 5,000 gallons usage.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Gnirk, seconded by Jones, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-170** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-179 to the **city of Philip** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$160,771 for wastewater system improvements; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-171** approving a South Dakota Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program loan agreement not to exceed \$55,927 at 2.00 percent interest for 20 years to the **city of Philip** for wastewater system improvements contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Pickerel Lake Sanitary District requested funding to rehabilitate or replace the 13 main lift stations within the collection system that are at the end of their useful life. The project may potentially connect another 56 users.

The estimated total project amount is \$2,963,000, and the amount requested is \$2,963,000.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$2,158,000 and a \$805,000 Clean Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

Pickerel Lake Sanitary District pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. The sanitary district has a \$62.50 flat rate. Staff analysis indicates a surcharge of \$12.55 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to a \$75.05 flat rate.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Adam, seconded by Bernhard, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-172** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-180 to the **Pickerel Lake Sanitary District** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$2,158,000 for wastewater system improvements; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-173** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$805,000 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **Pickerel Lake Sanitary District** for wastewater system improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Pickstown requested funding to rehabilitate its existing collection system. The proposed project will remove inflow from sump pumps in the town, rehabilitate approximately 3,750 feet of sewer main using cured-in-place liner, and rehabilitate approximately 36 manholes.

The estimated total project amount is \$1,400,000, and the amount requested is \$1,362,000. Pickstown will use \$38,000 in local ARPA funds for the project.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$435,200 and a \$926,800 Clean Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

Pickstown pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. The town has rates of \$25.50 based on 5,000 gallons usage. Staff analysis indicates a surcharge of \$25.60 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$51.10 based on 5,000 gallons usage.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Gnirk, seconded by Jones, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-174** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-181 to the **town of Pickstown** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$435,200 for wastewater collection improvements; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-175** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$926,800 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **town of Pickstown** for wastewater collection improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Plankinton requested funding to replace or line all deficient sewer lines throughout the community. This will involve lining approximately 10,000 feet of sewer line using cured-in-place pipe and replacing approximately 11,000 feet of vitrified clay pipe and 35 manholes. The project also involves installing a lift station to serve a proposed housing development.

The estimated total project amount is \$5,430,250, and the amount requested is \$5,306,000. Plankinton will use \$124,134 in local ARPA funds and \$116 in local cash for the project.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$2,795,616 and a \$2,510,384 Clean Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

The city pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates in Plankinton are \$32.00 based on 5,000 gallons usage. Staff analysis indicates a surcharge of \$23.00 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$55.00 based on 5,000 gallons usage.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage

Motion by Jones, seconded by Bernhard, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-176** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-182 to the **city of Plankinton** for all approved project costs not to

exceed \$2,795,616 for wastewater collection system improvements; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-177** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$2,510,384 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of Plankinton** for wastewater collection system improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Platte requested funding to extend sewer service to existing and future businesses along Highway 44 and facilitate future development in the Kuiper Addition. The project includes the installation of approximately 2,800 feet of gravity sewer and construction of a lift station and 300 feet of force main.

The estimated total project amount is \$693,000, and the amount requested is \$690,000. Platte will use \$3,000 in local cash for the project.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$207,900 and a \$482,100 Clean Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

Platte pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. The city has a \$42.75 flat rate. Staff analysis indicates a surcharge of \$3.10 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to flat rate of \$45.85.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Bernhard, seconded by Jones, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-178** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-183 to the **city of Platte** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$207,900 for sanitary sewer improvements; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-179** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$482,100 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of Platte** for sanitary sewer improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Platte requested funding to extend water service to existing and future businesses along Highway 44, recoat the elevated storage tank, and install new meters and an automatic meter reading system.

The estimated total project amount is \$656,175, and the amount requested is \$426,000. The city will use \$224,000 in local ARPA funds and \$6,175 in local cash for the project.

Discussion:

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$286,453 and a \$139,547 Drinking Water SRF loan at 1.875 percent interest for 30 years.

The city pledged project revenue for repayment of the loan. Rates in Platte are \$55.83 based on 5,000 gallons usage. A surcharge of 0.90 is needed for repayment of the loan; however, staff analysis indicates that rates can be restructured so the surcharge and operating expenses can be cover at the current rate.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Gnirk, seconded by Bernhard, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-180** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-184 to the **city of Platte** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$286,453 for drinking water system improvements, and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-181** approving a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$139,547 at 1.875 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of Platte** for drinking water system improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried with Adam, Bernhard, Gnirk, Lanning, and Soholt voting aye. Jones abstained.

Powder House Pass Community Improvement District requested funding to expand the wastewater treatment facility. The facility, which was constructed in 2017, is reaching its capacity. The project will expand the Moving Bed Bioreactor system and install a new lift station and force main for Phase 3 of the development.

The estimated total project amount is \$7,501,000, and the amount requested is \$7,501,000.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$337,500 and a \$7,163,500 Clean Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

Powder House Pass pledged a special assessment for repayment of the loan. Platted lots are paying an annual special assessment of \$625 per year. Staff analysis indicates that an additional special assessment of \$930 per year per platted lot is needed for repayment of the loan. This will bring the total assessment to \$1,555 per year.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective.

Motion by Gnirk, seconded by Jones, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-182** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-185 to **Powder House Pass Community Improvement District** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$337,500 for wastewater treatment facility expansion and lift station installation; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-183** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$7,163,500 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to **Powder House Pass Community Improvement District** for wastewater treatment facility expansion and lift station installation, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective. Motion carried.

Randall Community Water District requested funding for three projects to make improvements to its water distribution system. These projects will address increased demand and increase capacity to accommodate existing growth in the system. The projects include a total of 37.1 miles pipe installation in the Cedar Grove, Lakeview Colony, and Carda Tank service areas.

The estimated total project amount is \$9,036,250, and the amount requested is \$9,036,250.

Staff recommended awarding a \$2,710,875 ARPA grant and a \$6,325,375 Drinking Water SRF loan at 1.875 percent interest for 30 years.

Randall Community Water District pledged system revenue for repayment of the loan. The water district has rates of \$52.20 for 7,000 gallons. Staff analysis indicates that at current rates the debt coverage for repayment of the loan is 131 percent.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a resolution approving the form of the loan agreement, the promissory note, and the pledge of revenues for repayment of the loan, contingent upon the borrower approving a security agreement and mortgage, and contingent upon an Intercreditor Agreement being approved and executed by CoBank, Rural Utilities Service, First National Bank, Randall Community Water District, and the Conservancy District.

Motion by Gnirk, seconded by Bernhard, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-184** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-186 to **Randall Community Water District** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$2,710,875 for water distribution system upgrades, and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-185** approving a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$6,325,375 at 1.875 percent interest for 30 years to **Randall Community Water District** for water distribution system upgrades, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust contingent upon the borrower adopting a resolution approving the form of the loan agreement, the promissory note, and the pledge of revenues for repayment of

the loan, contingent upon the borrower approving a security agreement and mortgage, and contingent upon an Intercreditor Agreement being approved and executed by CoBank, Rural Utilities Service, First National Bank, Randall Community Water District, and the Conservancy District. Motion carried.

Rapid City requested funding to build out the South Plant with the addition of secondary clarifiers and hydraulic improvements which will allow the South Plant to assume all of the flow while meeting permit limits. This project would also decommission the North Plant.

The estimated total project amount is \$145,000,000, and the amount requested is \$145,000,000.

Staff recommended awarding a \$43,500,000 ARPA grant and a \$101,500,000 Clean Water SRF loan at 2.0 percent interest for 20 years.

Rapid City pledged system revenue for repayment of the loan. Rates in Rapid City are \$34.28 for 5,000 gallons. Staff analysis indicates that at current rates the debt coverage for repayment of the loan is 125 percent.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective.

Motion by Gnirk, seconded by Adam, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-186** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-187 to the **city of Rapid City** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$43,500,000 for wastewater treatment facility improvements – South Plant; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-187** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$101,500,000 at 2.0 percent interest for 20 years to the **city of Rapid City** for wastewater treatment facility improvements – South Plant, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective. Motion carried.

Ravinia requested funding to improve the drainage throughout the stormwater system. This project will install approximately 5,000 feet of storm sewer piping of varying size and make improvements to stormwater conveyance that will alleviate flooding of the wastewater treatment facility.

The estimated total project amount is \$1,865,250, and the amount requested is \$1,865,000.

Staff recommended awarding a \$191,700 ARPA grant, a Consolidated grant at 78.4 percent of total project costs not to exceed \$1,462,300, and a \$211,000 Consolidated loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

Ravinia has had several instances of stormwater causing flooding at the wastewater treatment facility, which caused the town to be out of compliance with its surface water discharge permit. The staff funding recommendation considers the need to address this ongoing issue and address it.

Ravinia pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. The town has a \$25.00 flat rate. Staff analysis indicates a surcharge of \$34.65 is needed for repayment of the loan, and current rates can be restructured to remain at \$55.00.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Jones, seconded by Bernhard, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-188** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-188 to the **town of Ravinia** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$191,700 for storm sewer improvements; to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-189** approving a South Dakota Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program grant agreement for the **town of Ravinia** for up to 78.4 percent of eligible costs not to exceed \$1,462,300 for storm sewer improvements; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-190** approving a South Dakota Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program loan agreement not to exceed \$211,000 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **town of Ravinia** for storm sewer improvements contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Salem requested funding to replace approximately 11,000 feet of clay sanitary sewer and 9,250 feet of cast iron watermain in the Industrial Park area. Additional work includes relining of existing sanitary sewer between the developed area of town and the treatment lagoons, replacement and installation of new storm collection piping

The estimated total project amount is \$2,704,000, and the amount requested is \$2,704,000.

Staff recommended awarding a \$811,200 ARPA grant and a \$1,892,800 Clean Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

The city pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates in Salem are \$40.00 for 5,000 gallons. Staff analysis indicates a surcharge of \$12.00 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$52.00.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Lanning, seconded by Adam, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-191** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-190 to the **city of Salem** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$811,200 for Industrial Park area sanitary and storm sewer improvements; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-192** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum

committed amount of \$1,892,800 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of Salem** for Industrial Park area sanitary and storm sewer improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Salem requested funding to replace approximately 9,250 feet of cast iron and asbestos cement watermain in the Industrial Park area.

The estimated total project amount is \$1,417,000, and the amount requested is \$1,417,000.

Staff recommended awarding a \$779,350 ARPA grant and a \$637,650 Drinking Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

Salem pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates in Salem are \$64.16 for 5,000 gallons. Staff analysis indicates a surcharge of \$3.84 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$68.00.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Jones, seconded by Lanning, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-193** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-189 to the **city of Salem** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$779,350 for Industrial Park area watermain improvements, and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-194** approving a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$637,650 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of Salem** for Industrial Park area watermain improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Seneca requested funding for treatment facility improvements to include installing new depth gauges in both cells, building gravel access around the existing ponds, installing new perimeter fencing, signage, replacing force main and installing new rip-rap. The project will also televise the collection system to identify deficiencies.

The estimated total project amount is \$641,800, and the amount requested is \$641,800.

The request is above the ARPA project size limitations of \$198,000. Staff recommended removing the rip-rap component of the project and funding a total project of \$351,950.

Staff recommended awarding a \$168,300 ARPA grant and a \$183,650 Clean Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

Seneca pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. The town has a \$20.00 flat rate. Staff analysis indicates a surcharge of \$36.50 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$56.50.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Lanning, seconded by Adam, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-195** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-191 to the **town of Seneca** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$168,300 for wastewater system improvements; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-196** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$183,650 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **town of Seneca** for wastewater system improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Shared Resources requested funding for treatment plant, distribution, and storage improvements. Shared Resources is a joint effort between Minnehaha Community Water Corporation and the Big Sioux Community Water System. The project scope includes an 8-MGD treatment plant, well field, distribution pipeline, and two storage tanks. Shared Resources will treat and deliver water to the Minnehaha Community Water Corporation and Big Sioux Community Water System. The two systems will then distribute water to existing customer base.

The estimated total project amount is \$108,260,000, and the amount requested is \$108,260,000.

As discussed in the previous presentations for Minnehaha Community Water Corporation and Big Sioux Community Water System, all ARPA funding for the entities will be provided to the Shared Resources project. This is a new regionalization effort that will assist the region and the systems to serve current members and allow for future growth in the region. The split of the usage and costs proposed is 35 percent interest for Big Sioux Community Water System and 65 percent interest for Minnehaha Community Water Corporation. This is the basis for repayment considerations for repayment of the loan.

Staff recommended awarding a \$38,276,600 ARPA grant and a \$69,983,400 Drinking Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

Shared Resources pledged system revenue for repayment of the loan.

Minnehaha Community Water Corporation's rates are \$71.50 for 7,000 gallons and Big Sioux Community Water System's rates are \$64.65 for 7,000 gallons.

In order to meet the 110 percent debt coverage requirement for the loan, Minnehaha Community Water Corporation will have to increase net revenues by 31 percent and Big Sioux Community Water System will have to increase net revenues by 61 percent. As future users connect to systems, it is possible that these rates may be lowered.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a resolution approving the form of the loan agreement, the promissory note, and the pledge of revenues for repayment of the loan, contingent upon the borrower approving a security agreement and mortgage, contingent upon an established lease agreement, and contingent upon the borrower establishing rates at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Adam, seconded by Bernhard, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-197** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-192 to **Shared Resources** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$38,276,600 for joint water treatment plant and distribution system, and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-198** approving a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$69,983,400 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to **Shared Resources** for joint water treatment plant and distribution system, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a resolution approving the form of the loan agreement, the promissory note, and the pledge of revenues for repayment of the loan, contingent upon the borrower approving a security agreement and mortgage, contingent upon an established lease agreement, and contingent upon the borrower establishing rates at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried with Adam, Bernhard, Gnirk, Lanning, and Sohlt voting aye. Jones abstained.

Sioux Rural Water System requested funding for a new 300,000-gallon elevated storage tank in the southwest portion of the system where storage is currently inadequate. Pipeline will be installed in two different locations in the system to improve service pressure to existing customers and provide adequate water delivery to the proposed elevated tank.

The estimated total project amount is \$5,081,000, and the amount requested is \$4,981,000.

Staff recommended awarding a \$1,778,350 ARPA grant and a \$3,202,650 Drinking Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

Sioux Rural Water System pledged system revenue for repayment of the loan. The rural water system's rates are \$80.10 for 7,000 gallons. Staff analysis indicates that at current rates the debt coverage is 153 percent.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a resolution approving the form of the loan agreement, the promissory note, and the pledge of revenues for repayment of the loan, contingent upon the borrower approving a security agreement and mortgage, contingent upon an Intercreditor Agreement being approved and executed by Rural Utilities Service, Sioux Rural Water System, and the Conservancy District.

Motion by Lanning, seconded by Jones, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-199** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-193 to **Sioux Rural Water System** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$1,778,350 for water system improvements, and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-200** approving a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$3,202,650 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to **Sioux Rural Water System** for water system improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a resolution approving the form of the loan agreement, the promissory note, and the pledge of revenues for repayment of the loan, contingent upon the borrower approving a security agreement and mortgage, contingent upon an Intercreditor Agreement being approved and executed by Rural Utilities Service, Sioux Rural Water System, and the Conservancy District. Motion carried with Adam, Bernhard, Gnirk, Lanning, and Soholt voting aye. Jones abstained.

South Lincoln Rural Water System requested funding for system-wide improvements including the installation of an elevated water tank, a new pump station and a new water treatment plant. The project addresses capacity issues in portions of the distribution system and increasing demands within the existing service area.

The estimated total project amount is \$16,222,624, and the amount requested is \$16,062,000.

Staff recommended awarding a \$5,677,918 ARPA grant and a \$10,384,082 Drinking Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

South Lincoln Rural Water System pledged system revenue for repayment of the loan. The rural water system has rates of \$81.20 for 7,000 gallons. Staff analysis indicates that at projected rates of \$93.40 for 7,000 gallons, when the loan will begin repayment, the debt coverage for the loan will be 117 percent.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a resolution approving the form of the loan agreement, the promissory note, and the pledge of revenues for repayment of the loan, contingent upon the borrower approving a security agreement and mortgage, contingent upon an Intercreditor Agreement being approved and executed by Rural Utilities Service, Cobank, South Lincoln Rural Water System and the Conservancy District.

Motion by Bernhard, seconded by Lanning, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-201** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-194 to **South Lincoln Rural Water System** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$5,677,918 for water system improvements, and to adopt **Resolution No.**

2022-202 approving a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$10,384,082 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to **South Lincoln Rural Water System** for water system improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a resolution approving the form of the loan agreement, the promissory note, and the pledge of revenues for repayment of the loan, contingent upon the borrower approving a security agreement and mortgage, contingent upon an Intercreditor Agreement being approved and executed by Rural Utilities Service, Cobank, South Lincoln Rural Water System and the Conservancy District. Motion carried with Adam, Bernhard, Gnirk, Lanning, and Soholt voting aye. Jones abstained.

Chairman Soholt declared the meeting in recess for the day.

APRIL 13, 2022 – 8:30 A.M. CT

Chairman Soholt called the meeting back to order. A quorum was present.

South Shore requested funding for improvements to its water system. The city intends to replace approximately 17,000 feet of 3-inch water line with 6-inch PVC, construct an elevated storage tank, and develop a second well for redundancy.

The cost of the improvements totaled \$6,090,920. Based on the ARPA funding criteria, a substantial loan with a surcharge in excess of \$130 would be required to complete the project. A letter was sent to South Shore suggesting the city downsize its project. Staff recommended deferral of the application to give South Shore the opportunity to submit a revised application.

Motion by Bernhard, seconded by Adam, to **defer** the **South Shore** funding application. Motion carried.

Southern Black Hills Water System requested funding to extend the existing water system main from the two wells at Paramount Point Subdivision approximately five miles northeast to Spring Creek Acres Subdivision. Southern Black Hills also proposes to construct a new well, booster pump station, new elevated storage reservoir, chlorination and SCADA systems, and new pressure reducing valve locations to better serve existing customers and new development in Custer and Pennington Counties.

The estimated total project amount is \$3,600,000, and the amount requested is \$3,600,000.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$3,060,000 and a \$540,000 Drinking Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

The water system pledged system revenues for repayment of the loan. Southern Black Hills Water System's rates are \$126.00 based on 7,000 gallons usage. Staff analysis indicates that current rates provide 128 percent debt coverage.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a resolution approving the form of the loan agreement, the promissory note, and the pledge of revenues for repayment of the loan, contingent upon the borrower approving a security agreement and mortgage, and contingent upon an Intercreditor Agreement being approved and executed by Rural Utilities Service, Southern Black Hills Water System, and the Conservancy District.

Motion by Gnirk, seconded by Adam, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-203** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-196 to **Southern Black Hills Water System** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$3,060,000 for system improvements and connection of Paramount Point to Spring Creek Acres, and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-204** approving a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$540,000 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to **Southern Black Water System** for system improvements and connection of Paramount Point to Spring Creek Acres, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a resolution approving the form of the loan agreement, the promissory note, and the pledge of revenues for repayment of the loan, contingent upon the borrower approving a security agreement and mortgage, and contingent upon an Intercreditor Agreement being approved and executed by Rural Utilities Service, Southern Black Hills Water System, and the Conservancy District. Motion carried with Adam, Bernhard, Gnirk, Lanning, and Soholt voting aye. Jones abstained.

Spring Creek/Cow Creek Sanitary District requested funding to upgrade and renovate its sanitary sewer lagoon system. This involves rehabilitating lagoon cells 1 and 3 to include the installation of a synthetic liner, 8-inch PVC influent piping, and an inlet structure with a splitter box. The project also includes converting lagoon cell 2 into an artificial wetland.

The estimated total project amount is \$1,232,860, and the amount requested is \$1,232,860.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$369,858 and a \$863,002 Clean Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

Spring Creek/Cow Creek Sanitary District pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates are \$30.32 based on 7,000 gallons usage. Staff analysis indicates a surcharge of \$15.20 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$45.52 based on 7,000 gallons usage.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Adam, seconded by Jones, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-205** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-197 to **Spring Creek/Cow Creek Sanitary District** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$369,858 for wastewater system improvements; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-206** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum

committed amount of \$863,002 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to **Spring Creek/Cow Creek Sanitary District** for wastewater system improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Spring Creek/Cow Creek Sanitary District requested funding to construct a 200,000-gallon elevated water storage tank and to demolish the current ground storage tank and pump house.

The estimated total project amount is \$2,220,000, and the amount requested is \$2,220,000.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$1,776,000 and a \$444,000 Drinking Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

Spring Creek/Cow Creek Sanitary District pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates are \$66.98 based on 7,000 gallons usage. Staff analysis indicates a surcharge of \$7.85 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$74.83 based on 7,000 gallons usage.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Adam, seconded by Bernhard, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-207** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-198 to **Spring Creek/Cow Creek Sanitary District** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$1,776,000 for water storage and distribution improvements, and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-208** approving a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$444,000 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to **Spring Creek/Cow Creek Sanitary District** for water storage and distribution improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried with Adam, Bernhard, Gnirk, Lanning, and Soholt voting aye. Jones abstained.

Springfield requested funding to replace deficient water mains along segments of Pine Street, Elm Street, and 11th Street. The project will install approximately 1,600 feet of water main in these areas, which will be done in conjunction with a street surfacing project funded by the city.

The estimated total project amount is \$380,000, and the amount requested is \$190,000. Springfield will use \$190,000 in local ARPA funding for the project.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$131,000 and a Consolidated Grant of \$59,000 to cover engineering expenses. ARPA funding cannot be used for engineering unless federal procurement procedures were followed, which is not the case.

Motion by Bernhard, seconded by Adam, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-209** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-199 to the **city of Springfield** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$131,000 for watermain replacement, and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-210** approving a South Dakota Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program grant agreement for the **city of Springfield** for up to 15.6 percent of eligible costs not to exceed \$59,000 for watermain replacement. Motion carried.

Summerset requested funding to increase its wastewater treatment facility capacity by 100 percent by expanding the capacity of the sequencing batch reactor process, aerobic digesters, blowers, and reed beds.

The estimated total project amount is \$9,995,000, and the amount requested is \$9,519,321. Summerset will use \$475,679 in local ARPA funding for the project.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$3,596,279 and a \$5,923,042 Clean Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

The city pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates in Summerset has a \$50.60 flat rate. A surcharge of \$24.15 is needed for repayment of the loan. Staff analysis indicates the city could restructure its rates and cover the required surcharge and operating expenses with a flat rate of approximately \$64.15.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Jones, seconded by Lanning, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-211** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-200 to the **city of Summerset** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$3,596,279 for wastewater treatment plant expansion; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-212** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$5,923,042 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to **city of Summerset** for wastewater treatment plant expansion, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Tea requested funding to expand municipal utility services to existing industrial and commercial properties in the Hagedorn Industrial Park and a rural subdivision that was recently annexed. This will require approximately 4,300 feet of sanitary sewer lines and 5,100 feet of water lines.

Tea is contemplating putting the city's local ARPA funds into the project and is requesting that the application be deferred until the May 17, 2022, board meeting to better review project budgets. Staff recommended that both applications be deferred.

Motion by Adam, seconded by Bernhard, to **defer the city of Tea** funding applications. Motion carried.

Timber Lake requested funding to improve its water system in advance of the planned expansion of the Mni Wašté Rural Water System, which will provide bulk service to Timber Lake. The project involves constructing a 50,000-gallon water tower, replacing approximately 16,400 feet of old 4-inch cast iron pipe, and installing 17 new hydrants and valves and 80 new curb stops. Water mains will also be looped to alleviate stagnant water in the mains.

The estimated total project amount is \$4,034,725, and the amount requested is \$3,175,491. Timber Lake will use \$89,234 in local ARPA funds and is seeking to secure a \$770,000 Community Development Block Grant for the project.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$2,624,491 and a \$551,000 Drinking Water SRF loan at 1.875 percent interest for 30 years.

Timber Lake pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates of \$67.50 based on 5,000 gallons usage went into effect January 1st. Prior to that, rates were \$51.50, and the system was operating at a surplus. A surcharge of \$10.40 is needed for repayment of the loan. Staff analysis indicates the city could restructure its rates and cover the required surcharge and operating expenses at a rate of \$55 or less.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Lanning, seconded by Adam, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-213** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-203 to the **city of Timber Lake** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$2,624,491 for water distribution and storage improvements, and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-214** approving a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$551,000 at 1.875 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of Timber Lake** for water distribution and storage improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried with Adam, Bernhard, Gnirk, Lanning, and Soholt voting aye. Jones abstained.

TM Rural Water District requested funding to install four miles of parallel 12-inch water main to address low water pressure situations during high water demand periods.

The estimated total project amount is \$8,448,000, and the amount requested is \$8,448,000.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$2,534,400 and a \$5,913,600 Drinking Water SRF loan at 1.625 percent interest for 30 years.

TM Rural Water District's rates are \$67.55 based on 7,000 gallons usage. Staff analysis indicates that current rates provide 200 percent debt coverage.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a resolution approving the form of the loan agreement, the promissory note, and the pledge of revenues for repayment of the loan, contingent upon the borrower approving a security agreement and mortgage, and contingent upon an Intercreditor Agreement being approved and executed by Rural Utilities Service, TM Rural Water System and the Conservancy District.

Motion by Jones, seconded by Bernhard, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-215** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-204 to the **TM Rural Water District** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$2,534,400 for water system improvements, and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-216** approving a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$5,913,600 at 1.625 percent interest for 30 years to the **TM Rural Water District** for water system improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a resolution approving the form of the loan agreement, the promissory note, and the pledge of revenues for repayment of the loan, contingent upon the borrower approving a security agreement and mortgage, and contingent upon an Intercreditor Agreement being approved and executed by Rural Utilities Service, TM Rural Water System and the Conservancy District. Motion carried.

Tripp County Water User District requested funding to make system-wide improvements to its system. Improvements include replacing two storage tanks that are currently beyond their useful life, installing approximately 61 miles of pipe to parallel and loop lines to increase water pressure, and developing a new well field to address water supply issues.

The estimated total project amount is \$13,500,000, and the amount requested is \$13,300,000. Tripp County Water User District will use \$200,000 in local cash for the project.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$4,050,000 and a \$9,250,000 Drinking Water SRF loan at 0 percent interest for 30 years.

Tripp County Water User District pledged system revenues for repayment of the loan. Rates are \$68.23 based on 7,000 gallons usage. Staff analysis indicates that current rates provide 123 percent debt coverage.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a resolution approving the form of the loan agreement, the promissory note, and the pledge of revenues for repayment of the loan, contingent upon the borrower approving a security agreement and mortgage, contingent upon an Intercreditor Agreement being approved and executed by Rural Utilities Service, Tripp County Water User District and the Conservancy District.

Motion by Gnirk, seconded by Bernhard, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-217** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-205 to the **Tripp County Water User District** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$4,050,000 for water system improvements, and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-218** approving a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$9,250,000 at 0.00 percent interest for 30 years to the **Tripp County Water User District** for water system improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a resolution approving the form of the loan agreement, the promissory note, and the pledge of revenues for repayment of the loan, contingent upon the borrower approving a security agreement and mortgage, contingent upon an Intercreditor Agreement being approved and executed by Rural Utilities Service, Tripp County Water User District and the Conservancy District. The motion carried with Adam, Bernhard, Gnirk, Lanning, and Soholt voting aye. Jones abstained.

Tyndall requested funding for improvements to wastewater utilities primarily in the vicinity of 12th Avenue, 14th Avenue, and Washington Street. This involves the replacement of approximately seven blocks of sanitary sewer.

The estimated total project amount is \$1,056,000, and the amount requested is \$873,000. Tyndall will use \$182,760 in local ARPA funds and \$240.00 in local cash for the project.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$182,760 and a \$690,240 Clean Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

All ARPA eligibility was applied to the water funding package to keep water rates below \$55.00

The city pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates in Tyndall are \$35.00 based on 5,000 gallons usage. Staff analysis indicates a surcharge of \$5.40 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$40.40 based on 5,000 gallons usage.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Adam, seconded by Jones, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-219** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-206 to the **city of Tyndall** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$182,760 for sanitary sewer improvements; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-220** approving a

Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$690,240 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to **city of Tyndall** for sanitary sewer improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Tyndall requested funding for improvements to water utilities primarily in the vicinity of 12th Avenue, 14th Avenue, and Washington Street. This involves the replacement of approximately 18 blocks of water main.

The estimated total project amount is \$2,000,000, and the amount requested is \$2,000,000.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$807,144 and a \$1,192,856 Drinking Water SRF loan at 1.875 percent interest for 30 years.

The city pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates in Tyndall are \$43.25 based on 5,000 gallons usage. Staff analysis indicates a surcharge of \$9.05 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$52.30 based on 5,000 gallons usage.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Bernhard, seconded by Jones, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-221** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-207 to the **city of Tyndall** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$807,144 for watermain replacement, and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-222** approving a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$1,192,856 at 1.875 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of Tyndall** for watermain replacement, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Volga requested funding for improvements to its drinking water system, including additional lines to loop watermains, two wells to increase raw water capacity, and installing the necessary piping to connect the new wells to the system.

The estimated total project amount is \$2,525,000, and the amount requested is \$2,162,340. Volga will use \$362,660 in local ARPA funds for the project.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$902,564 and a \$1,259,776 Drinking Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

The city pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates in Volga are \$23.98 based on 5,000 gallons. Staff analysis indicates a surcharge of \$5.00 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$28.98 based on 5,000 gallons usage.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Jones, seconded by Adam, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-223** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-208 to the **city of Volga** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$902,564 for drinking water system improvements, and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-224** approving a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$1,259,776 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of Volga** for drinking water system improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Wagner requested funding to replace approximately 1,650 feet of asbestos cement water main along Walnut Avenue.

The estimated total project amount is \$475,000, and the amount requested is \$237,500. The city will use \$237,500 in local ARPA funds in the project.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$147,500 and a Consolidated Grant of \$90,000 to cover engineering expenses.

ARPA funding cannot be used for engineering unless federal procurement procedures are followed, which was not the case.

Motion by Bernhard, seconded by Adam, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-225** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-209 to the **city of Wagner** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$475,000 for Walnut Avenue watermain upgrades; to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-226** approving a South Dakota Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program grant agreement for the **town of Ravinia** for up to 19.0 percent of eligible costs not to exceed \$237,500 for Walnut Avenue watermain upgrades. Motion carried.

Watertown requested funding to make improvements to its wastewater collection and treatment systems. The project will include replacement of the final clarifier and improvements to the primary clarifier; sludge pumps, the recirculation pump, effluent pumping; and biosolids

dewatering; and make plant-wide electrical and HVAC improvements. Improvements to the collection system involve upsizing seven lift stations and replacing approximately 5,100 feet of sewer and lining another 9,700 feet of lines.

The estimated total project amount is \$35,714,000, and the amount requested is \$32,014,000 . The city will use \$3,700,000 in local ARPA funds for the project.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$12,194,200 and a \$19,819,800 Clean Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

The city pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates in Watertown are \$27.30 based on 5,000 gallons usage. Staff analysis indicates a surcharge of \$7.55 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$34.85 based on 5,000 gallons usage.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Jones, seconded by Adam, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-227** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-210 to the **city of Watertown** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$12,194,200 for wastewater collection and treatment facility improvements; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-228** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$19,819,800 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to **city of Watertown** for wastewater collection and treatment facility improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

WEB Water Development Association requested funding to run parallel raw water pipe from the intake to the treatment plant. Currently, there exists a 24-inch pipe and a 30-inch pipe is proposed to be installed next to it. Funding will be used to upsize the pipe from 30-inch to 48-inch in anticipation of a much large drinking water regionalization that will provide water to the city of Aberdeen and BDM water in the coming years.

The estimated total project amount is \$11,202,000, and the amount requested is \$6,520,000.

Staff recommended awarding a \$6,520,000 ARPA grant. The grant recommendation is for 100% of the requested amount due to regionalization with Aberdeen and BDM and additional projects will be forthcoming.

Motion by Bernhard, seconded by Jones, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-229** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-211 to the **WEB Water Development Association** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$6,520,000 for raw water pipe expansion. Motion carried.

Webster requested funding to replace or reline 25,000 feet of clay pipe in their wastewater collection system.

The estimated total project amount is \$7,558,000, and the amount requested is \$7,403,673.

Webster submitted two sanitary and storm sewer projects with a requested total amount of \$7,756,673. In order to minimize multiple grant awards, staff recommended all ARPA grant funds be allocated to the wastewater project. The total ARPA grant amount would remain unchanged if split into multiple grants.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$4,065,673 and a \$3,338,000 Clean Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

The city pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates in Webster are \$41.55 for 5,000 gallons. Staff analysis indicates a surcharge of \$12.20 is needed for repayment the loan.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Adam, seconded by Bernhard, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-230** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-213 to the **city of Webster** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$4,065,673 for wastewater system improvements; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-231** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$3,338,000 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to **city of Webster** for wastewater system improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Webster requested funding to add storm water collection to two areas of the city where it currently does not exist.

The estimated total project amount is \$353,000, and the amount requested is \$353,000.

Staff recommended awarding a \$353,000 Clean Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

The city pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates in Webster are \$41.55 for 5,000 gallons. Staff analysis indicates a surcharge of \$1.30 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$55.00, when combined with the prior wastewater loan.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Jones, seconded by Lanning, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-232** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$353,000 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to **city of Webster** for storm water collection improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Webster requested funding to continue improvements to its water distribution system that would replace existing cast iron pipes with approximately 16,000 feet of 6-inch PVC.

The estimated total project amount is \$4,433,000, and the amount requested is \$4,278,673.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$2,422,717 and a \$1,855,956 Drinking Water SRF loan at 1.625 percent interest for 30 years.

The city pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates in Webster are \$68.45 for 5,000 gallons. Staff analysis indicates a surcharge of \$6.35 is needed for repayment of the loan however Webster can restructure rates and stay at the current \$68.45.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Adam, seconded by Lanning, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-233** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-212 to the **city of Webster** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$2,422,717 for water system improvements, and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-234** approving a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$1,855,956 at 1.625 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of Webster** for water system improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Wessington requested funding to clean and televise sewer lines to identify deficiencies in the system and develop future improvements.

The estimated total project amount is \$46,000, and the amount requested is \$23,000.

Staff recommended awarding a Consolidated grant of 50.0 percent of total project costs not to exceed \$23,000. The Consolidated grant is being provided in place of ARPA funds as these costs are considered engineering expenses and would not be eligible for ARPA funding based on procurement requirements.

Motion by Jones, seconded by Bernhard, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-235** approving a South Dakota Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program grant agreement for the **town of Wessington** for up to 50.0 percent of eligible costs not to exceed \$23,000 for cleaning and televising sewer lines. Motion carried.

Wessington Springs requested funding to replace the existing asbestos cement and cast-iron water main within the College Avenue corridor.

The estimated total project amount is \$679,000, and the amount requested is \$679,000.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$337,925 and a \$341,075 Drinking Water SRF loan at 1.625 percent interest for 30 years.

The city pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates in Wessington Springs are \$48.75 for 5,000 gallons. Staff analysis indicates a surcharge of \$2.85 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing rates to \$51.60.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Adam, seconded by Jones, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-236** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-216 to the **city of Wessington Springs** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$337,925 for College Avenue drinking water improvements, and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-237** approving a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$341,075 at 1.625 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of Wessington Springs** for College Avenue drinking water improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Wessington Springs requested funding to replace the approximately four and a half blocks of existing asbestos cement and cast-iron water main within the Second Street corridor.

The estimated total project amount is \$773,238, and the amount requested is \$180,833.

Staff recommended awarding a \$180,883 ARPA Grant. Wessington Springs is providing \$162,911 of local ARPA match for the project and the remaining ARPA funds provided will fund the requested amount. The city will need to use local city funds to pay for the engineering portion of the project.

Motion by Bernhard, seconded by Jones, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-238** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-214 to the **city of Wessington Springs** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$180,883 for Second Street drinking water improvements. Motion carried.

Wessington Springs requested funding to replace clay pipe sewer mains within the College Avenue corridor.

The estimated total project amount is \$322,700, and the amount requested is \$322,700.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$278,726 and a \$43,974 Consolidated loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

The city pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Wessington Springs has a \$30.00 flat rate. Staff analysis indicates a surcharge of \$0.40 is needed for repayment of the loan.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Adam, seconded by Bernhard, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-239** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-215 to the **city of Wessington Springs** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$278,726 for College Avenue sewer improvements; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-240** approving a South Dakota Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program loan agreement not to exceed \$43,974 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of Wessington Springs** for College Avenue sewer improvements contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Wessington Springs requested funding to replace approximately four and a half blocks of existing clay sanitary main within the Second Street corridor.

The estimated total project amount is \$606,387, and the amount requested is \$176,387.

Staff recommended awarding \$176,387 Clean Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years. All ARPA grant funds for wastewater were provided on the College Avenue project.

The city pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Wessington Springs has a \$30.00 flat rate. Staff analysis indicates a surcharge of \$1.60 is needed for repayment of the loan. With the College Avenue loan surcharge, total rates would be \$32.00.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Jones, seconded by Adam, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-241** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$176,387 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to **city of Wessington Springs** for Second Street sanitary main improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

West River/Lyman Jones Rural Water System requested funding to install 10.6 miles of new water main to serve areas and improve capacity in Mellette, Haakon, and Lyman counties. A 300,000-gallon ground water storage tank and necessary electrical controls will be installed in Pennington County.

The estimated total project amount is \$4,000,000, and the amount requested is \$4,000,000.

Staff recommended awarding a \$1,200,000 ARPA grant and a \$2,800,000 Drinking Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

The rural water system pledged system revenue for repayment of the loan. Rates are \$57.50 for 7,000 gallons. Staff analysis indicates that at current rates the debt coverage for repayment of the loan will be 752 percent.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a resolution approving the form of the loan agreement, the promissory note, and the pledge of revenues for repayment of the loan and contingent upon the borrower approving a security agreement and mortgage.

Motion by Bernhard, seconded by Gnirk, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-242** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-217 to the **West River/Lyman Jones Rural Water System** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$1,200,000 for 2022 distribution and storage improvements, and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-243** approving a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$2,800,000 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **West River/Lyman Jones Rural Water System** for 2022 distribution and storage improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a resolution approving the form of the loan agreement, the promissory note, and the pledge of revenues for repayment of the loan and contingent upon the borrower approving a security agreement and mortgage. Motion carried.

Western Dakota Regional Water System is a newly formed entity to help further evaluate a proposed solution to the lack of water and the ability to provide long-term drought resiliency for the western region of the state. It will review the potential to construct a pipeline from the Missouri River to serve significant geographic areas west of the Missouri River. At this time funding is needed to complete preliminary engineering studies and reports to provide a final project scope and determine which systems are interested in participation. The information gathered and results will allow the newly formed regional water system to pursue construction and funding of a project in the future.

The estimated total project amount is \$8,000,000, and the amount requested is \$8,000,000.

Staff recommended awarding an \$8,000,000 ARPA Grant. This award is being provided at 100 percent of the requested amount as it will provide the initial funds to perform the necessary engineering study to determine the feasibility of pursuing this project necessary to assure the region to be served of having adequate drinking water for current and future populations in the case of a long-term drought.

This funding will allow the study to move forward and additional funding for the study necessary to pursue federal authorization of a project and future construction funding will be needed in the coming years.

Motion by Gnirk, seconded by Jones, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-244** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-218 to the **Western Dakota Regional Water System** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$8,000,000 for engineering study and preliminary design. Motion carried.

White requested funding for Phase 1 of a water distribution and sanitary sewer collection improvements projects. The projects involve replacing approximately 7,900 feet of water main and 6,800 of sanitary sewer line. The water project would also recoat the water storage tank.

The cost of the drinking water and wastewater projects totaled \$8,247,100. Based on the ARPA funding criteria, a substantial loan with total rates in excess of \$150 combined per month would be required to complete the project. A letter was sent to White suggesting the city downsize the project. As a result, White submitted a letter requesting that the application be deferred to give the city time to reprioritize its project and submit a revised funding application. Staff recommended deferring the two applications.

Motion by Adam, seconded by Bernhard, to **defer the city of White's** drinking water application and sanitary sewer application. Motion carried.

Wilmot requested funding to upgrade the wastewater collection system. The project involves cleaning and televising the south portion of the collection system and replacing approximately 8,600 feet of sewer and line another 6,800 with cast-in-place-pipe.

The estimated total project amount is \$4,092,000, and the amount requested is 4,002,408. Wilmot will use \$89,592 in local ARPA funds for the project.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$1,962,408 and a \$2,040,000 Clean Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

The city pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Wilmot has a \$21.50 flat rate. Staff analysis indicates a surcharge of \$33.55 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to a flat fee of \$55.05.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage

Motion by Jones, seconded by Adam, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-245** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-221 to the **city of Wilmot** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$1,962,408 for wastewater collection system improvements; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-246** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$2,040,000 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to **city of Wilmot** for wastewater collection system improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Worthing requested funding to upgrade the wastewater treatment facility. To address organic overloading at the treatment facility, a lagoon cell that was abandoned in 1997 will be rehabilitated and brought it into service. A submerged attached growth reactor (SAGR) will be installed to meet future treatment requirements. This will require construction of a new lift station at the lagoon site.

The estimated total project amount is \$2,845,000, and the amount requested is \$2,754,961. Worthing will use \$90,039 in local ARPA funds in the project.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$1,699,961 and a \$1,055,000 Clean Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years.

The city pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates in Worthing are \$43.25 based on 5,000 gallons usage. Staff analysis indicates a surcharge of \$11.75 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$55.00 based on 5,000 gallons usage.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Lanning, seconded by Bernhard, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-247** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-222 to the **city of Worthing** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$1,699,961 for wastewater and storm water system improvements; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-248** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$1,055,000 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to **city of Worthing** for wastewater and storm water system improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Yankton requested funding for improvements to the wastewater treatment facility. The improvements will allow the treatment facility to address existing and future demands and anticipated regulatory requirements. The proposed project includes installing a new inlet building with grit removal; a secondary clarifier; UV equipment and mixing systems; making structural repairs and electrical improvements; replacing outdated equipment; and adding nutrient removal facilities.

The estimated total project amount is \$44,565,600, and the amount requested is \$42,000,000. Yankton will use \$2,500,000 in local ARPA funds and \$65,600 in local cash for the project.

Staff recommended awarding an ARPA grant of \$16,681,550, a \$2,000,000 Consolidated grant, and a \$23,318,450 Clean Water SRF loan at 2.0 percent interest for 20 years. To minimize multiple grants to manage and minimize the overall wastewater rate, staff recommended all ARPA grant funds be allocated to the wastewater treatment project. The total ARPA grant amount would remain unchanged if split among multiple grants.

The city pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates in Yankton are \$45.22 based on 5,000 gallons usage. Staff analysis indicates a surcharge of \$24.45 is needed for repayment of the loan. This surcharge, coupled with the \$7.55 surcharge needed for the collection system improvements project, will result in overall rates of \$77.22 based on 5,000 gallons usage.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Adam, seconded by Bernhard, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-249** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-223 to the **city of Yankton** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$16,681,550 for wastewater treatment facility improvements; to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-250** approving a South Dakota Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program grant agreement for the **city of Yankton** for up to 4.5 percent of eligible costs not to exceed \$2,000,000 for wastewater treatment facility improvements; and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-251** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$23,318,450 at

2.0 percent interest for 20 years to the **city of Yankton** for wastewater treatment facility improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Yankton requested funding for improvements to the wastewater collection system. The city identified eight projects in various parts of the city that replace existing lines or extend sewer to undeveloped areas.

The estimated total project amount is \$7,200,000, and the amount requested is \$7,200,000.

Staff recommended awarding a \$7,200,000 Clean Water SRF loan at 2.0 percent interest for 20 years. All ARPA funding was awarded to the previous project.

The city pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates in Yankton are \$45.22 based on 5,000 gallons usage. Staff analysis indicates a surcharge of \$7.55 is needed for repayment of the loan. This surcharge, coupled with \$24.45 surcharge needed for the wastewater treatment facility improvements, will result in overall rates of \$77.22 based on 5,000 gallons usage.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Jones, seconded by Lanning, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-252** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$7,200,000 at 2.0 percent interest for 20 years to the **city of Yankton** for wastewater collection system improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried.

Yankton requested funding for improvements to its water storage and distribution system. The project involves replacing water main in 22 separate areas of the city, recoating two elevated water storage tanks, and replacing all water meters over five years old with automatic read meters.

The estimated total project amount is \$8,202,000, and the amount requested is \$8,202,000.

Board of Water and Natural Resources
April 12-13, 2022, Meeting Minutes

Staff recommended awarding an \$8,202,000 Drinking Water SRF loan at 1.875 percent interest for 20 years. All ARPA funding was awarded to the wastewater treatment project.

Yankton pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. The city has rates of \$59.01 based on 5,000 gallons usage. Staff analysis indicates a surcharge of \$6.25 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$65.26 based on 5,000 gallons usage.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage

Motion by Adam, seconded by Bernhard, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-253** approving a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$8,202,000 at 1.875.0 percent interest for 20 years to the **city of Yankton** for water storage and distribution system improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage. Motion carried with Adam, Bernhard, Gnirk, Lanning, and Soholt voting aye. Jones abstained.

Mr. Perkovich provided an overview of available funds.

ADJOURN: Motion by Adam, seconded by Bernhard, to adjourn. Motion carried.

Approved this ____ day of June 2022.

(SEAL)

Chairman, Board of Water and
Natural Resources

ATTEST:

Secretary, Board of Water and
Natural Resources

BOARD OF WATER AND NATURAL RESOURCES
ATTENDANCE SHEET

DATE 4-12-22

LOCATION Matthew Training Center - Pierre

Name (PLEASE PRINT)	Address	Representing
PAUL GNIRK	NEW UNDERWOOD	BWNR
Jerry Scholt	Sioux Falls	BWNR
Joe Munson	Tea	Banner
Dennis Hebelein	Brookings	Banner
Mike Perkouch	Pierre	DANR
Stephanie Riggle	Pierre	DANR
Magen Johnson	Pierre	DANR
TODA BERNHARD	FORT PIERRE	BWNR
KARL ADAM	PIERRE	BWNR
Jackie Lannily	Brookings	BWNR
Andy Bruels	Pierre	DANR
Dave Ruhoff	Pierre	DANR
Aaron Miller	Sioux Falls	DGR Engineering
Drew Huisker	Pierre	DANR
Abbey Larson	Rapid City	DANR
Matt Oedekoven	Rock Rapids, IA	DGR Engineering
JEFF MCCORMACK	Mitchell SD	SPN
Kurt Pfeiffer	Madison	SPARWS
Oliver Franz	Pierre	DANR
Mary Durall	Pierre	Legis Oversight
Mike Weisgram	Fort Pierre	"

BOARD OF WATER AND NATURAL RESOURCES
ATTENDANCE SHEET

DATE 4-13-22

LOCATION Matthew Training Center - Pierre

Name (PLEASE PRINT)

Address

Representing

Jerry Scholt Sioux Falls BWNR

KARL ADAM PIERRE BWNR

Andy Bruels Pierre DANR

TODD BERNHARD FOOT PIERRE BWNR

David Ruhuke Pierre DANR

Mike Perkovich Pierre DANR

Stephanie Riggie Pierre DANR

Mary Duvall Pierre Legis Oversight

Kurt Pfeifer Madison SDA RWS

DelRon Peters HOB-Sioux Falls HOB

Magen Johnson Pierre DANR

Joe Munson Teg Banner

Dennis Hebeleis Brookings Banner

Olivier Izanc Pierre DANR

Suzanne McKinley Pierre DANR

JEFF MCCORMICK Mitchell SPN

Mike Weisgram Fort Pierre Legis Oversight

PAUL GRIFFIN New Underwood BWNR

The audio recording for this meeting is available on the South Dakota Boards and Commissions Portal at <http://boardsandcommissions.sd.gov/Meetings.aspx?BoardID=108>.

Minutes of the
Board of Water and Natural Resources Meeting
In-Person or Remote via Audio/Visual Conference
Matthew Training Center
523 East Capitol
Pierre, South Dakota

May 17, 2022

CALL TO ORDER: The meeting was called to order by Chairman Jerry Soholt. The roll was called, and a quorum was present.

Chairman Soholt announced that the meeting was streaming live on SD.net, a service of South Dakota Public Broadcasting.

BOARD MEMBERS PARTICIPATING: Jerry Soholt, Karl Adam, Todd Bernhard, Dr. Paul Gnirk, Gene Jones, Jr., and Vance Newman.

BOARD MEMBERS ABSENT: Jackie Lanning.

LEGISLATIVE OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE MEMBERS: Senator Mary Duvall and Representative Mike Weisgram.

OTHERS PRESENT IN-PERSON: See attached attendance sheets.

APPROVE AGENDA: Motion by Adam, seconded by Lanning, to approve the agenda. Motion carried.

PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD: There were no public comments.

AMENDMENTS TO THE 2019 AND 2021 DRINKING WATER INTENDED USE PLANS: Andy Bruels reported that the FY 2019 Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (SRF) Intended Use Plan (IUP) was approved by the Board of Water and Natural Resources in November 2018 and amended in March, June, and September 2019, March 2020 and June 2021.

The State Program Management set-aside in the 2019 Capitalization grant allows for up to 10 percent of the capitalization grant to be used to assist in funding of the Public Water System Supervision program or what is known in DANR as the Drinking Water regulatory program.

The department originally reserved \$600,000 to assist the Drinking Water Program. It was determined this was more than necessary, and the grant period is nearing completion. The funds

will be transferred back to the loan fund and expended for eligible projects. The amendment to the IUP will allow the department to meet the spend down goals established by EPA.

Additional funds were allocated as part of the 2020 Capitalization grant and there are sufficient funds to provide for operational and regulatory expenses of the Drinking Water Program from that grant during the upcoming year.

Mr. Bruels stated that the narrative section of the IUP that will be changed relates to the State Program Management set-aside. The narrative originally states that \$600,000 will be allocated for the administration of the state's Public Water System Supervision (PWSS) program.

The following paragraph will be added:

To comply with unliquidated obligation spend-down requirements and allow grant closeout, up to \$425,000 in excess state program management funds from the 2019 Capitalization grant will be transferred back to the loan fund.

Motion by Gnirk, seconded by Adam, to approve the amendment to the FY 2019 Drinking Water SRF IUP. A roll call vote was taken, and the motion carried unanimously.

Mr. Bruels stated that the FY 2021 Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Intended Use Plan was approved by the Board of Water and Natural Resources in November 2020 and amended in March, June, and September 2021.

The Local Assistance and Other State Programs set-aside in the 2021 Capitalization grant allows for up to 15 percent of the capitalization grant to be used to assist development and implementation of local drinking water protection activities. Historically, funds from this set-aside have been used to conduct energy audits and to help small systems that receive an SRF loan to complete their capacity assessment and improve their technical, managerial or financial capacity.

The board has a contract with the Midwest Assistance Program (MAP) to assist communities in completing the required capacity assessments and technical, managerial or financial capacity. The amount reserved from the 2021 Local Assistance set-aside was \$75,000 for this work. Due to the unprecedented number of Drinking Water funding applications received this year, MAP will fully utilize this entire amount and needs additional funds to continue this important part of approving Drinking water SRF loans.

Sufficient expenditure authority is available through the DANR budget to provide for these increased amounts; however, the Drinking Water SRF Capitalization Grant needs to be amended to request additional set-aside funds be allocated.

DANR staff proposes to allocate an additional \$50,000 from the local assistance set-aside to be able to fully reimburse MAP for services provided.

Mr. Bruels stated that the Local Assistance and Other State Programs section will be changed to reflect that up to \$125,000 will be allocated for the capacity development activities, and in the following sentence will be deleted, "There remains \$93,400 from prior years' allocations."

Motion by Adam, seconded by Bernhard, to approve the amendments to the FY 2021 Drinking Water SRF IUP. A roll call vote was taken, and the motion carried unanimously.

ARPA GRANT FUNDS FOR PRIOR FUNDED APPLICATIONS: Mr. Bruels provided an overview of available funds.

Mr. Bruels reported that during the 2022 Legislative Session, Senate Bill 62 was passed. The bill appropriated \$600,000,000 in American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) funds for water and sewer infrastructure. In the approved distribution criteria, projects that received funding in calendar year 2021 that would have received grant funds through the ARPA criteria in excess of the awarded amount and have eligible costs remaining for reimbursement were contacted to submit requests for consideration of these funds. Additionally, the applicants were informed of the ability to include local ARPA match in the request and receive additional state ARPA funds.

Mr. Bruels presented the applications from prior funded projects and the staff recommendations for additional ARPA grant funds. Following presentation of each application, representatives discussed their respective projects and answered questions from the board.

Canistota: On June 24, 2021, the city of Canistota was awarded a \$1,758,000 Clean Water SRF loan and a \$667,000 Drinking Water SRF loan. These projects were for sanitary, storm, and drinking water pipe improvements in a portion of the community.

Staff recommended awarding a \$256,966 ARPA grant for the drinking water improvements project.

Motion by Gnirk, seconded by Adam, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-254** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-302 to the **city of Canistota** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$256,966 for a watermain replacement project. A roll call vote was taken, and the motion carried unanimously.

Staff recommended awarding a \$584,267 ARPA grant for the sanitary and storm sewer improvements project.

Motion by Bernhard, seconded by Gnirk, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-255** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-301 to the **city of Canistota** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$584,267 for sanitary and storm sewer infrastructure improvements. A roll call vote was taken, and the motion carried unanimously.

Castlewood: On March 25, 2021, the town of Castlewood was awarded a \$800,000 Drinking Water SRF loan for improvements to its distribution system and to rehabilitate the water tower.

Staff recommended awarding a \$354,627 ARPA grant for the drinking water improvements project.

Motion by Adam, seconded by Newman, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-256** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-303 to the **city of Castlewood** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$354,627 for distribution system improvements and water tower rehabilitation. A roll call vote was taken, and the motion carried with Adam, Bernhard, Gnirk, Newman, and Sohlt voting aye. Jones abstained.

Crooks: On June 24, 2021, the city of Crooks was awarded a \$1,173,000 Clean Water SRF loan and a \$650,000 Consolidated grant for a new lift station and sanitary sewer expansion.

Staff recommended awarding a \$161,763 ARPA grant for the sanitary sewer improvements project.

Motion by Jones, seconded by Gnirk, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-257** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-306 to the **city of Crooks** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$161,763 for a new lift station and sanitary sewer expansion. A roll call vote was taken, and the motion carried unanimously.

Custer: On March 25, 2021, the city of Custer was awarded a \$1,539,000 Clean Water SRF loan and a \$336,600 federal Storm and Sanitary Sewer Overflow grant. This project was to upgrade and expand capacity of its wastewater treatment facility.

Staff recommended awarding a \$125,100 ARPA grant for the wastewater treatment improvements project.

Motion by Adam, seconded by Bernhard, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-258** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-307 to the **city of Custer** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$125,100 for treatment facility upgrade and force main slip-lining. A roll call vote was taken, and the motion carried unanimously.

Groton: On March 25, 2021, the city of Groton was awarded a \$1,326,000 Drinking Water SRF loan for water main improvements.

Staff recommended awarding a \$664,547 ARPA grant for the drinking water improvements project.

Motion by Gnirk, seconded by Jones, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-259** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-308 to the **city of Groton** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$664,547 for a watermain replacement project. A roll call vote was taken, and the motion carried unanimously.

Joint Well Field, Inc.: On March 25, 2021, Joint Well Field, Inc. was awarded a \$5,523,000 Drinking Water SRF loan for water treatment plant improvements.

Staff recommended awarding a \$1,656,900 ARPA grant for the drinking water improvements project.

Motion by Adam, seconded by Bernhard, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-260** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-311 to **Joint Well Field, Inc.** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$1,656,900 for water treatment plant improvements. A roll call vote was taken, and the motion carried unanimously.

Kingbrook Rural Water System: On March 25, 2021, Kingbrook Rural Water System was awarded a \$360,000 Drinking Water SRF loan for improvements to the Carthage water tower.

Staff recommended awarding a \$108,000 ARPA grant for the water tower improvements project.

Motion by Gnirk, seconded by Bernhard, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-261** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-312 to **Kingbrook Rural Water System** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$108,000 for Carthage water tower improvements. A roll call vote was taken, and the motion carried with Adam, Bernhard, Gnirk, Newman, and Soholt voting aye. Jones abstained.

Lake Norden: On March 25, 2021, the city of Lake Norden was awarded a \$2,019,000 Drinking Water SRF loan to construct a water tower.

Staff recommended awarding a \$652,463 ARPA grant for the water tower construction project.

Motion by Adam, seconded by Gnirk, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-262** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-313 to the **city of Lake Norden** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$652,463 for a water storage tower. A roll call vote was taken, and the motion carried with Adam, Bernhard, Gnirk, Newman, and Soholt voting aye. Jones abstained.

Lennox: On June 24, 2021, the city of Lennox was awarded a \$2,299,000 Clean Water SRF loan, a \$510,000 Consolidated grant, and a \$868,000 Drinking Water SRF loan. These projects were for improvements to the water, sanitary, and storm sewer piping along Boynton Avenue.

Staff recommended awarding a \$480,400 ARPA grant for the drinking water improvements project.

Motion by Bernhard, seconded by Gnirk, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-263** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-316 to the **city of Lennox** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$480,400 for Boynton Avenue drinking water improvements. A roll call vote was taken, and the motion carried unanimously.

Staff recommended awarding a \$1,172,251 ARPA grant for the sanitary and storm sewer improvements project.

Motion by Adam, seconded by Jones, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-264** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-315 to the **city of Lennox** for all approved project costs not to exceed

\$1,172,251 for Boyton Avenue wastewater improvements. A roll call vote was taken, and the motion carried unanimously.

Salem: On June 24, 2021, the city of Salem was awarded a \$847,000 Clean Water SRF loan for storm sewer improvements.

Staff recommended awarding a \$370,293 ARPA grant for the storm sewer improvements project.

Motion by Gnirk, seconded by Newman, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-265** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-320 to the **city of Salem** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$370,293 for 2021 storm sewer improvements. A roll call vote was taken, and the motion carried unanimously.

Sioux Falls: On November 4, 2021, the city of Sioux Falls was awarded a \$123,000,000 Clean Water SRF loan for improvements and expand capacity at the water reclamation facility.

Staff recommended awarding a \$41,900,000 ARPA grant for the wastewater treatment upgrade project.

Motion by Adam, seconded by Gnirk, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-266** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-321 to the **city of Sioux Falls** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$41,900,000 for water reclamation facility expansion. A roll call vote was taken, and the motion carried unanimously.

Tea: On March 25, 2021, the city of Tea was awarded a \$8,394,000 Clean Water SRF loan to connect its wastewater treatment system to the city of Sioux Falls.

Staff recommended awarding a \$3,694,231 ARPA grant for the wastewater regionalization project.

Motion by Bernhard, seconded by Gnirk, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-267** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-322 to the **city of Tea** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$3,694,231 for regionalization with Sioux Falls. A roll call vote was taken, and the motion carried unanimously.

Watertown: On March 25, 2021, the city of Watertown was awarded a \$2,500,000 Clean Water SRF loan to replace its primary clarifier at its wastewater treatment facility.

Staff recommended awarding a \$750,000 ARPA grant for the wastewater treatment improvements project.

Motion by Jones, seconded by Adam, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-268** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-325 to the **city of Watertown** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$750,000 for primary clarifier replacement. A roll call vote was taken, and the motion carried unanimously.

FUNDING APPLICATIONS DEFERRED FROM APRIL 12-13, 2022: Mike Perkovich presented the applications and the staff recommendations for funding. Following presentation of each application, representatives discussed their respective projects and answered questions from the board.

Box Elder requested funding to replace sanitary sewer lines on Box Elder Road and Highway 14/16 and install new sanitary sewer in the 151st Street expansion area. This will involve approximately 26,500 feet of old lines being replaced and 16,500 feet of new line being installed.

The estimated total project amount is \$5,800,000, and the amount requested is \$4,000,000. Box Elder will use \$1,800,000 in local ARPA funds for the project.

Staff recommended awarding a \$1,540,000 Clean Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years and a \$2,460,000 ARPA grant.

The city pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates in Box Elder are \$48.82 based on 5,000 gallons usage. Staff analysis indicates that a surcharge of \$2.60 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$51.42 based on 5,000 gallons usage.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Gnirk, seconded by Bernhard, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-269** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$1,540,000 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of Box Elder** for wastewater collection system replacement and expansion, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage, and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-270** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-300 to the **city of Box Elder** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$2,460,000 for wastewater collection system replacement and expansion. A roll call vote was taken, and the motion carried unanimously.

Chancellor requested funding to replace approximately 2,000 feet of vitrified clay sewer main, eight manholes and service lines, and install approximately 1,900 feet of storm sewer. This is phase II of a multi-year project.

The estimated total project amount is \$1,400,000, and the amount requested is \$1,400,000.

Staff recommended awarding a \$210,000 Clean Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years and a \$1,190,000 ARPA grant.

Chancellor pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. The town has a \$56.00 flat rate. Staff analysis indicates a surcharge of \$6.00 is need for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to a \$62.00 flat rate.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Adam, seconded by Bernhard, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-271** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$210,000 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **town of Chancellor** for sanitary and storm sewer improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage, and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-272** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-304 to the **town of Chancellor** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$1,190,000 for sanitary and storm sewer improvements. A roll call vote was taken, and the motion carried unanimously.

Chancellor requested funding to replace approximately 4,000 feet of cast iron water main with PVC. This phase II work will be done in conjunction with the sewer project.

The estimated total project amount is \$1,300,000, and the amount requested is \$1,300,000.

Staff recommended awarding a \$195,000 Drinking Water SRF loan at 1.875 percent interest for 30 years and a \$1,105,000 ARPA grant.

Chancellor pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates in Chancellor are \$59.00 based on 5,0000 gallons usage. Staff analysis indicates a surcharge of \$6.05 is need for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$65.05 based on 5,000 gallons usage.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Bernhard, seconded by Jones, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-273** approving a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$195,000 at 1.875 percent interest for 30 years to the **town of Chancellor** for water system improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage, and

to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-274** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-305 to the **town of Chancellor** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$1,105,000 for water system improvements. A roll call vote was taken, and the motion carried unanimously.

Hudson requested funding for phase I of a multi-year project to replace aging vitrified clay sanitary sewer lines. This phase will replace approximately 3,100 feet of line.

The estimated total project amount is \$1,678,000, and the amount requested is \$1,378,000. Other funding includes a \$300,000 DOT Community Access Grant

Staff recommended awarding a \$656,180 Clean Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years and a \$721,820 ARPA grant.

The town of Hudson pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Hudson has a \$59.00 flat rate. A surcharge of \$15.90 is need for repayment of the loan. Staff analysis indicates the rates can be restructured, and the existing rate of \$59.00 would be sufficient for repayment of debt and operation of the wastewater utility.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Jones, seconded by Adam, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-275** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$656,180 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **town of Hudson** for sanitary sewer improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage, and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-276** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-310 to the **town of Hudson** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$721,820 for sanitary sewer improvements. A roll call vote was taken, and the motion carried unanimously.

Hudson requested funding for improvements to its water system, which include replacing the hydro-pneumatic water tanks with a 50,000-gallon ground storage tank and a booster station, replacing approximately 1,700 feet of water main and installing an additional 6000 feet of line for looping.

The estimated total project amount is \$2,161,000, and the amount requested is \$1,799,305. Hudson will use \$61,695 in local ARPA funds and a \$300,000 DOT Community Access grant for the project.

Staff recommended awarding a \$831,649 Drinking Water SRF loan at 1.625 percent interest for 30 years and a \$967,656 ARPA grant.

The town of Hudson pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates in Hudson are \$45.00 based on 5,000 gallons usage. A surcharge of \$19.50 is need for repayment of the loan. Staff analysis indicates that rates can be restructured, and rates of \$60.25 would be sufficient for repayment of debt and operation of the water utility.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Newman, seconded by Bernhard, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-277** approving a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$831,649 at 1.625 percent interest for 30 years to the **town of Hudson** for water storage and distribution improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage, and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-278** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-309 to the **town of Hudson** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$967,656 for water storage and distribution improvements. A roll call vote was taken, and the motion carried with Adam, Bernhard, Gnirk, Newman, and Soholt voting aye. Jones abstained.

Joint Well Field received a \$5,523,000 loan in March 2021 to make improvements to the water treatment plant and construct a 1.2-million-gallon ground storage reservoir. Bids came in higher than estimated, so Joint Well Field submitted an application by the January 1, 2022, deadline to cover the shortfall. The request was for \$650,000.

This application was deferred at the April meeting because of staff's commitment to provide ARPA funds to projects that were funded last year and would have received ARPA funds at that time. Earlier Joint Well Field was awarded a \$1,659,000 ARPA grant to fulfill that commitment. As a result, staff recommended the board withdraw the application from consideration. We have discussed this with Joint Well Field, and they are in agreement.

Motion by Bernhard, seconded by Adam, to **withdraw** the funding application submitted by **Joint Well Field**. A roll call vote was taken, and the motion carried unanimously.

Lake Poinsett Sanitary District requested funding to rehabilitate several lift stations within the system and correct excessive I/I by replacing aging collection lines and deficient manholes.

The estimated total project amount is \$4,600,000, and the amount requested is \$4,600,000.

Staff recommended awarding a \$1,809,749 Clean Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years and a \$2,790,251 ARPA grant.

The sanitary district pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Lake Poinsett Sanitary District has a \$64.00 flat rate. Staff analysis indicates a surcharge of \$11.60 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$75.60.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Adam, seconded by Jones, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-279** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$1,809,749 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to **Lake Poinsett Sanitary District** for the system rehabilitation project and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage, and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-280** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-314 to **Lake Poinsett Sanitary District** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$2,790,251 for the system rehabilitation project. A roll call vote was taken, and the motion carried unanimously.

North Sioux City requested funding to provide wastewater infrastructure in an undeveloped parcel of land south of the city limits and west of I-29. The project involves installing approximately 2,800 feet of collection lines, a 1,200-foot trunk sewer, a submersible lift station and 2 miles of force main.

The estimated total project amount is \$7,060,897, and the amount requested is \$6,863,000. North Sioux City will use \$197,897 in local ARPA funds for the project.

Staff recommended awarding a \$5,351,110 Clean Water SRF loan at 2.0 percent interest for 20 years and a \$1,511,890 ARPA grant.

The city pledged system revenues for repayment of the loan. Rates in North Sioux City are \$34.20 based on 5,000 gallons usage. Staff analysis indicates debt coverage of 161 percent at the current rates.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective.

Motion by Gnirk, seconded by Bernhard, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-281** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$5,351,110 at 2.0 percent interest for 20 years to the **city of North Sioux City** for the southwest sewer basin and lift station project, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the

borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective, and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-282** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-317 to the **city of North Sioux City** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$1,511,890 for the southwest sewer basin and lift station project. A roll call vote was taken, and the motion carried unanimously.

North Sioux City requested funding for improvements to the Streeter Drive water treatment plant, which involves updating the chemical feed, electrical and other systems to increase capacity and provide redundancy to the system. Other improvements will increase aeration, detention, filtration, and backwash capacity to improve the system.

The estimated total project amount is \$7,651,000, and the amount requested is \$7,351,000. The city will use \$300,000 in local ARPA funds for the project.

Staff recommended awarding a \$5,627,193 Drinking Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years and a \$1,723,807 ARPA grant.

The city pledged system revenue for repayment of the loan. Rates in North Sioux City are \$24.00 based on 5,000 gallons usage. Staff analysis indicates debt coverage of 170 percent at the current rates.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective.

Motion by Gnirk, seconded by Adam, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-283** approving a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$5,627,193 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of North Sioux City** for the Streeter Drive water treatment plant expansion project, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective, and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-284** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-318 to the **city of North Sioux City** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$1,723,807 for the Streeter Drive water treatment plant expansion project. A roll call vote was taken, and the motion carried unanimously.

Northville requested funding to replace water meters, construct a 40,000-gallon above ground storage tank and pumphouse, and loop lines on two blocks to increase pressure and improve water quality.

The estimated total project amount is \$1,250,250, and the amount requested is \$1,224,320. Northville will use \$25,930 in local ARPA funds for the project.

Staff recommended awarding a \$179,758 Drinking Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years and a \$1,044,562 ARPA grant.

The town pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates in Northville are \$50.26 based on 5,000 gallons usage. Staff analysis indicates a surcharge of \$9.95 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$60.21.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Adam, seconded by Bernhard to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-285** approving a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$179,758 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **town of Northville** for water system improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage, and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-286** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-319 to the **town of Northville** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$1,044,562 for water system improvements. A roll call vote was taken, and the motion carried unanimously.

South Shore requested funding to construct a ground storage tank and associated water lines to connect the tank to the distribution system.

The estimated total project amount is \$1,635,000, and the amount requested is \$1,635,000.

Staff recommended awarding a \$449,000 Drinking Water SRF loan at 1.875 percent interest for 30 years and a \$1,186,000 ARPA grant.

The city pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. South Shore has a \$30.00 flat rate. A surcharge of \$30.00 is needed for repayment of the loan. Staff analysis indicates the rates can be restructured, and rates of \$55.00 would be sufficient to repay the loan and operate the water utility.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective, contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage, and contingent upon the borrower demonstrating technical, managerial, and financial capacity.

Motion by Bernhard, seconded by Adam, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-287** approving a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$449,000 at 1.875 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of South Shore** for water system improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in

accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective, contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage, and contingent upon the borrower demonstrating technical, managerial, and financial capacity, and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-288** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-328 to the **city of South Shore** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$1,186,000 for water system improvements. A roll call vote was taken, and the motion carried with Adam, Bernhard, Gnirk, Newman, and Soholt voting aye. Jones abstained.

Tea requested funding to expand municipal utility services to existing industrial and commercial properties in the Hagedorn Industrial Park and a rural subdivision that was recently annexed. This will require approximately 9,000 feet of sanitary sewer lines.

The estimated total project amount is \$1,778,000, and the amount requested is \$1,616,914. Tea will use \$161,086 in local ARPA match for the project.

Staff recommended awarding a \$946,288 Clean Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years and a \$670,626 ARPA grant.

The city pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Tea has a \$42.00 residential flat rate. A surcharge of \$1.85 is needed for repayment of the loan. There will be an additional \$16.25 surcharge coming to repay a loan awarded last year for a project to convey Tea's wastewater to the Sioux Falls Water Reclamation facility for treatment. When considering the charge to Sioux Falls for treatment, it is expected that rates in Tea will be \$75.00 to \$80.00 per month.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Jones, seconded by Adam, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-289** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$946,288 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of Tea** for sanitary sewer expansion, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage, and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-290** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-323 to the **city of Tea** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$670,626 for sanitary sewer expansion. A roll call vote was taken, and the motion carried unanimously.

Tea requested funding to expand municipal utility services to existing industrial and commercial properties in the Hagedorn Industrial Park and a rural subdivision that was recently annexed. This will require approximately 5,100 feet of water lines.

The estimated total project amount is \$1,764,000, and the amount requested is \$1,602,914. Tea will use \$161,086 in local ARPA match for the water project.

Staff recommended awarding a \$1,009,280 Drinking Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years and a \$593,634 ARPA grant.

The city pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates in Tea are \$31.80 based on 5,000 gallons usage. Staff analysis indicates that a surcharge of \$1.95 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$33.75.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Bernhard, seconded by Gnirk, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-291** approving a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$1,009,280 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of Tea** for Hagedorn area water improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage, and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-292** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-324 to the **city of Tea** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$593,634 for Hagedorn area water improvements. A roll call vote was taken, and the motion carried unanimously.

White requested funding for Phase I of a project to make improvements to its wastewater collection system. This involves replacing or lining approximately 6,300 feet of sewer mains and 1,300 feet of service lines and replacing 16 manholes.

The estimated total project amount is \$2,567,100, and the amount requested is \$2,567,100.

Staff recommended awarding a \$1,832,810 Clean Water SRF loan at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years and a \$734,290 ARPA grant.

The city pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. White has a \$25.00 flat fee. Staff analysis indicates a surcharge of \$30.00 is needed for repayment of the loan, bringing overall rates to \$55.00.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Adam, seconded by Jones, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-293** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$1,832,810 at 2.125 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of White** for wastewater collection system improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage, and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-294** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-326 to the **city of White** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$734,290 for wastewater collection system improvements. A roll call vote was taken, and the motion carried unanimously.

White requested funding for Phase I of a project to make improvements to its water distribution system. This involves replacing approximately 3,900 feet of water main and 8 fire hydrants. The water tower will also be re-coated as part of the project.

The estimated total project amount is \$2,501,800, and the amount requested is \$2,501,800.

Staff recommended awarding a \$1,786,189 Drinking Water SRF loan at 1.625 percent interest for 30 years and a \$715,611 ARPA grant.

The city pledged a project surcharge for repayment of the loan. Rates in White are \$45.50 based on 5,000 gallons usage. A surcharge of \$27.55 is need for repayment of the loan. Staff analysis indicates the rates can be restructured, and rates of approximately \$48.00 would be sufficient to repay the loan and operate the water utility.

Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Motion by Bernhard, seconded by Gnirk, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-295** approving a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$1,786,189 at 1.625 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of White** for water distribution improvements, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage, and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-296** approving ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-327 to the **city of White** for all approved project costs not to exceed \$715,611 for water distribution improvements. A roll call vote was taken, and the motion carried with Adam, Bernhard, Gnirk, Newman, and Sohlt voting aye. Jones abstained.

REVISED DELL RAPIDS SANITARY/STORM SEWER FUNDING APPLICATION: Mr. Bruels reported that the department received a request for a revision to the Dell Rapids sanitary/storm sewer funding package.

On April 12, 2022, the city of Dell Rapids was awarded a \$2,702,300 ARPA grant and a \$3,534,287 Clean Water SRF loan which included \$346,587 for non-point source incentive rate funds. This funding package resulted in the need to establish a surcharge of \$9.40 and would have taken overall rates to \$71.15. At the April 12 meeting, Dell Rapids had also submitted funding for a drinking water project. Because Dell Rapids had high wastewater rates, the total amount of ARPA funds was utilized for the sanitary/storm sewer funding.

On April 18, 2022, the department received the letter from Dell Rapids indicating that there was a misunderstanding regarding submitting a revised application request to include the city's local ARPA contribution of \$616,929 in the project.

The revised request is for \$5,273,071 of base project funding with consideration of funding for non-point source improvements and included the local ARPA allocation of \$616,929.

Based on this revision, the staff recommendation for funding was to award a \$2,887,379 ARPA grant and a \$2,645,080 Clean Water SRF loan at 1.375 percent for 30 years, which includes \$259,388 for non-point source activities. This funding package resulted in the need to establish a surcharge of \$7.05 and would take overall rates to \$68.80. Staff recommended the loan being contingent upon the borrower adopting two bond resolutions and the resolutions becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

Staff recommended the board rescind Resolution No. 2022-75, which awarded the Clean Water SRF loan, and award a new Clean Water SRF loan, as recommended and approve the First Amendment to the ARPA grant agreement, as recommended.

Motion by Jones, seconded by Adam, to rescind Resolution No. 2022-75 and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-297** approving a Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan up to a maximum committed amount of \$2,645,080 at 1.375 percent interest for 30 years to the **city of Dell Rapids** for the 3rd Street sanitary and storm sewer improvements project, and authorizing the execution of the loan agreement, the acceptance of the Local Obligation, the assignment of the Local Obligation to the Trustee, and the execution and delivery of such other documents and the performance of all acts necessary to effectuate the loan approved in accordance with all terms as set forth in the Indenture of Trust, contingent upon the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective and contingent upon the borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage, and to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-298** approving the amendment of ARPA grant agreement 2022G-ARP-133 to the **city of Dell Rapids** to increase the grant amount to \$2,887,379 by including calculations of local ARPA funds for the 3rd Street sanitary and storm sewer improvements project. A roll call vote was taken, and the motion carried unanimously.

Mr. Bruels provided an overview of remaining funds.

RESCIND BEAR BUTTE DRINKING WATER SRF LOAN C462486-01: Mr. Bruels reported that on March 25, 2021, the board awarded a \$2,058,000 Drinking Water SRF loan to Bear Butte Valley Water Inc. to expand its drinking water service area to connect 24 new users along Alkali Road.

On April 12, 2022, the board awarded an ARPA grant of \$5,202,000 and a \$1,115,500 Drinking Water SRF loan. This new project funding included the original Alkali Road expansion along with a new well, ground storage tank, booster station, and transmission lines. It was determined by Bear Butte Valley Water Inc. that pursuing the single, larger funding package would be more advantageous and easier for project administration. The system submitted a letter requesting the board rescind the original loan awarded in March 2021.

Staff recommended the board rescind Resolution No. 2021-49, which approved the Drinking Water SRF loan.

Motion by Gnirk, seconded by Bernhard, to rescind Resolution No. 2021-49. A roll call vote was taken, and the motion carried unanimously.

AMENDMENT TO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND NATURAL RESOURCES SWMP GRANT 2022G-SW-101: Drew Huisken reported that on March 25, 2021, the board awarded a two Solid Waste Management Program (SWMP) grants to the Department of Agriculture and Natural Resources; one for up to 100 percent of approved total project costs not to exceed \$250,000 (2022G-SW-100) and one for up to 80 percent of approved total project costs not to exceed \$350,000 (2022G-SW-101); to assist sub-grantees with waste tire and other solid waste cleanups throughout the State of South Dakota. In 2021, the department used this funding to fund the disposal of 1,754 tons of waste tires in western and central South Dakota. SWMP funding of this type has also assisted with cleanup of expired chemicals in over thirty-five school districts across the state since 2011.

In an April 19, 2022, letter, the department requested an additional \$400,000 to continue efforts to assist with waste tire cleanups throughout the state.

Tire cleanups are anticipated to begin in the summer of 2022 for sponsors in southeastern South Dakota and 2023 for northeastern South Dakota. School chemical cleanup sub-grants will be awarded as they are received.

Staff recommended approval of the First Amendment to Solid Waste Management Program Grant 2022G-SW-101 for \$400,000 in additional funds.

Motion by Adam, seconded by Gnirk, to adopt **Resolution No. 2022-299** approving the First Amendment to Solid Waste Management Program Grant Agreement 2022G-SW-101 for up to 80 percent of all approved total project costs not to exceed \$750,000 to the Department of Agriculture and Natural Resources for the South Dakota Waste Tire and Other Solid Waste Cleanups project. A roll call vote was taken, and the motion carried.

JUNE MEETING: Mr. Perkovich noted that the next meeting will be June 23, 2022. He discussed possible agenda items.

ADJOURN: Motion by Adam, seconded by Bernhard, to adjourn. Motion carried.

Approved this ____ day of June 2022.

(SEAL)

Chairman, Board of Water and
Natural Resources

ATTEST:

Secretary, Board of Water and
Natural Resources

DRAFT

June 23, 2022

Item 5

TITLE: Amendments to State Water Plan, 2022 Clean Water State Revolving Fund and 2022 Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Intended Use Plans

EXPLANATION: Water projects which will require state funding or need state support for categorical grant or loan funding need to be on the State Water Plan. The Board of Water and Natural Resources annually approves projects for placement onto State Water Facilities Plan and provides for amendment of projects onto the plan. Placement of a project on the State Water Plan by the board provides no guarantee of funding. The projects placed onto the plan at this meeting will remain on the facilities plan through December 2023.

Projects seeking a Clean Water or Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan must be included on the project priority list of the Intended Use Plan. The State Water Plan applications are used to determine which projects should be amended onto the State Revolving Fund Project Priority Lists.

The following is the list of State Water Plan applications received by the May 1, 2022 deadline.

- a) Bison
- b) Buffalo Gap
- c) Box Elder – Cheyenne Blvd Sewer
- d) Box Elder – South Trunk Sewer
- e) Chester Sanitary District - Water
- f) Chester Sanitary District - Sewer
- g) Faith
- h) Fort Pierre
- i) Garretson
- j) High Meadows Water Association, Inc.
- k) Oglala Lakota County School
- l) Pine Grove Community Water Association
- m) Pleasant Valley Homeowners Association
- n) Randall Community Water District
- o) Rapid Valley Sanitary District
- p) Sioux Falls - Water
- q) Sioux Falls - Sewer
- r) South Dakota Ellsworth Development Authority
- s) Stratford - Sewer
- t) Stratford - Water
- u) Volga
- v) WEB Water Development Association
- w) Westberry Trails Water Users Association

June 23, 2022

Item 5

Staff is recommending revisions to the Clean Water Administrative Surcharge fee uses of funds and that the following projects be amended onto the 2022 Clean Water State Revolving Fund Project Priority List:

The FFY 2022 Clean Water SRF Intended Use Plan that was adopted by the board proposed the allocation of Clean Water SRF administrative surcharge funds for Planning District application and project administration costs along with Davis-Bacon wage rate oversight was \$250,000. Due to the ARPA funds creating a much larger than expected number of funding applications and loan awards the original allocation will not be sufficient to assure reimbursement to the Planning Districts for these services. Staff is recommending an additional \$250,000 of administrative surcharge funds be allocated towards this use for a total of \$500,000.

Priority Points	Loan Recipient	Estimated Loan Amount	Expected Loan Rate & Term
23	Bison	\$4,765,034	2.125%, 30 yrs
12	Sioux Falls	\$21,065,500	1.250%, 20 yrs
11	Box Elder	\$929,000	2.125%, 30 yrs
9	Box Elder	\$2,300,000	2.125%, 30 yrs
8	Marion	\$258,682	2.125%, 30 yrs
7	Chester Sanitary District	\$3,600,000	2.125%, 30 yrs
6	Stratford	\$5,139,335	2.125%, 30 yrs

Staff is recommending revisions to the Drinking Water Administrative Surcharge fee uses of funds and that the following projects be amended onto the 2022 Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Project Priority List:

The FFY 2022 Drinking Water SRF Intended Use Plan that was adopted by the board proposed the allocation of Drinking Water SRF Administrative Surcharge funds for Planning District application and project administration costs along with Davis-Bacon wage rate oversight was \$275,000. Due to the ARPA funds creating a much larger than expected number of funding applications and loan awards the original allocation will not be sufficient to assure reimbursement to the Planning Districts for these services. Staff is recommending an additional \$250,000 of administrative surcharge funds be allocated towards this use for a total of \$525,000.

June 23, 2022

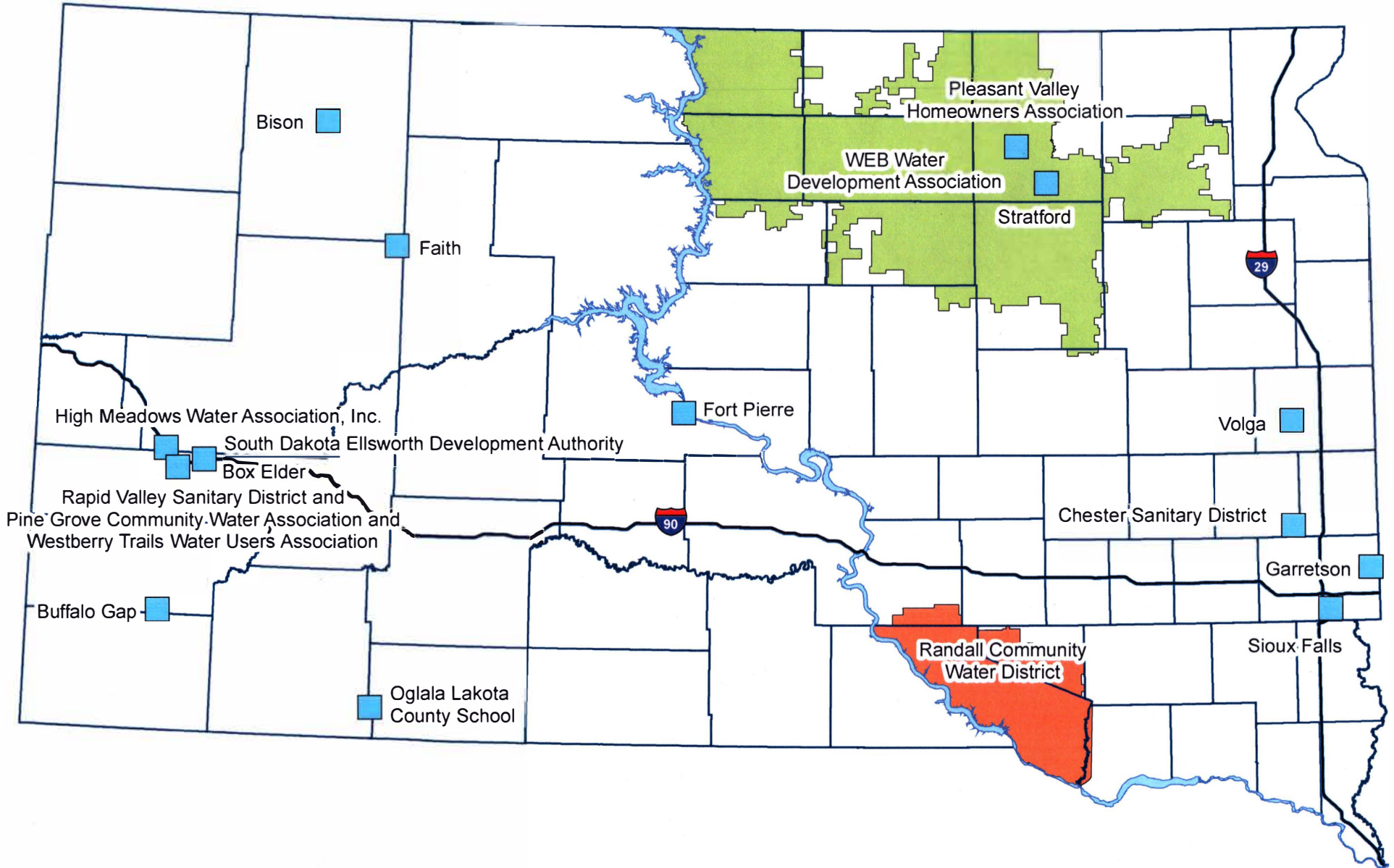
Item 5

Priority Points	Loan Recipient	Estimated Loan Amount	Expected Loan Rate & Term
208	South Dakota Ellsworth Development Authority	\$12,191,552	1.625%, 30 years
122	Buffalo Gap	\$3,176,000	0.000%, 30 years
112	Westberry Trails Water Users Association	\$3,380,418	2.125%, 30 years
72	High Meadows Water Association, Inc.	\$2,558,000	2.125%, 30 years
57	Rapid Valley Sanitary District	\$6,679,000	1.625%, 30 years
55	Fort Pierre	\$19,651,000	2.125%, 30 years
55	Volga	\$290,882	2.125%, 30 years
47	Stratford	\$3,498,800	1.875%, 30 years
37	Pleasant Valley Homeowners Association	\$2,873,250	2.125%, 30 years
35	WEB Water Association	\$755,860,000	1.875%, 30 years
33	Randall Community Water District	\$35,413,000	1.875%, 30 years
25	Sioux Falls	\$10,000,000	1.875%, 10 years
20	Oglala Lakota School District	\$1,471,000	0.000%, 30 years
18	Chester Sanitary District	\$6,500,000	1.875%, 30 years
18	Pine Grove Community Water Association	\$1,434,700	2.125%, 30 years
15	Garretson	\$98,972	2.125%, 30 years
9	Marion	\$258,682	1.875%, 30 years
5	Faith	\$3,000,000	1.875%, 30 years

RECOMMENDED ACTION: Approve the amendment of projects and changes for SRF administrative surcharge fee amounts onto the State Water Plan, 2022 Clean Water State Revolving Fund and 2022 Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Intended Use Plans.

CONTACT: Andy Bruels, 773-4216

State Water Plan Applications June 2022



RECEIVED

APR 25 2022

Dept of Agriculture & Natural Resources

State Water Plan Application

Applicant: Town of Bison	Proposed Funding Package
Address: 400 West Carr St Bison, SD 57620	Projected State Funding <u>\$4,76 5,034</u>
Phone Number: (605) 244-5677	Local Cash _____
	Other: _____
	Other: _____
	TOTAL <u>\$4,765,034</u>

Project Title: Wastewater Collection and Treatment System Improvements (Updated)

Description: (Include present monthly utility rate.)

The Town of Bison is proposing to make several improvements to its wastewater collection and treatment system, including: 1) Cleaning and televising the entire collection system to determine the condition of the aging pipe infrastructure in order to prioritize replacement or refurbishment activities and identify potential locations where inflow & infiltration may be entering the collection system (\$192,070); 2) A combination of refurbishment and conventional replacement of existing manholes and clay sewer and PVC collection pipe to address known and anticipated deficiencies (\$2,550,881); 3) Refurbishment of the existing wastewater treatment facility to include fixing the pond berms, installation of riprap/ geotextile, and additional repairs to the pond system in order to bring the system back into the status as it was originally built to and meet SD DANR required corrections (\$1,461,853); and, 4) Storm sewer diversion to include grading and rerouting of the stormwater channel to divert it away from the wastewater lagoon (\$560,229).

Current sewer rates are \$5/1,000 gallons of water usage, with \$10 minimum, plus \$10.00/month for deprecation reserve fund (equal to \$35/month for 5,000 gallons).

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Virginia Green, President

 Name & Title of Authorized Signatory
 (Typed)

Virginia Green Pres 4-20-2022

 Signature Date

RECEIVED

MAY 2 2022

Dept. of Agriculture
& Natural Resources

SD EForm - 0487LD V3

State Water Plan Application

Applicant: Town of Buffalo Gap Address: PO Box 295 Buffalo Gap, SD 57722 Phone Number: 605-890-3764	Proposed Funding Package Projected State Funding <u> \$3,176,000 </u> Local Cash <u> </u> Other: <u> </u> Other: <u> </u> TOTAL <u> \$3,176,000 </u>
--	--

Project Title: Cast Iron and 4-inch PVC Replacement

Description: (Include present monthly utility rate.)

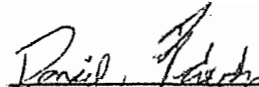
The Town of Buffalo Gap is proposing to replace the cast iron pipe and 4-inch drinking water mains throughout town. This alternative will address all known system deficiencies related to the CIP and 4" mains. This project will further boost the water system flows and assist in the future integrity of the system. By making these improvements the Town will have the opportunity to buy bulk water from Fall River Water Users District; however, without these improvements FRWUD is not willing to provide the Town water supply due to the severe water loss caused by deficiencies in the lines.

The Town's current drinking water rates are \$45.00 per 5,000 gallons.

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Daniel Frieden, Mayor
Name & Title of Authorized Signatory
(Typed)


Signature

April 11, 2022
Date

State Water Plan Application

MAR 28 2022

Dept. of Agriculture
& Natural Resources

Applicant: City of Box Elder Address: 420 Villa Drive Box Elder, SD 57719 Phone Number: 605-923-1404	Proposed Funding Package Projected State Funding \$2,300,000 Local Cash _____ Other: _____ Other: _____ <p style="text-align: right;">TOTAL _____</p>
--	---

Project Title: Cheyenne Blvd Sewer Interceptor

Description: (Include present monthly utility rate.)

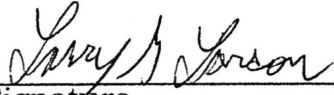
The City of Box Elder has had several preliminary inquiries regarding development of several large tracks of undeveloped land in the southwest portion of Box Elder. These tracks are proposed for development into residential, commercial, and retail properties. Residential tracks would include low, medium, and high-density housing as well as a potential school site. To promote and assist development to these lands the City is proposing the installation of a major collector sewer main to provide sewer service to this area. Construction of the vital sewer infrastructure would be the City's contribution / incentive for development of the area. The project will require installation of approximately 11,400-feet of 8-inch and 12-inch sewer mains and standard 48-inch manholes along the future Cheyenne Boulevard corridor from the existing Northern Lights subdivision to Old Cavalry Road. The existing terrain will require sections of the new interceptor to be installed at approximately 25-feet deep. The present sewer rate for residential service based upon 5,000 gallons of water use is \$48.82.

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Larry Larson Mayor

 Name & Title of Authorized Signatory
 (Typed)



 Signature 3/24/22
Date

RECEIVED

MAR 28 2022

Dept. of Agriculture
& Natural Resources

State Water Plan Application

Applicant: City of Box Elder Address: 420 Villa Drive Box Elder, SD 57719 Phone Number: 605-923-1404	Proposed Funding Package <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Projected State Funding</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: right;">\$929,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Local Cash</td> <td style="text-align: right;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other: _____</td> <td style="text-align: right;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other: _____</td> <td style="text-align: right;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">TOTAL</td> <td style="text-align: right;">_____</td> </tr> </table>	Projected State Funding	\$929,000	Local Cash	_____	Other: _____	_____	Other: _____	_____	TOTAL	_____
Projected State Funding	\$929,000										
Local Cash	_____										
Other: _____	_____										
Other: _____	_____										
TOTAL	_____										

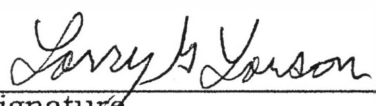
Project Title: South Box Elder Sewer Trunk Main Improvements

Description: (Include present monthly utility rate.)

The City of Box Elder has had several preliminary inquiries regarding development of several large tracks of undeveloped land in the southwest portion of Box Elder. These tracks are proposed for development into residential, commercial, and retail properties. Residential tracks would include low, medium, and high-density housing as well as a potential school site. To promote and assist development to these lands and retain capacity for existing properties, the City must increase the diameter of an existing sewer interceptor. Approximately 2,800-feet of the downstream portion of the existing South Box Elder Sewer Interceptor is comprised of 10-inch and 12-inch pipe that needs to be upsized to 18-inch pipe to meet future capacity demands at a shallow slope. The new pipe will be installed from Radar Hill Road to Highway 14/16 and will require installation under Box Elder Creek and the Rapid City, Pierre & Eastern Railroad. The present sewer rate for residential service based upon 5,000 gallons of water use is \$48.82.

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Larry Larson Mayor		3/24/22
Name & Title of Authorized Signatory (Typed)	Signature	Date

RECEIVED
MAY 2 2022

Dept. of Agriculture
& Natural Resources

State Water Plan Application

Applicant: Chester Sanitary District Address: PO Box 188 Chester, SD 57016 Phone Number: 605-270-3123	Proposed Funding Package <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Projected State Funding</td> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: right;">\$6,500,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Local Cash</td> <td style="text-align: right;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other: _____</td> <td style="text-align: right;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other: _____</td> <td style="text-align: right;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">TOTAL</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$6,500,000</td> </tr> </table>	Projected State Funding	\$6,500,000	Local Cash	_____	Other: _____	_____	Other: _____	_____	TOTAL	\$6,500,000
Projected State Funding	\$6,500,000										
Local Cash	_____										
Other: _____	_____										
Other: _____	_____										
TOTAL	\$6,500,000										

Project Title: CSD Water System Improvements

Description: (Include present monthly utility rate.)

The Chester Sanitary District (district) is proposing to construct improvements to its water system. The distribution system improvements will include the replacement of approximately 12,000 LF of sewer mains; replace approximately 11,000 LF of service lines; 15 hydrants; valves; 140 water connections; street repairs; erosion control; mulching, fertilizing and seeding; plus any other necessary appurtenances required to complete the project. The proposed project will also demo the existing water tower and construct a new 125,000 gallon water tower plus necessary appurtenances. The district hired Banner Associates to evaluate the water system and provide a recommendation for a project plus cost estimates. The total cost for this project is estimated to be \$6,500,000.

The district's monthly rate for 5,000 gallons of usage is \$44.25.

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Kim Hansen, President

 Name & Title of Authorized Signatory
 (Typed)

Kim Hansen

 Signature Date 4-28-22

State Water Plan Application

Applicant: Chester Sanitary District Address: PO Box 188 Chester, SD 57016 Phone Number: 605-270-3123	Proposed Funding Package Projected State Funding \$3,600,000 Local Cash _____ Other: _____ Other: _____ <div style="text-align: right;"> TOTAL \$3,600,000 </div>
---	--

Project Title: CSD Wastewater Collection System Improvements

Description: (Include present monthly utility rate.)

The Chester Sanitary District (district) is proposing to construct improvements to its wastewater collection system. The improvements will include the replacement of approximately 11,000 LF of sewer mains; replace approximately 11,000 LF of service lines; 34 manholes; street repairs; erosion control; mulching, fertilizing and seeding; plus any other necessary appurtenances required to complete the project. The district hired Banner Associates to evaluate the wastewater system and provide a recommendation for a project plus cost estimates. The total cost for this project is estimated to be \$3,600,000.

The district's monthly wastewater rate is a flat rate of \$25.

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Kim Hansen, President

 Name & Title of Authorized Signatory
 (Typed)

Kim Hansen

 Signature 4-28-22
 Date

State Water Plan Application

Applicant: City of Fort Pierre Address: PO Box 700 Fort Pierre SD 57532 Phone Number: 605-223-7690	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Proposed Funding Package</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Projected State Funding</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$19,651,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Local Cash</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other:</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other:</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">TOTAL</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 3px double black;">\$19,651,000</td> </tr> </table>	Proposed Funding Package		Projected State Funding	\$19,651,000	Local Cash		Other:		Other:		TOTAL	\$19,651,000
Proposed Funding Package													
Projected State Funding	\$19,651,000												
Local Cash													
Other:													
Other:													
TOTAL	\$19,651,000												

Project Title: Fort Pierre Drinking Water Treatment Development Project

Description: (Include present monthly utility rate.)

The City of Fort Pierre proposes to construct a new, drinking water intake and treatment facility to address an anticipated drinking water source deficiency within its drinking water distribution system. The City of Fort Pierre has recently been notified by its drinking water source provider that in 2032 it will no longer be afforded the ability to purchase water from a regional rural water system.

The City of Fort Pierre's drinking water system currently purchases water from the West River/Lyman Jones Rural Water System and resells water to its municipal customers. The City of Fort Pierre currently has 1045 individual residential users and 205 commercial users combining for 1250 total system users. The current monthly user rater per 5,000 gallon drinking water use is \$39.00; any project cost financed through the

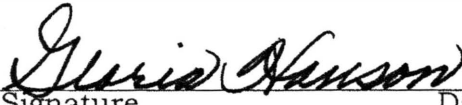
(Continued on page 5)

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Gloria Hanson, Mayor

 Name & Title of Authorized Signatory
 (Typed)

 3/31/22

 Signature Date

Additional Comments:

State Revolving Loan Fund for this project will be passed on to system users through a monthly surcharge. The City of Fort Pierre anticipates utilizing a portion of its ARPA allocated funds towards this project but will determine the amount of locally provided funds during the SRF application process.

The City's 2022 Drinking Water Intake and Treatment System Study provides engineering alternatives 1 and 2 as remedies to anticipated drinking water intake and treatment deficiencies within the City's drinking water facility. Alternative 1 includes utilization of a caisson intake of surface water from the Missouri River and Alternative 2 includes utilization of a slanted tube style intake of surface water from the Missouri River. Both alternatives will account for future zebra mussel control via chemical feed system and copper intake screen. Both alternatives 1 and two include a water treatment building including a lab/control room, restrooms, office/meeting space, chemical storage room, space for HVAC systems, an electrical room, and water treatment process spaces. The proposes treatment process consists of coagulant addition, rapid mix, flocculation, ultra-filter membrane system utilizing 2 skids and associated cleaning system, chlorine addition, chlorine contact time, ammonia addition, a clearwell, and high service pumps. The treatment facility will include a membrane backwash to an on-site settling pond with decant discharge via NPDES discharge permit. Lastly, a treated water main line will be installed to connect the new intake/treatment facility to the City's existing water distribution system.

Engineering alternative 1 which includes the caisson style intake system to supply Missouri River surface water to the WTP includes a total project cost of \$19,561,000. Engineering alternative 2 which includes the slanted tube style intake system to supply Missouri River surface water to the WTP includes a total project cost of \$16,389,000.

Project alternatives 1 and 2 locates the new treatment facility in an area in NE Fort Pierre on City owned property near the Missouri River just south of the Railroad Bridge. Both alternatives sited the new intake in the proposed location because it allows for dependable inflow into the Ft. Pierre system from the Missouri River at a deep point in the channel.

The City of Fort Pierre kindly requests consideration for admittance onto the DANR 2022 State Water Plan engineering alternatives 1 and engineering alternative 2 as the City continues its determination process on which project method to pursue to rectify its continued drinking water source and treatment deficiencies.

RECEIVED
 APR 25 2022
 SD Dept. of Agriculture
 & Natural Resources

State Water Plan Application

Applicant: High Meadows Water Association, Inc. Address: 9611 S. High Meadows Dr. Black Hawk, SD 57718 Phone Number: (605) 430-0650	Proposed Funding Package <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Projected State Funding</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$2,558,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Local Cash</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other: _____</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other: _____</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">TOTAL</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$2,558,000</td> </tr> </table>	Projected State Funding	\$2,558,000	Local Cash	_____	Other: _____	_____	Other: _____	_____	TOTAL	\$2,558,000
Projected State Funding	\$2,558,000										
Local Cash	_____										
Other: _____	_____										
Other: _____	_____										
TOTAL	\$2,558,000										

Project Title: High Meadows - Water System Improvements

Description: (Include present monthly utility rate.)

High Meadows Water Association, Inc. provides water to 53 residential lots located ~2 miles west of Summerset, SD. The water system includes ~8,200 feet of distribution main, one well, and two tanks with a combined storage of 50,000 gallons.

As per the attached engineering report, High Meadows has determined existing infrastructure needs. The water system is currently operating with a significant amount of water loss and typically implements water restrictions during the summer months. Reducing water loss and increasing water supply capacity are the primary goals of the water system improvements listed below:

- Replace existing water mains and install meter pits
- Drill a new well or connect to the Black Hawk Water User District

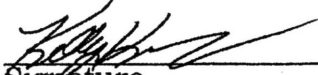
High Meadows' existing water rate is \$80.02 for 7,000 gallons. They use a tiered rate structure as described in the engineering report.

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Kelly Krueger, President

 Name & Title of Authorized Signatory
 (Typed)



 Signature 4-15-2022
 Date

RECEIVED

APR 29 2022

SD Dept. of Agriculture
& Natural Resources

State Water Plan Application

<p>Applicant: Oglala Lakota County School Address: 206 School Street Batesland, SD 57716</p> <p>Phone Number: 605-288-1921</p>	<p>Proposed Funding Package</p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Projected State Funding</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$1,471,000.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Local Cash</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$1,471,000.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Other: _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Other: _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">TOTAL</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$2,943,200.00</td> </tr> </table>	Projected State Funding	\$1,471,000.00	Local Cash	\$1,471,000.00	Other: _____		Other: _____		TOTAL	\$2,943,200.00
Projected State Funding	\$1,471,000.00										
Local Cash	\$1,471,000.00										
Other: _____											
Other: _____											
TOTAL	\$2,943,200.00										

Project Title: Wolf Creek Expansion

Description: (Include present monthly utility rate.)

The purpose of the project by the Oglala Lakota County School District is to develop an independent water system for the Wolf Creek CTE High School, Wolf Creek Elementary School, and the proposed housing. This system will include a water tank, water main(s), and well(s) as a new water source.

The Oglala Sioux Rural Water Supply System (OSRWSS) currently supplies water to Wolf Creek CTE High School and Elementary School. The current maximum contracted water usage provided is 200 gallons per minute (gpm) and cannot exceed 17,500 gallons per day (gpd). The existing system has 8-inch distribution system along the west side of the site and the OSRWSS connection point is south of the site.

As of the 2021 - 2022 school year, both the elementary school and the high school exist. The proposed project will supply additional water storage that will be needed for the expansion of the school and the proposed housing.

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Sophia Conroy, Business Manager Sophia Conroy 4-29-2022
Name & Title of Authorized Signatory Signature Date
(Typed)

State Water Plan Application

Applicant: Pine Grove Community Water Association Address: Pine Grove Community Water Association 23884 Hart Ranch Road West Rapid City, SD 57702 Phone Number: 605-390-1102	Proposed Funding Package Projected State Funding <u>\$1,434,700</u> Local Cash _____ Other: _____ Other: _____ TOTAL <u>\$1,434,700</u>
---	--

Project Title: Pine Grove Community Water Association - 2022 Improvements

Description: (Include present monthly utility rate.)

Pine Grove Community Water Association proposes to construct improvements to their drinking water system. Banner Associates was hired to conduct a facility plan and evaluate the system. Pine Grove Community Water Association's water system currently operates only one well and has areas in the system that experience low and high pressures. The facility plan identified areas that would benefit from installing new larger watermains and pressure reducing valves. The system proposes to add an additional well to increase its firm well capacity, as well as adding a back up generator and new SCADA system. Banner Associates provided the facility plan including cost estimates. Current monthly rates are \$54.50 for 5,000 gallons.

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Don Solinsky, President

 Name & Title of Authorized Signatory
 (Typed)

Don Solinsky 4/21/22

 Signature Date

State Water Plan Application

APR 26 2022

Dept. of Agriculture
& Natural Resources

Applicant: Randall Community Water District Address: 445 E Main Street Lake Andes Phone Number: (605) 487-7823	Proposed Funding Package Projected State Funding <u>\$35,413,000</u> Local Cash _____ Other: _____ Other: _____ <p style="text-align: right;">TOTAL <u>\$35,413,000</u></p>
--	---

Project Title: Randall Community Water District Capital Improvement Plan

Description: (Include present monthly utility rate.)

Within this application Randall Community Water District (RCWD) is amending its current state water plan with a project to become a redundant supply to the City of Mitchell. The project is identified in the the revised executive summary and capital improvement plan attached with this application. The City is in urgent need to a redundant supply to maintain service to it's citizens. In times of high demand their current supply is unable to meet the City's needs and requires water restrictions be implemented.

The scope of the project will extend from Phase 3 Project 7 - Platte Ground Storage to Transmission Tank 2 previously submitted to the state water plan. Phase 3 Project 8 - Transmission Tank 2 to Mitchell, A 20" Watermain would begin at Transmission Tank 2 and end at the City's existing storage facility.

Current Water rates for 7,000 gallons is \$52.20 per month



The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Scott Pick, General Manager		4-25-2022
Name & Title of Authorized Signatory (Typed)	Signature	Date

MAY 2 2022

Dept. of Agriculture
& Natural Resources

State Water Plan Application

<p>Applicant: Rapid Valley Sanitary District</p> <p>Address: 4611 Teak Drive Rapid City, SD 57703</p> <p>Phone Number: 605-393-1050</p>	<p>Proposed Funding Package</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Projected State Funding</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$6,679,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Local Cash</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: <u>County ARPA</u></td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$5,349,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: _____</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">TOTAL</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 3px double black;">\$12,028,000</td> </tr> </table>	Projected State Funding	\$6,679,000	Local Cash	_____	Other: <u>County ARPA</u>	\$5,349,000	Other: _____	_____	TOTAL	\$12,028,000
Projected State Funding	\$6,679,000										
Local Cash	_____										
Other: <u>County ARPA</u>	\$5,349,000										
Other: _____	_____										
TOTAL	\$12,028,000										

Project Title: RVSD Water System Expansion to provide water to Box Elder

Description: (Include present monthly utility rate.)

Rapid Valley Sanitary District is proposing to expand their distribution system by constructing 12-inch water main from Cheyenne Boulevard to Anamosa Street and constructing a new 2MG concrete storage tank to provide service to Box Elder. This project is an effort to spur regionalization, accommodate recent and expected growth, and address system needs and deficiencies in the area. Additional source water is also needed to complete the project, therefore RVSD is also proposing to drill a new well to address source needs. Total project cost is estimated at approximately \$12,027,660.

Currently Rapid Valley's drinking water rates are at \$47.34/7,000 gallons.

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Rusty Schmidt *General Manager*

 Name & Title of Authorized Signatory
 (Typed)

Rusty Schmidt

 Signature

April 28, 2022

 Date

Additional Comments:

CONTINUED from Page 1

The City will be applying for a 10 year SRF Loan with no surcharge.

Current Water Rates:

Residential; Inside City Limits Rates (Same for 2022 & 2023):

- Monthly meter charge ranging from \$3.29 to \$167.66 for meters based on size (5/8" to 6")
- Usage Rate (Single-Family)
 - o 0-7 CCF, \$3.75/CCF
 - o 8-50 CCF, \$4.01/CCF
 - o 51-150 CCF, \$7.48/CCF
 - o Over 150 CCF, \$11.22/CCF
- Usage Rate (Multi-Family (Single Meter))
 - o Less than 2.5 times monthly average, \$3.75/CCF
 - o Greater than 2.5 times monthly average, \$7.48/CCF

Commercial; Inside City Limits Rates (Same for 2022 & 2023):

- Monthly meter charge ranging from \$12.92 to \$176.70 for meters based on size (5/8" to 6")
- Usage Rate (Multi-Family (Single Meter))
 - o Less than 2.5 times monthly average, \$3.21/CCF
 - o Greater than 2.5 times monthly average, \$6.42/CCF

MAY 2 2022

State Water Plan Application

Dept. of Agriculture
& Natural Resources

Applicant: City of Sioux Falls Address: 224 West 9th Street Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57104 Phone Number: 605-367-8800	Proposed Funding Package <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Projected State Funding</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$19,610,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Local Cash</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other: <u>Non Point Source</u></td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$1,455,500</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other: _____</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">TOTAL</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$21,065,500</td> </tr> </table>	Projected State Funding	\$19,610,000	Local Cash	_____	Other: <u>Non Point Source</u>	\$1,455,500	Other: _____	_____	TOTAL	\$21,065,500
Projected State Funding	\$19,610,000										
Local Cash	_____										
Other: <u>Non Point Source</u>	\$1,455,500										
Other: _____	_____										
TOTAL	\$21,065,500										

Project Title: Basin 15 Sanitary Sewer Extension

Description: (Include present monthly utility rate.)

The City of Sioux Falls continues to grow west of Ellis Road. There is a need for a new trunk line near 12th Street (SD Hwy 42) and Ellis Road to accommodate future needs. Basin 15 is located northwest of the current City limits. This area was identified as a future growth area in the February 2018 City of Sioux Falls Treatment and Collection System Master Plan (Master Plan). The initial phase of this project will include a two mile sanitary sewer trunk extension from the existing collection system that will be sized to match approximately 100 years of growth. This first phase will open approximately 1,200 of land for development.

Currently monthly wastewater rates are \$39.90 for domestic use and \$62.24 for business use. These rates are effective for 2022. The loan will be a 20 year loan term with no surcharge.

Approved monthly wastewater rates for the upcoming year of 2023 are:
 Year 2023: \$41.06 for domestic use and \$64.06 for business use

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Mayor Paul TenHaken

 Name & Title of Authorized Signatory
 (Typed)



 Signature
 For Mayor Paul TenHaken

04-26-22

 Date

RECEIVED

APR 28 2022 SD EForm - 0487LD V3

Dept. of Agriculture
& Natural Resources

State Water Plan Application

Applicant: SDEDA Address: P.O. Box 477 Rapid City, SD 57709 Phone Number:	Proposed Funding Package	
	Projected State Funding	\$12,191,552
	Local Cash	\$0
	Other: EAFB	\$17,568,481
	Other: -	\$0
TOTAL		\$29,760,033.50

Project Title: Meade County Water Project

Description: (Include present monthly utility rate.)

The proposed Project will include approximately 14 miles of 16" Transmission main, 450 lf of 12" water main, 500 lf of 6" water main and 3,360 lf of 4" distribution main, four pressure reducing / pressure sustaining valve stations as well as ancillary items such as Fire hydrants isolation valves and service taps. Two water storage tanks, approximately 172,000 gal and 520,000 gal.

This will be a new system therefore no current billing information is available; the anticipated user rate will be a bulk rate of \$3.00 to \$6.00 per 1,000 gal.

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Glen Kane Managing Director
Name & Title of Authorized Signatory
(Typed) (SDEDA)

[Signature] 4-26-2022
Signature Date

RECEIVED

APR 29 2022

Dept. of Agriculture
& Natural Resources

SD EForm - 0487LD V3

State Water Plan Application

Applicant: Town of Stratford	Proposed Funding Package	
Address: 293 E. Rondell Ave. Stratford, SD 57474	Projected State Funding	\$5,139,335
Phone Number: 605-622-0563	Local Cash	
	Other:	
	Other:	
	TOTAL	\$5,139,335

Project Title: Stratford Wastewater Improvement Project

Description: (Include present monthly utility rate.)

Stratford is proposing to make several improvements to their wastewater system including televising the lines, replacing the existing wastewater lines with PVC, replacing the lift station and either constructing a new access road and fencing to the existing treatment plant or constructing a new treatment lagoon with a synthetic liner.

The current utility rates for the system are \$36.00 per 5,000 gallons.

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Vern Prickett, Town President
Name & Title of Authorized Signatory
(Typed)


Signature

April 26, 2022
Date

RECEIVED

APR 29 2022

Dept. of Agriculture
& Natural Resources

SD EForm - 0487LD V3

State Water Plan Application

Applicant: Town of Stratford Address: 293 E. Rondell Ave. Stratford, SD 57474 Phone Number: 605-622-0563	Proposed Funding Package <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Projected State Funding</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$3,498,800</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Local Cash</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other:</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other:</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">TOTAL</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$3,498,800</td> </tr> </table>	Projected State Funding	\$3,498,800	Local Cash		Other:		Other:		TOTAL	\$3,498,800
Projected State Funding	\$3,498,800										
Local Cash											
Other:											
Other:											
TOTAL	\$3,498,800										

Project Title: Stratford Water Improvement Project

Description: (Include present monthly utility rate.)

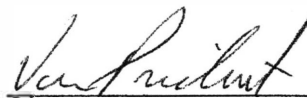
Stratford is proposing to make several improvements to their water system including constructing an additional 20,000 gallon ground storage tank with a booster pump system, replacing the water meters with a new remote read water meter system and replacing water lines in town. A detailed breakdown of the system improvements is attached.

The current utility rates for the system are \$45.00 per 5,000 gallons.

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Vern Prickett, Town President
Name & Title of Authorized Signatory
(Typed)


Signature

April 26, 2022
Date

RECEIVED
MAY 2 2022

Dept. of Agriculture
& Natural Resources

State Water Plan Application

<p>Applicant: City of Volga Address: PO Box 217 Volga, SD 57071-0217</p> <p>Phone Number: (605) 627-9113</p>	<p>Proposed Funding Package</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Projected State Funding</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: right;">\$290,882</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Local Cash</td> <td style="text-align: right;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other: _____</td> <td style="text-align: right;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other: _____</td> <td style="text-align: right;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">TOTAL</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$290,882</td> </tr> </table>	Projected State Funding	\$290,882	Local Cash	_____	Other: _____	_____	Other: _____	_____	TOTAL	\$290,882
Projected State Funding	\$290,882										
Local Cash	_____										
Other: _____	_____										
Other: _____	_____										
TOTAL	\$290,882										

Project Title: Volga Chemical Treatment Facilities Expansion Improvements

Description: (Include present monthly utility rate.)

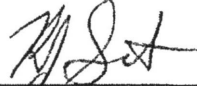
Volga proposes to construct improvements to their chemical treatment facilities. Banner Associates was hired to conduct a facility plan and evaluate the facility. Volga's water use has increased and the City is expected to install new wells to increase their water capacity by 2023. For the City to treat the additional water, a new chemical feed system and new chemical storage tanks are recommended. The City proposes to replace their existing chlorine gas feed system with a new liquid sodium hypochlorite pump skid and storage system to improve operator safety. A new, larger orthophosphate storage tank is also proposed to ensure adequate chemical storage capacity to meet increasing demands. The project will also include an expansion to the existing chemical treatment building to provide space for a new chemical feed system and larger chemical storage tanks. Banner Associates provided the engineering report and facility plan including cost estimates. Current monthly rates are \$21.60 for 5,000 gallons

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Randy Santema, Mayor

 Name & Title of Authorized Signatory
 (Typed)



 Signature

4/29/22

 Date

MAY 2 2022

Dept. of Agriculture
& Natural Resources
SD Form - 0487LD V3

State Water Plan Application

Applicant: WEB Water Address: 38456 US Highway 12 Aberdeen, SD 57401 Phone Number: 605-229-4749	Proposed Funding Package Projected State Funding <u>\$755,860,000</u> Local Cash _____ Other: _____ Other: _____ TOTAL <u>\$755,860,000</u>
---	--

Project Title: WINS Water System Improvement Project

Description: (Include present monthly utility rate.)

The WINS project is a collaborative effort between WEB Water, the City of Aberdeen, and BDM Rural Water. The project will provide 42.1 MGD of treated drinking water to the northeast South Dakota region between WEB, Aberdeen, and BDM. The proposed project consists of a raw water intake, water treatment facility, three (3) storage reservoirs, five (5) pump or control facilities, a pressure reducing facility, and 148 miles of pipeline ranging in size from 20-inch to 54-inch.

The current utility rates for the WEB system is \$71.34 per 5,000 gallons.

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Angie Hammrich, General Manager
Name & Title of Authorized Signatory
(Typed)

Angie Hammrich
Signature

April 26, 2022
Date

State Water Plan Application

MAY 2 2022

Applicant: Westberry Trails Water Users Association Address: 465 Blue Sky Trail Rapid City, SD 57702 Phone Number:	Dept. of Agriculture Proposed Funding Package Natural Resources <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Projected State Funding</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$3,380,418</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Local Cash</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other: _____</td> <td style="text-align: right;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other: _____</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">TOTAL</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 3px double black;">\$3,380,418</td> </tr> </table>	Projected State Funding	\$3,380,418	Local Cash	_____	Other: _____	_____	Other: _____	0	TOTAL	\$3,380,418
Projected State Funding	\$3,380,418										
Local Cash	_____										
Other: _____	_____										
Other: _____	0										
TOTAL	\$3,380,418										

Project Title: System-Wide Water System Improvements

Description: (Include present monthly utility rate.)

The primary goal of this project is to provide necessary rehabilitation to the 50 year old water system at Westberry Trails. This project includes a requirement to install 67 water meters/pits and curb stops. Other engineer recommendations include replacement of the existing distribution line, construction of a new well to provide system redundancy, construction of a standpipe storage tank to eliminate in-home booster pumps, and implementing a chemical feed system to treat pumped groundwater.

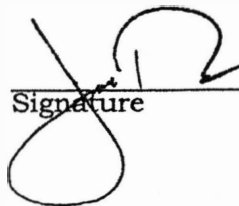
The distribution main consists of 2400 ft of 6-inch pipe, 8200 ft of 4-inch pipe, and 1150 ft of 2-inch pipe. The standpipe storage tank would need to have a low water elevation at 80 ft above the ground surface at the existing tank site to provide 35 PSI to the nearest home. Sizing for this tank is recommended to be 50,000 gallons to accommodate fire reserves of 1,000 GPM for 30 minutes as well as 25% of the peak day demand.

The current utility rate for Westberry Trails is \$325 which includes garbage collection, road maintenance, and water usage. The Association is aware that they will be required to bill separately for water usage in the future.

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Jason Dvorak VP
 Name & Title of Authorized Signatory
 (Typed)


 Signature

4-29-2022
 Date

June 23, 2022

Item 6

TITLE: Revise B.D.M. Rural Water System Contingency Requirements for loan C462444-02

EXPLANATION: On April 13, 2022, the Board of Water and Natural Resources awarded B.D.M. Rural Water System a \$8,006,917 Drinking Water State Revolving Fund loan with up to 6.4% percent principal forgiveness not to exceed \$507,867 for improvements to their system.

Originally South Dakota Conservancy District required “an Intercreditor Agreement approved and Executed by CoBank, B.D.M Rural Water System, Inc, and the District.”

However, it has come to our attention that B.D.M Rural Water System, Inc also has debt with Rural Utilities Service (acting through Rural Development) in which they pledge water revenues. We need to amend the loan contingencies to include RUS as a party to the parity agreement.

RECOMMENDED ACTION: Rescind Resolution #2022-29 and approve a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Loan up to a maximum Committed Amount of \$8,006,917 with up to 6.4% principal forgiveness not to exceed \$507,867. The award is contingent upon 1) the Borrower establishing rates sufficient to provide the required debt coverage; 2) the Borrower approving and executing a security agreement and mortgage; and 3) an Intercreditor Agreement being approved and executed by CoBank, Rural Utilities Service, B.D.M. Rural Water System, Inc. and the District.

CONTACT: Stephanie Riggle
773-4907

June 23, 2022

Item 7

TITLE: South Eastern Council of Governments Private Entity Loan Review Joint Powers Agreement

EXPLANATION: In June 2018, the board entered into a \$7,500 Joint Powers Agreement with the South Eastern Council of Governments to provide private entity loan review services. The contract expires on June 30, 2022, and \$857.50 has been expended. This contract cannot be extended.

Section 4 of this past legislative session's Omnibus Bill (HB 1098) appropriated \$2.75 million from the Water and Environment Fund to the Board's Solid Waste Management Program. SDCL Chapter 46A-1 which authorizes the Solid Waste Management Program, allows the Board to use funds from the appropriation to contract for services to administer the program including processing and reviewing private entity solid waste loan applications.

Staff prepared a Joint Powers Agreement to place \$7,500 of this amount under agreement with the South Eastern Council of Governments effective July 1, 2022 through June 30, 2026. The agreement will limit the reimbursement rate to \$70.00 per hour and caps the review of each application at 15 hours without prior written approval.

RECOMMENDED ACTION: Approve the Joint Powers Agreement with the South Eastern Council of Governments

CONTACT: Mike Perkovich
773-4216

STATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA
BOARD OF WATER AND NATURAL RESOURCES
JOINT POWERS AGREEMENT

JOINT POWERS AGREEMENT (“Agreement”) made and entered into, effective upon its execution by all parties, by and between the South Dakota Board of Water and Natural Resources (“Board”), Joe Foss Building, 523 East Capitol Ave., Pierre, SD 57501-3182, and South Eastern Council of Governments (“SECOG”), 500 N. Western Avenue, Suite 100, Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57104-2017.

WHEREAS, the Board has the authority to make loans to private entities to carry out the Solid Waste Management Program (the “Program”) pursuant to SDCL 46A-1-83, and the SD Department of Agriculture and Natural Resources (“DANR”) serves as staff for the Board; and

WHEREAS, SECOG has previous experience in reviewing and evaluating private entity loan applications for the Board, and is willing to provide similar services for DANR in connection with the processing and evaluation of the loan application received for the Program; and

WHEREAS, the Board wishes to retain the services of SECOG as a loan reviewing agent, to assist in the processing and evaluating of the application received from the private entity requesting loan assistance, such applications to be considered by the Board for funding under the Program at its scheduled funding rounds; and

WHEREAS, SECOG is a governmental entity under SDCL 11-1-1(4), has the authority to enter into a Joint Powers Agreement with the Board, and is willing to provide the services described herein for the consideration stated herein in accordance within the covenants, terms and conditions set forth herein; and

WHEREAS, the Board and SECOG have the authority and power to enter into joint powers agreements pursuant to SDCL chapter 1-24; believe it is a more efficient use of scarce state resources to enter into this joint undertaking for the work described herein; and believe that such an agreement is to their mutual benefit.

NOW THEREFORE IT IS MUTUALLY AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

1. SECOG agrees to review the application submitted by a private entity to DANR for a loan from the Solid Waste Management Program. DANR will supply SECOG with copies of all relevant information submitted by each applicant in connection with the loan application, copies of all statutes and rules concerning the loan program and such other information as SECOG may request. DANR will make the determination of whether the applicant and the project for which funding is sought is eligible for funding pursuant to ARSD 74:05:10:02(1) and (2) before copies of the file are sent to SECOG for evaluation.

2. SECOG will notify DANR within 5 working days after receipt of the application if any additional information is necessary to complete the application review. Within 10 working

days of receipt of the application or such additional information, SECOG shall complete the review, and make a written recommendation to DANR concerning the application. The application and all information submitted to SECOG will be returned to DANR with the written recommendation.

3. The loan application and any additional information submitted will be reviewed by DANR in accordance with ARSD 74:05:10:04 and DANR will submit the information to SECOG. The information will include:

- (1) Application cover sheet;
- (2) Budget sheet;
- (3) Proposed method of financing;
- (4) Utility fee information;
- (5) Project narrative;
- (6) Cooperative agreements with units of local government;
- (7) Letters of financial commitment from other federal, state, or local agencies or private resources;
- (8) Status reports for all unclosed and existing solid waste management grants;
- (9) Local government resolutions;
- (10) Equity participation of the owners and investors
- (11) Personal financial statement of owner, current within 90 days;
- (12) Interim balance sheet and income statement, current within last 90 days;
- (13) Last two years of personal tax returns of owners with 20 percent or greater ownership;
- (14) Personal credit reports of owners with 20 percent or greater ownership, current within last 90 days;
- (15) Three-year annualized Pro Forma statement (future year-end);
- (16) Three years of both Profit and Loss statements and Balance Sheets (historical year-end); and
- (17) One year of company Cash Flow on a month-by-month basis (historical).

SECOG will analyze the financial information submitted in and with the application to determine the creditworthiness of the applicant, the applicant's financial capability necessary to plan, construct, operate, repair, and maintain the proposed solid waste management project and to obtain and administer the proposed funding for the project, the sufficiency of the proposed method of financing, and the adequacy of the collateral offered as security for the loan. SECOG's review will be conducted in a manner consistent with its established loan review procedures and prudent servicing practices. The Board and DANR shall be responsible for closing, disbursing, and servicing the loan.

4. SECOG's services under this Agreement shall commence upon execution and end on the 30th day of June, 2026, unless sooner terminated pursuant to the terms hereof.

5. SECOG agrees to keep all material or data consisting of trade secrets or commercial or financial information regarding the operation of an applicant's business confidential as required by SDCL 46A-1-98.

6. In consideration of the services provided by SECOG, the Board agrees to pay to SECOG an amount not to exceed \$70.00 per hour, not to exceed 15 hours for each loan application reviewed and not to exceed \$1,050 per loan without the prior written approval of the Board. Payment will be made upon satisfactory completion of the services pursuant to itemized invoices submitted with a signed state voucher. The Board will not pay SECOG's expenses as a separate item, provided, however, SECOG will be paid for the cost of the credit check up to but not to exceed \$70.00 on each application. The TOTAL AGREEMENT AMOUNT is an amount not to exceed \$7,500.

7. SECOG at all times during the term of this Agreement, shall obtain and maintain in force insurance coverage of the types and with the limits as follows:

a) Governmental General Liability Insurance:

SECOG shall maintain occurrence based governmental liability insurance or equivalent form with a limit not less than \$1,000,000 for each occurrence. If such insurance contains a general aggregate limit it shall apply separately to this Agreement or be no less than two times the occurrence limit.

b) Director's and Officer's Liability Insurance:

SECOG agrees to maintain Director's and Officer's Liability Insurance with a limit not less than \$1,000,000.

c) Governmental Automobile Liability Insurance:

SECOG shall maintain governmental automobile liability insurance or equivalent form with a limit of not less than \$1,000,000 for each accident. Such insurance shall include coverage for owned, hired and non-owned vehicles.

d) Worker's Compensation Insurance:

SECOG shall procure and maintain workers' compensation and employers' liability insurance as required by South Dakota law.

Before beginning work under this Agreement, SECOG shall furnish DANR with properly executed Certificates of Insurance which shall clearly evidence all insurance required in this Agreement. In the event a substantial change in insurance, issuance of a new policy, cancellation or nonrenewal of the policy, SECOG agrees to provide immediate notice to DANR and provide a new certificate of insurance showing continuous coverage in the amounts required. SECOG shall furnish copies of insurance policies if requested by the Board.

8. SECOG agrees to hold harmless and indemnify the State, the Board, and its officers, agents, and employees, from and against any and all liabilities, losses, costs, damages, and expenses (including reasonable attorney's fees) which may arise as a result of the willful misconduct, negligence, error or omission of SECOG or any officer, agent or employee of SECOG performing services hereunder. This section does not require SECOG to be responsible for or defend against claims or damages arising solely from acts or omissions of the State, the Board and its officers, agents or employees.

9. This Agreement may be terminated by either party hereto upon fifteen (15) days written notice. This Agreement may not be assigned without the express prior written consent of Board. This Agreement may not be amended except in writing, which writing shall be expressly identified as a part hereof and be signed by an authorized representative of each of the parties hereto.

10. This Agreement depends upon the continued availability of appropriated funds and expenditure authority from the Legislature for this purpose. If for any reason the legislature fails to appropriate funds or grant expenditure authority, or funds become unavailable by operation of law or funds reductions, this Agreement will be terminated by the Board. Termination for any of these reasons is not a default by the Board nor does it give rise to a claim against the Board.

11. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of South Dakota, without regard to any conflicts of law principles, decisional law, or statutory provision which would require or permit the application of another jurisdiction's substantive law. Venue for any lawsuit pertaining to or affecting this Agreement shall be in the Circuit Court, Sixth Judicial Circuit, Hughes County, South Dakota.

12. The parties acknowledge that no separate entity as contemplated in SDCL 1-24-4 is being created to implement this Agreement, and that the cooperative undertakings herein described shall be administered by the Secretary, DANR for the Board and Lynne Keller Forbes, Executive Director for SECOG, or their designees as contemplated in SDCL 1-24-5. The parties acknowledge that the Board will file a true copy of this Agreement with the Office of Attorney General and the Legislative Research Council within 14 days of the execution hereof, as required by SDCL 1-24-6.1.

13. In the event that any provision of this Agreement shall be held unenforceable or invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not invalidate or render unenforceable any other provision hereof.

14. Any required or permitted notice or other communication under this Loan Servicing Agreement shall be in writing and addressed as follows:

To the Board:

Board of Water and Natural Resources
c/o Department of Agriculture
and Natural Resources
523 East Capitol Ave.
Joe Foss Building

Pierre, SD 57501-3182

To SECOG:

South Eastern Council of Governments
500 N. Western Ave., Suite 100
Sioux Falls, S.D. 57104-2017

Notices required or permitted under this Agreement shall be given by and to the Secretary, DANR on behalf of the Board, and Lynne Keller Forbes, Executive Director, on behalf of SECOG, or such authorized designees as either party may from time to time designate in writing. Any such notice or other communication, if mailed, shall be sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested. Notices or communications to or between the parties shall be deemed to have been delivered when mailed by registered or certified mail or, if personally delivered, when received by such party.

15. Time is of the essence in the performance of the covenants, terms and conditions contained in this Agreement. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective transferees, successors and assigns except that SECOG may not assign or transfer its rights hereunder without prior written consent of the Board.

16. SECOG will comply with all federal, state and local laws, regulations, ordinances, guidelines, permits and requirements applicable to providing services pursuant to this Agreement, and will be solely responsible for obtaining current information on such requirements.

17. SECOG may not use subcontractors to perform the services described herein without the express prior written consent of the Board. SECOG will include provisions in its subcontracts requiring its subcontractors to comply with the applicable provisions of this Agreement, to indemnify the State, and to provide insurance coverage for the benefit of the State in a manner consistent with this Agreement. SECOG will cause its subcontractors, agents, and employees to comply, with applicable federal, state and local laws, regulations, ordinances, guidelines, permits and requirements and will adopt such review and inspection procedures as are necessary to assure such compliance.

18. All other prior discussions, communications and representations concerning the subject matter of this Agreement are superseded by the terms of this Agreement, and except as specifically provided herein, this Agreement constitutes the entire agreement with respect to the subject matter hereof.

In witness hereto the parties signify their agreement by signatures affixed below:

SOUTH EASTERN COUNCIL OF
GOVERNMENTS

BOARD OF WATER
AND NATURAL RESOURCES

BY: _____
Its _____

Jerry Soholt, Chairman
Board of Water and Natural Resources

(SEAL)

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

ATTEST:

Its _____

Secretary
Board of Water and Natural Resources

June 23, 2022
Item 8

TITLE: Amend Mitchell Clean Water SRF Loan C461129-09 Funding Package

EXPLANATION: On January 6, 2022, the city of Mitchell was awarded a \$11,087,000 Clean Water SRF loan which included \$1,087,000 for non-point source incentive rate funds. These funds were awarded for phase 1 of the wastewater treatment facility improvements.

On May 17, 2022, DANR received a letter from Mitchell requesting additional fund consideration for the project. Bids have been opened and project costs have increased significantly. Mitchell is requesting project funding for the wastewater treatment facility work of \$18,789,000, and for consideration of additional non-point source incentive rate funding up to \$2,042,000.

RECOMMENDED ACTION: Rescind Resolution 2022-93, which awarded Mitchell the original CWSRF loan, and award a \$2,846,472 ARPA grant and a \$17,675,902 Clean Water SRF loan at 1.375 percent for 30 years, which includes \$1,733,374 for non-point source activities.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: Staff analysis indicates that a surcharge of \$11.60 will provide the required debt coverage to repay the loan. This surcharge will result in overall expected rates of \$66.18.

Contingent upon the Borrower adopting two bond resolutions and the resolutions becoming effective.

Contingent upon the Borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

A special condition to the loan will be that the borrower may not draw funds from the proceeds of the Series NPS Borrower Bond until EPA approves the revised budget for the Project Implementation Plan.

CONTACT: Andy Bruels, 773-4216

City of Mitchell | Engineering
612 North Main Street | Mitchell, SD 57301
Phone: 605-995-8435 | Fax: 605-995-8410
CityOfMitchell.org



May 17, 2022

Mr. Jerry Soholt, Chair
Board of Water and Natural Resources
Joe Foss Building
523 E Capitol Ave
Pierre, SD 57501

RE: Clean Water State Revolving Fund (SRF) Loan C461129-09

Dear Mr. Soholt:

On March 22, 2022, the City of Mitchell opened bids for the WWTP Headworks and Equalization Basin Improvements Project. Results are summarized below:

Bidder	Total Gross Bid
PKG Contracting, Inc.	\$15,796,900
John T. Jones Construction Company	\$15,808,000
Stanek Constructors, Inc.	\$15,962,400

PKG was the low bidder with a Total Gross Bid of \$15,796,900. The low bid is over the latest Engineer's Opinion of Probable Construction Cost of \$15,000,000, and well over the May 2021 estimate of \$10,000,000 upon which the SRF funding application was submitted last year. We feel having three quality bidders within 1% of each other benefited the City. Having bids this close to each other is an indication that these contractors wanted this project, and each contractor understood the plans and specifications. All indications are that in the current market, costs will only increase as we move forward.

Looking back, the Facility Plan was presented to the Council in early June of 2020. Since that time, we have seen 30% inflation. During design we discovered multiple items that increased the overall project cost. Some of these items included, poor soil conditions that required drilled pier foundations, buried foundations that were still in place from the original treatment facility and upgrading the HVAC in the current headworks facility to meet current code. We also shifted the lab from Phase 2 to Phase 1 because the sequence of construction and economy of scale made more sense to include it as part of the initial work.

Outside expectations

City of Mitchell | Engineering
612 North Main Street | Mitchell, SD 57301
Phone: 605-995-8435 | Fax: 605-995-8410
CityOfMitchell.org



The revised total project cost is \$18,789,000. The City of Mitchell is respectfully requesting an increase in funding to meet the current project costs and allow the City to complete this critical infrastructure improvement project. Please feel free to contact me if you have any questions or need additional information.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Joe Schroeder".

Joe Schroeder
Public Works Director

CC: John Clem, DIII
Gabe Laber, HDR

Outside expectations

Sanitary/Storm Sewer Facilities Funding Application

Clean Water State Revolving Fund Program (CWSRF)
Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program (CWFCP)

Applicant: City of Mitchell Address: 612 N. Main Street Mitchell, SD 57301 Subapplicant: DUNS Number: 04-091-4277	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Proposed Funding Package</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; padding-right: 20px;">Requested Funding</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$18,789,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; padding-right: 20px;">Local Cash</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; padding-right: 20px;">Other: <u>Non-Point Source</u></td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$2,042,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; padding-right: 20px;">Other: _____</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; padding-right: 20px;">Other: _____</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; padding-right: 20px;">TOTAL</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 3px double black;">\$20,831,000</td> </tr> </table>	Proposed Funding Package		Requested Funding	\$18,789,000	Local Cash	_____	Other: <u>Non-Point Source</u>	\$2,042,000	Other: _____	_____	Other: _____	_____	TOTAL	\$20,831,000
Proposed Funding Package															
Requested Funding	\$18,789,000														
Local Cash	_____														
Other: <u>Non-Point Source</u>	\$2,042,000														
Other: _____	_____														
Other: _____	_____														
TOTAL	\$20,831,000														

Project Title: Mitchell Wastewater Treatment Facility Improvements

Description:

The project consists of major upgrades to the North plant of Mitchell's Wastewater Treatment Facility. The improvements proposed will ensure that the facility is able to meet the City's sewage treatment needs for at least the next 20 years. The project will include construction of a new headworks facility for screening and grit removal, construction of a new equalization basin, improvements to the facility's septage receiving structure, upgrades to the plant's electrical system, improvements to the existing equalization basin, and miscellaneous other site improvements.

The application for this project also includes a Non-Point Source request for further improvements along the Firesteel Creek riparian corridor.

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Robert B. Everson, Jr, Mayor
Name & Title of Authorized Signatory
(Typed)



Signature

May 16, 2022
Date

June 23, 2022

Item 9

TITLE: Amend Gayville Clean Water SRF loan C461250-02

EXPLANATION: On April 13, 2022, the Board of Water and Natural Resources awarded the Town of Gayville a \$1,364,000 Clean Water SRF loan and a \$2,993,100 American Rescue Plan Act for its Sanitary/Storm Sewer Rehabilitation project.

On May 26, 2022, DANR staff received a letter from the Town of Gayville requesting an additional \$500,000 of CWSRF funds to assist with project. After the application submission, an updated cost estimate increased the project costs from \$4.4 million to \$4.9 million.

RECOMMENDED ACTION: Rescind Resolution 2022-81, which awarded Gayville the original CWSRF loan, and award the Town of Gayville a \$1,864,900 CWSRF loan at 2.125 percent for 30 years.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: Staff analysis indicates that a surcharge of \$43.40 will provide the required debt coverage to repay the loan. This surcharge will result in overall expected rates of \$68.40.

Contingent upon the Borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective.

Contingent upon the Borrower establishing a surcharge at a level sufficient to provide the required debt coverage.

CONTACT: Drew Huisken, 773-4216

Town of Gayville
P.O. Box 162
Gayville, South Dakota 57031
(605) 267-4555

May 26, 2022

Mr. Andrew Bruels
Department of Agriculture and Natural Resources
Division of Financial and Technical Services
Waste and Water Funding
523 East Capitol
Pierre, SD 57501

Dear Mr. Bruels,

The Town of Gayville submitted a Clean Water State Revolving Loan Fund (CW-SRF) application on or about January 1, 2022. The application was submitted to secure financing on the wastewater improvements proposed by the Town. Post submission, an updated cost estimate was prepared by the consulting engineer which increased the estimated projected cost from \$4.4 to \$4.8 million. This coupled with a trend in bids exceeded estimates encouraged the Town to take a proactive approach to project financing.

Therefore, the Town of Gayville respectfully requests DANR staff and Board of Water and Natural Resources to consider an amendment to the financing package awarded in March. After reviewing the project with the consulting engineer the Town requests an additional \$500,000 in CWSRF funds. These additional funds will cover the revised cost estimate and any cost overages. DGR the Town's consulting engineer is confident the requested amendment will address all project costs and ensure a bid award of late July with construction to commence in the fall.

The Town thanks DANR and the Board for support and guidance on this project and looks forward to finalizing the project's funding package at the June Board meeting.

Sincerely,
Town of Gayville



Nick Huber
Board President

Sanitary/Storm Sewer Facilities Funding Application

Clean Water State Revolving Fund Program (CWSRF)
Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program (CWFCP)

Applicant: Town of Gayville Address: 500 Kingsbury Street Gayville, SD 57031-0162 Subapplicant: N/A DUNS Number: 154709153	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Proposed Funding Package</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; padding-right: 20px;">Requested Funding</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$4,920,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; padding-right: 20px;">Local Cash</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$9,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; padding-right: 20px;">Other: _____</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; padding-right: 20px;">Other: _____</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; padding-right: 20px;">Other: _____</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; padding-right: 20px;">TOTAL</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$4,929,000</td> </tr> </table>	Proposed Funding Package		Requested Funding	\$4,920,000	Local Cash	\$9,000	Other: _____		Other: _____		Other: _____		TOTAL	\$4,929,000
Proposed Funding Package															
Requested Funding	\$4,920,000														
Local Cash	\$9,000														
Other: _____															
Other: _____															
Other: _____															
TOTAL	\$4,929,000														

Project Title: Sanitary and Storm Sewer Rehabilitation

Description:

The Town is proposing a comprehensive rehabilitation and improvement of the wastewater collection, treatment, and storm water infrastructure: Seventy five percent of the sanitary sewer mains are clay and well beyond the expected service life.

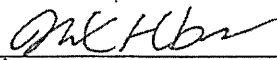
Currently, the Town's leadership is looking to address a section of its sanitary sewer system along Kingsbury Street. Work activities will include removal of existing piping and replaced with 8" PVC pipe. In addition, a new Lift Station will be installed. There will be work within the treatment cells to include piping and repairs. Storm sewer work will also occur in the Kingsbury corridor to include installation of 2,250 feet of pipe ranging from 15" to 24" in size. Please refer to the enclosed Facilities Plan for a more detailed project explanation.

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Nick Huber, President

 Name & Title of Authorized Signatory
 (Typed)



 Signature

5/27/2022

 Date

TITLE: Rescind Clark Rural Water System DWSRF Loan C462460-02 and ARPA Grant 2022G-ARP-124

EXPLANATION: On April 13, 2022, the Board of Water and Natural Resources awarded Clark Rural Water System a \$5,068,000 Drinking Water SRF loan and a \$2,172,000 American Rescue Plan Act for its Parallel Mainline Improvements project.

On May 17, 2022, DANR staff received a letter from Clark Rural Water System rejecting the DWSRF and ARPA award. Reasons for the rejection were not provided in the letter.

RECOMMENDED ACTION: Rescind Resolution 2022-55 and Resolution 2022-54, which provided the DWSRF and ARPA funding for this project.

CONTACT: Drew Huisken, 773-4216

Clark Rural Water Systems

May 17, 2022

Mr. Mike Perkovich

DANR

523 E. Capitol Ave.

Pierre SD 57501-3182

Dear Mr. Perkovich, this letter is to inform you that Clark Rural Water Will not be accepting the bid package that was awarded to Clark Rural Water in the amount of \$7,240,000 on April 13, 2022.

Thank you for your consideration of Clark Rural Water.

Terry Kaufman

_____ date 5-17-2022

Manager

June 23, 2022

Item 11

TITLE: Request For Proposal To Serve As Trustee, Loan Servicer, and Paying Agent/Registrar Services for the South Dakota State Revolving Fund Loan Programs

EXPLANATION: In 2016, the Board of Water and Natural Resources requested proposals from qualified firms to serve as Trustee, Loan Servicer, and Paying Agent/Registrar for the state revolving fund loan programs. This was necessary after The First National Bank in Sioux Falls submitted written notice of its resignation as the State Revolving Funds programs' Trustee and loan servicing agent. U.S Bank National Association was selected to succeed The First National Bank in Sioux Falls to provide these services. The Board's current contract with US Bank NA terminates on December 31, 2022.

SDCL 5-18D-17 provides that state agencies may not award or renew a contract for professional services exceeding fifty thousand dollars without complying with the procedures set forth in §§ 5-18D-17 to 5-18D-22, inclusive.

A "Request For Proposal To Serve As Trustee, Loan Servicer, and Paying Agent/Registrar" has been prepared by staff and reviewed by the SRF programs' legal and bond counsel and financial advisor. Proposals will be requested for services for the three-year period from January 1, 2023, through December 31, 2025. The RFP also provides for the Board to renew the contract awarded to the successful respondent for an additional three-year period if the Board considers any contract adjustment to be reasonable and justified.

The following is a list of activities and estimated timelines relevant to the RFP process:

- RFP advertisement – July 15, 2022.
- Questions accepted until July 26, 2022.
- Answers posted by August 1, 2022
- RFP submittal – August 5, 2022.
- Selection of Trustee, Loan Servicer, and Paying Agent/Registrar – September 29-30; 2022.
- Contract execution – January 1, 2023.

RECOMMENDED ACTION: Authorize distribution of the Request For Proposal To Serve As Trustee, Loan Servicer, and Paying Agent/Registrar for the South Dakota State Revolving Fund Loan Programs.

CONTACT: Mike Perkovich (773-4216)

STATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA
OFFICE OF PROCUREMENT MANAGEMENT
523 EAST CAPITOL AVENUE
PIERRE, SOUTH DAKOTA 57501-3182

Clean Water/Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (SRF) Program Trustee, Loan Servicer, Paying
Agent/Registrar
PROPOSALS ARE DUE NO LATER THAN August 5, 2022

RFP #: _____ BUYER: South Dakota Department of
Agriculture and Natural Resources (DANR)

EMAIL: mike.perkovich@state.sd.us

READ CAREFULLY

FIRM NAME: _____ AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE: _____

ADDRESS: _____ TYPE OR PRINT NAME: _____

CITY/STATE: _____ TELEPHONE NO: _____

ZIP (9 DIGITS): _____ FAX NO: _____

FEDERAL TAX ID#: _____ E-MAIL: _____

PRIMARY CONTACT INFORMATION

CONTACT NAME: _____ TELEPHONE NO: _____

FAX NO: _____ E-MAIL: _____

GENERAL INFORMATION

1.1 Standard Contract Terms and Conditions

Any contract or agreement resulting from this RFP will include the Department of Agriculture and Natural Resources (DANR) standard contract terms listed in Appendix A, along with any additional contract terms as negotiated by the parties. As part of the negotiation process the contract terms listed in Appendix A may be altered or deleted. The Offeror should indicate in their response any issues they have with specific contract terms. If the Offeror does not indicate that there are any issues with any contract terms, DANR will assume those terms are acceptable to the Offeror.

1.2 Purpose for Request Proposal (RFP)

1.2.1 Background:

The South Dakota Conservancy District (the District) is a governmental agency, body politic and corporate within the State of South Dakota. Under state law, the District administers the South Dakota Drinking Water State Revolving Fund and Clean Water State Revolving Fund ("SRF") programs.

The SRF programs each receive capitalization grants from the federal Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). The state must provide match dollars for these capitalization grants. The District does that by issuing taxable and tax-exempt revenue bonds. Under South Dakota Codified Law (SDCL 46A-1-31), the District has the authority to issue bonds for the purpose of funding all or part of the revolving funds required as state match for either or both of the programs. The District may also issue leveraged bonds above what is required for the state match to meet program demand. Appendix B recaps bonds and notes issued by the District and provides the outstanding principal balances as of June 30, 2021.

1.2.2 Goals and Objectives: The primary objective of the project is to select a qualified bank to represent the District as Trustee, Loan Servicer, and Paying Agent/Registrar for the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes during calendar years 2023, 2024, and 2025 and to fulfill the requirements of the SRF programs and the Master Trust Indenture, as well as the Series Resolutions, the Tax Exemption Agreements and Certificates, the Investment Agreements, and other pertinent documents for each earlier series of Bonds issued thereunder.

1.2.3 Available Documents: The Master Trust Indenture, the Series Resolutions,, Tax Exemption Agreements, Investment Agreements, Annual Reports and other pertinent documents for each series of Bonds issued previously may be viewed at <http://danr.sd.gov/Funding/EnvironmentalFunding/default.aspx>.

Appendix B provides a list of District bonds.

Appendix C outlines required services to be performed with regard to the SRF programs.

1.3 Issuing Office and RFP Reference Number

DANR is the issuing office for this document and all subsequent addenda relating to it, on behalf of the State of South Dakota, DANR. The reference number for the transaction is RFP# _____. This number must be referred to on all proposals, correspondence, and documentation relating to the RFP.

1.4 Scheduling of Activities (Subject to Change)

RFP Publication: July 15, 2022

Questions accepted until July 26, 2022

Answers posted by August 1, 2022

Proposal Submission Deadline: August 5, 2022

Anticipated Award Decision/Begin Contract Negotiation: September 29-30, 2022

Contract execution: January 1, 2023

1.5 Submitting Your Proposal

All proposals must be completed and received by SD DANR by the date and time indicated in the Schedule of Activities.

Proposals received after the deadline will be late, and ineligible for consideration. An original and three identical copies of the proposal shall be submitted along with the signed transmittal letter. Also, Offerors are required to provide an electronic copy of their response on a flash drive. The electronic copy should be provided in MS WORD or in PDF format.

All proposals must be signed, in ink, by an officer of the responder, legally authorized to bind the responder to the proposal, and sealed in the form intended by the respondent. Proposals that are not properly signed may be rejected. The sealed envelope must be marked with the appropriate RFP Number and Title.

The words "Sealed Proposal Enclosed" must be prominently denoted on the outside of the shipping container. **Proposals must be addressed and labeled as follows:**

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL # _____ PROPOSAL TITLE: Clean Water/Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Trustee (SRF)/Loan Servicer/Paying Agent

DUE: August 5, 2022

BUYER: South Dakota Department of Agriculture and Natural Resources

**Attention: Clean Water/Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Trustee/Loan Servicer RFP # _____
Mike Perkovich**

**Address: 523 E. Capitol Avenue
Pierre, SD 57501-3182**

DANR will accept questions pertaining to this RFP from all potential bidders electronically.

All questions must be sent via email. Questions shall be directed to Mike Perkovich, Water and Water Funding Program Administrator, at the following e-mail address:

mike.perkovich@state.sd.us.

Please note that the "subject" line of your e-mail must specifically reference this RFP as follows:

"RFP for Clean Water/Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Trustee (SRF)/Loan Servicer/Paying Agent"

Questions will be accepted until 12:00 pm CST on July 26, 2022, and responses will be posted no later than 12:00 pm CST on August 1, 2022.

No proposal shall be accepted from, or no contract or purchase order shall be awarded to any person, firm or corporation that is in arrears upon any obligations to the State of South Dakota, or that otherwise may be deemed irresponsible or unreliable by the State of South Dakota.

1.6 Certification Regarding Department, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – Lower Tier Covered Transactions

By signing and submitting this proposal, the Offeror certifies that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation, by any Federal department or agency, from transactions involving the use of Federal funds. Where the Offeror is unable to certify to any of the Statements in this certification, the bidder shall attach an explanation to their offer.

1.7 Non-Discrimination Statement

The State of South Dakota requires that all vendors, and suppliers doing business with any State agency, department, or institution, provide a statement of non-discrimination. By signing and submitting their proposal, the Offeror certifies they do not discriminate in their employment practices with regards to race, color, creed, religion, age, sex, ancestry, national origin or disability.

1.8 Modification or Withdrawal of Proposals

Proposals may be modified or withdrawn by the Offeror prior to the established due date and time.

No oral, telephonic, telegraphic or facsimile responses or modifications to informal, formal bids, or Request for Proposals will be considered.

1.9 Proprietary Information

The proposal of the successful Offeror(s) becomes public information. Proprietary information can be protected under limited circumstances such as client lists and non-public financial statements. Pricing and service elements are not considered proprietary. An entire proposal may not be marked as proprietary. Offerors must clearly identify in the Executive Summary and mark in the body of the proposal any specific proprietary information they are requesting to be protected. The Executive Summary must contain specific justification explaining why the information is to be protected. Proposals may be reviewed and evaluated by any person at the discretion of the Board. All materials submitted become the property of the State of South Dakota and may be returned only at the Board's option.

1.10 Presentations/Demonstrations

Any presentation or demonstration by an Offeror to clarify a proposal may be required at the sole discretion of the Board. However, the Board may award a contract based on the initial proposals received without a presentation or demonstration by the Offeror. If presentations and/or demonstrations are required, they will be scheduled after the submission of proposals. Presentations and demonstrations will be made at the Offeror's expense.

1.11 Discussions

At the Boards' discretion the Offeror may or may not be invited to have discussions with the Board. The discussions can be before or after the RFP has been submitted. Discussions will be made at the Offeror's expense.

1.12 Restriction of Boycott of Israel

For contractors, vendors, suppliers, or subcontractors with five (5) or more employees who enter into a contract with the State of South Dakota that involves the expenditure of one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) or more, by submitting a response to this solicitation or agreeing to contract with the State, the bidder or offeror certifies and agrees that the following information is correct:

The bidder or offeror, in preparing its response or offer or in considering proposals submitted from qualified, potential vendors, suppliers, and subcontractors, or in the solicitation, selection, or commercial treatment of any vendor, supplier, or subcontractor, has not refused to transact business activities, has not terminated business activities, and has not taken other similar actions intended to limit its commercial relations, related to the subject matter of the bid or offer, with a person or entity on the basis of Israeli national origin, or residence or incorporation in Israel or its territories, with the specific intent to accomplish a boycott or divestment of Israel in a discriminatory manner. It is understood and agreed that, if this certification is false, such false certification will constitute grounds for the State to reject the bid or response submitted by the bidder or offeror on this project and terminate any contract awarded based on the bid or response. The successful bidder or offeror further agrees to provide immediate written notice to the contracting executive branch agency if during the term of the contract it no longer complies with this certification and agrees such noncompliance may be grounds for contract termination.

2.0 Format of Submission

All proposals should be prepared simply and economically and provide a direct, concise explanation of the Offeror's proposal and qualifications. Elaborate brochures, sales literature and other presentations unnecessary to a complete and effective proposal are not desired.

Offerors are required to provide an electronic copy of their response. The electronic copy should be provided in MS WORD or in PDF format, except for the project plan. The submission must be delivered as indicated in Section 1.5 of this document.

The Offeror is cautioned that it is the Offeror's sole responsibility to submit information related to the evaluation categories and that the State of South Dakota is under no obligation to solicit such information if it is not included with the proposal. The Offeror's failure to submit such information may

cause an adverse impact on the evaluation of the proposal.

DANR will accept questions pertaining to this RFP from all potential bidders electronically. All questions must be sent via email. Questions shall be directed to Mike Perkovich, Water and Water Funding Program Administrator, at the following e-mail address:

mike.perkovich@state.sd.us.

Please note that the "subject" line of your e-mail must specifically reference this RFP as follows:

"RFP for Clean Water/Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Trustee (SRF)/Loan Servicer/Paying Agent"

Questions will be accepted until 12:00 pm CST on July 26, 2022, and responses will be posted no later than 12:00 pm CST on August 1, 2022.

The proposal should be page numbered and should have an index and/or a table of contents referencing the appropriate page number. Each of the sections listed below should be tabbed.

Offerors are cautioned that use of the State Seal in any of their documents is illegal as per South Dakota Codified Law 1-6-3.1. *Use of seal or facsimile without authorization prohibited--Violation as misdemeanor. No person may reproduce, duplicate, or otherwise use the official seal of the State of South Dakota, or its facsimile, adopted and described in §§ 1-6-1 and 1-6-2 for any for-profit, commercial purpose without specific authorization from the secretary of state. A violation of this section is a Class 1 misdemeanor.*

Proposals should be prepared using the following headings, and in the order that they are presented below. Please reference the section for details on what should be included in your proposal.

2.1 Executive Summary

A one- or two-page executive summary that briefly describes the vendor's proposal. This summary should highlight the major features of the proposal. It must indicate any requirements that cannot be met by the vendor. The reader should be able to determine the essence of the proposal by reading the executive summary. Proprietary information requests should be identified in this section.

2.2 Transmittal Letter

Each respondent shall prepare a transmittal letter summarizing the principal points in the respondent's proposal. The letter must be signed by the representative who would serve as the primary contact for this project and include that person's address, telephone number, fax number, and email address.

2.3 Experience

Describe the respondent's experience and capabilities as well as any proposed subcontractor's experience and capabilities. The Trustee, Loan Servicer, and Paying Agent/Registrar will be required to perform services with regard to the SRF programs of the type outlined in Appendix C. The Board may request services in addition to those listed. The Trustee, Loan Servicer, and Paying Agent/Registrar will work closely with the District's Bond Counsel, Financial Advisor, and Rebate Consultant as well as the Board and staff

and will be expected to respond to specific requests made by the Board and staff.

2.4 Proposed Approach

Describe the activities proposed to accomplish the project's objectives.

2.5 Project Team

Identify the members of your firm as well as any proposed subcontractors that will participate in the completion of these services. The use of a subcontractor(s) to increase the effectiveness of the respondent's proposal is allowable. A joint venture is not allowed.

2.6 Compensation

Provide a detailed description of the proposed compensation by the respondent's team, to include any proposed subcontractors.

2.7 Respondent's must also provide the following information:

2.7.1 A detailed description of their specialized expertise, capabilities, and technical competence to meet the project requirements;

2.7.2 A detailed description of their project management techniques and resources available to perform the work, including any specialized services, within the specified time limits for the project;

2.7.3 A detailed record of past performance which must include price and cost data from previous projects, a statement of its quality of work, a demonstration of its ability to meet schedules, demonstration cost control measures, and contract administration experience;

3.0 COST PROPOSAL

Offerors may submit multiple cost proposals. All costs related to the provision of the required services must be included in each cost proposal offered.

Cost will be evaluated as part of the technical proposal. Offerors may submit multiple costs in their proposal.

All costs related to the provision of the required services must be included in each proposal offered.

4.0 PROPOSAL EVALUATION AND AWARD PROCESS

4.1 Proposals will be evaluated according to the following criteria and points:

4.1.2 Experience, demonstrated knowledge, and performance history acting as a Trustee, Loan Servicer, Paying Agent/Registrar. (30 points)

4.1.3 Familiarity with State Revolving Fund Programs and their program requirements (30 points),

4.1.4 Overall depth and perceived ability of the respondent to meet or exceed the project's objectives (30 points),

4.1.5 Personnel resources committed to the project and staff stability (30 points), and

4.1.6 Compensation (20 points).

This is not a competitive bidding proposal. DANR personnel will review and rank the submitted proposals and then make a recommendation to the Board. At the discretion of the Board, respondents may be invited to make oral presentations to the Board. The Board reserves the right to hire more than one contractor if the Board deems doing so would be in the best interest of the State of South Dakota.

Proposals which in the judgment of DANR fail to meet the requirements of this RFP, or which are in any way incomplete, conditional, or which contain additions or deletions not called for, alterations or other irregularities, or in which errors occur, may be rejected at DANR's discretion. The DANR reserves the right to waive any requirements of or informalities in any proposal or to reject any or all proposals if it determines that it is in DANR's best interest to do so.

5.0 TERMS AND CONDITIONS

5.1 DANR will make a recommendation to the Board on which contractor to hire. The Board will make the final determination regarding the selection of the contractor.

5.2 The Board reserves the right to reject any and all proposals.

5.3 The Board may combine portions of different proposals if the Board deems this action to be warranted.

5.4 The Board may negotiate the compensation and hire the successful respondent subject to the terms and conditions specified by the Board.

5.5 If the Board is not able to successfully negotiate a contract with the highest ranked respondent, negotiations shall cease. The Board shall then begin negotiations with the second highest ranked respondent. This process may continue until negotiations are successful.

5.6 The successful respondent may not subcontract with any firm not previously identified in its RFP without the prior, written consent of the Board.

5.7 All respondents will be notified in writing of the selection.

5.8 Neither the Board nor DANR shall be liable for any expenses incurred by any respondent in preparing or presenting the proposal.

Offeror's name: _____

APPENDIX A –Contract Terms and Conditions

**STATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA
Consultant Contract
for Services
Between**

State of South Dakota
Acting through the South Dakota Conservancy District,
Acting through the South Dakota Board of Water and
Natural Resources, a governmental agency, and body
politic and corporate of the State of South Dakota

523 E. Capitol Avenue
Pierre, SD 57501-3182

Referred to as Vendor

Referred to as State

The State hereby enters into this agreement (the "Agreement" hereinafter) for services with the Vendor. While performing services hereunder, Vendor is an independent contractor and not an officer, agent, or employee of the State of South Dakota.

A. STANDARD PROVISIONS

1. VENDOR

The Vendor will provide the State with its Vendor Number, Employer Identification Number, Federal Tax Identification Number or Social Security Number upon execution of this Agreement.

2. PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE OF THIS AGREEMENT

This agreement shall be effective on January 1, 2023, and will end on December 31, 2025, unless sooner terminated pursuant to the terms hereof. The State in its sole discretion may renew the Agreement under the same terms and conditions for up to one (1) additional three-year period. Notice of intent to renew shall be given by the State to the Vendor in writing prior to a term's expiration as provided in the Agreement. If notice of intent to renew is given, the Agreement shall renew unless terminated by either party pursuant to the Termination Provision of the Agreement.

3. NOTICE

Any notice or other communication required under this Agreement shall be in writing and sent to the address set forth above. Notices shall be given by and to _____ on behalf of the State, and by and to _____, on behalf of the Vendor, or such authorized designees as either party may from time to time designate in writing. Notices or communications to or between the parties shall be deemed to have been delivered when mailed by first class mail, provided that notice of default or termination shall be sent by registered or certified mail, or, if personally delivered, when received by such party.

4. PROVISIONS

The Purpose of this Consultant Contract is to:

- A. Provide services as Trustee, Loan Servicer and Paying Agent/Registrar for the State’s Clean Water and Drinking Water State Revolving Fund programs.

The Vendor agrees to perform the following services:

- A. The Vendor will perform those activities described in the Scope of Work attached hereto as Attachment A and incorporated herein.

The Vendor further agrees, represents, and warrants that:

- A. The Vendor will not use state equipment, supplies or facilities.

- B. Will the State pay Vendor expenses as a separate item?

YES () NO ()

If YES, expenses submitted will be reimbursed as identified in this Agreement.

- C. The TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT will not exceed \$_____.

5. BILLING AND PAYMENT

The State will make payment for services upon satisfactory completion of the services. Vendor agrees to submit an itemized invoice for services semi-annually for reimbursement. Vendor agrees to submit a final itemized invoice within thirty (30) days of the Agreement end date to receive payment for completed services. As used herein, the term “end date” shall include the completion of any services pursuant to the Agreement, any extension period, or early termination of the Agreement. If a final itemized invoice cannot be submitted in thirty (30) days, then a written request for extension of time and explanation must be provided to the State.

Payment will be made consistent with SDCL ch. 5-26, as such, payment will be made within forty-five (45) days of the receipt of an itemized invoice submitted by the Vendor with a signed state voucher. The Vendor acknowledges that it would be difficult or impracticable for the State to provide the notice of disagreement provided for by SDCL 5-26-5 within the ten days provided for by that section. Accordingly, Vendor hereby agrees that the State shall have thirty (30) days to provide the requisite notice of disagreement

6. OVERPAYMENT

All payments to the Vendor by the State are subject to site review and audit as prescribed and carried out by the State. Any overpayment of this Agreement shall be returned to the State within thirty (30) days after written notification to the Vendor

7. LICENSING AND STANDARD COMPLIANCE

The Vendor agrees to comply in full with all laws, regulations, ordinances, guidelines, permits, requirements and other standards applicable to providing services under this Agreement, promulgated by any federal, state, tribal, or local government, and will be solely responsible for obtaining current information regarding the foregoing.

8. TERMINATION

This Agreement may be terminated by either party hereto upon thirty (30) days written notice. In the event the Vendor breaches any of the terms or conditions hereof, this Agreement may be terminated by the State for cause at any time, with or without notice. If termination for such a default is effected by the State, any payments due to Vendor at the time of termination may be adjusted to cover any additional costs to the State because of Vendor's default. Upon termination the State may take over the work and may award another party an agreement to complete the work under this Agreement. If after the State terminates for a default by Vendor it is determined that Vendor was not at fault, then the Vendor shall be paid for eligible services rendered and expenses incurred up to the date of termination. Upon termination of this Agreement in all other circumstances, all accounts and payments shall be processed according to financial arrangements set forth herein for services rendered to date of termination. In addition, termination shall be subject to the provisions of the Master Trust Indenture including, without limitation, Sections 8.15 through 8.17

In the event this Agreement is to be terminated by the State pursuant to Paragraph 9 (FUNDING), the Agreement may be terminated by the State upon five (5) business days written notice.

9. FUNDING

This Agreement depends upon the continued availability of appropriated funds and expenditure authority from the Legislature for this purpose. If for any reason the Legislature fails to appropriate funds or grant expenditure authority, or funds become unavailable by operation of the law or federal funds reduction, this Agreement will be terminated by the State. Termination for any of these reasons is not a default by the State nor does it give rise to a claim against the State.

10. ASSIGNMENT AND AMENDMENT

This Agreement may not be assigned without the express prior written consent of the State. This Agreement may not be amended except in writing, which writing shall be expressly identified as a part hereof, and be signed by an authorized representative of each of the parties hereto.

11. CONTROLLING LAW

This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of South Dakota, without regard to any conflicts of law principles, decisional law, or statutory provision which would require or permit the application of another jurisdiction's substantive law. Venue for any lawsuit pertaining to or affecting this Agreement shall be in the Circuit Court, Sixth Judicial Circuit, Hughes County, South Dakota.

12. SUPERCESSION

All prior discussions, communications and representations concerning the subject matter of this Agreement are superseded by the terms of this Agreement, and except as specifically provided herein, this Agreement constitutes the entire agreement with respect to the subject matter hereof.

13. SEVERABILITY

In the event that any provision of this Agreement shall be held unenforceable or invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not invalidate or render unenforceable any other provision of this Agreement, which shall remain in full force and effect.

14. THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARIES

This Agreement is intended only to govern the rights and interests of the parties named herein. It is not intended to, does not and may not be relied upon to create any rights, substantial or procedural, enforceable at law by any third party in any matters, civil or criminal.

15. SUBCONTRACTORS

The Vendor may not use subcontractors to perform the services described herein without express prior written consent from the State.

The Vendor will include provisions in its subcontracts requiring its subcontractors to comply with the applicable provisions of this Agreement, to indemnify the State, and to provide insurance coverage for the benefit of the State in a manner consistent with this Agreement. The Vendor will cause its subcontractors, agents, and employees to comply with applicable federal, state and local laws, regulations, ordinances, guidelines, permits and requirements and will adopt such review and inspection procedures as are necessary to assure such compliance. The State, at its option, may require the vetting of any subcontractors. The Vendor is required to assist in this process as needed.

16. STATE'S RIGHT TO REJECT

The State reserves the right to reject any person from the Agreement who the State believes would be detrimental to the project, presents insufficient skills, presents inappropriate behavior or is considered by the State to be a security risk.

17. HOLD HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFICATION

The Vendor agrees to hold harmless and indemnify the State of South Dakota, its officers, agents and employees, from and against any and all actions, suits, damages, liability or other proceedings which may arise as the result of performing services hereunder, including reasonable attorney's fees. This section does not require the Vendor to be responsible for or defend against claims or damages arising solely from errors or omissions of the State, its officers, agents or employees. The foregoing indemnification language likewise applies to claims arising from or relating to a third party claim that any of the services or deliverables provided by Vendor to the State under this Agreement infringes that party's U.S. patent, U.S. trademark or copyright or misappropriates that party's trade secret or other intellectual property right; provided that Vendor, in this circumstance, shall not be required to indemnify State and its affiliates for any claims that result from or are related to: (i) the State's or other party's combination, operation, or use of the software in a manner not specifically authorized by Vendor; or (ii) alterations or modifications to the software not performed or authorized by Vendor.

18. INSURANCE

Before beginning work under this Agreement, Vendor shall furnish the State with properly executed Certificates of Insurance which shall clearly evidence all insurance required in this Agreement. The Vendor, at all times during the term of this Agreement, shall obtain and maintain in force insurance coverage of the types and with the limits listed below. In the event of a substantial change in insurance, issuance of a new policy, cancellation or nonrenewal of a policy, the Vendor agrees to provide immediate notice to the State and provide a new certificate of insurance showing continuous coverage in the amounts required. Vendor shall furnish copies of insurance policies if requested by the State.

A. Commercial General Liability Insurance:

Vendor shall maintain occurrence-based commercial general liability insurance or an equivalent form with a limit of not less than \$1,000,000 for each occurrence. If such insurance contains a general aggregate limit, it shall apply separately to this Agreement or be no less than two times the occurrence limit.

B. Business Automobile Liability Insurance:

Vendor shall maintain business automobile liability insurance or an equivalent form with a limit of not less than \$1,000,000 for each accident. Such insurance shall include coverage for owned, hired, and non-owned vehicles.

C. Worker's Compensation Insurance:

Vendor shall procure and maintain Workers' Compensation and employers' liability insurance as required by South Dakota law.

19. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY, AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

By signing this Agreement, Vendor certifies that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by the federal government or any state or local government department or agency. Vendor further agrees that it will immediately notify the State if during the term of this Agreement either it or its principals become subject to debarment, suspension or ineligibility from participating in transactions by the federal government, or by any state or local government department or agency.

20. REPORTING PROVISION

Vendor agrees to report to the State any event encountered in the course of performance of this Agreement which results in injury to any person or property, or which may otherwise subject Vendor, or the State of South Dakota or its officers, agents or employees to liability. Vendor shall report any such event to the State immediately upon discovery.

Vendor's obligation under this section shall only be to report the occurrence of any event to the State and to make any other report provided for by their duties or applicable law. Vendor's obligation to report shall not require disclosure of any information subject to privilege or confidentiality under law (e.g., attorney-client communications). Reporting to the State under this section shall not excuse or satisfy any obligation of Vendor to report any event to law enforcement or other entities under the requirements of any applicable law.

21. FORCE MAJEURE

Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, neither party shall be liable for any delay or failure to perform under the terms and conditions of this Agreement, if the delay or failure is caused by war, terrorist attacks, riots, civil commotion, fire, flood, earthquake or any act of God, or other causes beyond the party's reasonable control. Provided, however, that in order to be excused from delay or failure to perform, the party must act diligently to remedy the cause of such delay or failure and must give notice to the other party as provided in this Agreement as soon as reasonably possible of the length and cause of the delay in performance.

22. DILIGENCE AND SKILL

A. In the performance of these services and providing the deliverables under the Agreement, Vendor, and its employees shall exercise the degree of skill and care consistent with customarily accepted practices and procedures for the performance of the type of services required. The Vendor shall be responsible for the professional quality, technical accuracy, timely completion, and coordination of all services and deliverables

furnished by the Vendor and any subcontractors, if applicable, under this Agreement.

B. Vendor represents and warrants that:

- i. It shall give high priority to the performance of the services; and
- ii. The services shall be performed in a timely manner.

C. It shall be the duty of the Vendor to assure that its services and deliverables are technically sound and in conformance with all pertinent technical codes and standards.

D. The Vendor shall be responsible to the State for material deficiencies in the contracted deliverables and services which result from the failure to meet the standard given herein. Vendor shall promptly correct or revise any material errors or omissions in deliverables and re-perform any services which are not in compliance with such representations and warranties at no cost to the State, provided that Vendor's failure to comply is not related or attributable, in whole or in part, to the actions, errors or omissions of the State.

E. Permitted or required approval by the State of any services or deliverables furnished by the Vendor shall not in any way relieve the Vendor of its responsibility for the professional quality and technical accuracy and adequacy of its work. The State's review, approval, acceptance, or payment for any of the Vendor's services or deliverables herein shall not be construed to operate as a waiver of any rights under this Agreement or of any cause of action arising out of the performance of this Agreement, and except as provided herein the Vendor shall be and remain liable in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and applicable law for all damages to the State caused by the Vendor's performance or failure to perform under this Agreement.

F. In the event of a breach of these representations and warranties, the State shall provide telephonic notice to the Vendor. The State may, in its sole discretion, require Vendor to cure such breaches. If it is necessary for Vendor to send at least one qualified and knowledgeable representative to the State's site where the system is located, this will be done at Vendor's sole expense. This representative will continue to address and work to remedy the deficiency, failure, malfunction, defect, or problem at the site. The rights and remedies provided in this paragraph are in addition to any other rights or remedies provided in this Agreement or by law.

23. THIRD PARTY RIGHTS

The Vendor represents and warrants that it has the full power and authority to grant the rights described in this Agreement without violating any rights of any third party, and that there is currently no actual or, to Vendor's knowledge, threatened suit by any such third party based on an alleged violation of such rights by Vendor. The Vendor further represents and warrants that the person executing this Agreement for Vendor has actual authority to bind Vendor to each and every term, condition and obligation to this Agreement, and that all requirements of Vendor have been fulfilled to provide such actual authority.

24. COMPLIANCE WITH EXECUTIVE ORDER 2020-01

Vendor certifies and agrees that by signing this Agreement, that it has not refused to transact business activities, has not terminated business activities, and has not taken other similar actions intended to limit its commercial relations, related to the subject matter of the contract, with a person or entity that is either the State of Israel, or a company doing business in or with Israel or authorized by, licensed by, or organized under the laws of the State of Israel to do business, or doing business in the State of Israel, with the specific intent to accomplish a boycott or divestment of Israel in a discriminatory manner. Vendor understands and agrees that, if this certification is false, such false certification will constitute grounds for the State to terminate this Agreement. Vendor further agrees to provide immediate written notice to the State if during the term of the Agreement it no longer complies with this certification, and agrees such noncompliance may be grounds for contract termination.

B. AUTHORIZED SIGNATURES:

State

Vendor

(Signature)

(Signature)

BY: Jerry Soholt

BY: _____
(Name)

Board Chair

(Title)

DATE: _____

(Vendor)

DRAFT

APPENDIX B

SOUTH DAKOTA CONSERVANCY DISTRICT STATE REVOLVING FUND PROGRAMS BONDS and BOND ANTICIPATION NOTE ISSUES

Issue	Par Amount	Purpose
1989	\$ 5,785,000	CWSRF State Match
1992	\$4,180,000	CWSRF State Match
1994A	\$10,220,000	Refunding and CWSRF State Match
1995A	\$7,970,000	CWSRF State Match and Leveraged
1996A	\$2,770,000	CWSRF State Match
1998A	\$6,450,000	DWSRF State Match
2001	\$5,270,000	DWSRF State Match
2001	\$4,405,000	CWSRF State Match
2004	\$38,460,000	Refunding, DWSRF State Match and Leveraged
2005	\$50,000,000	State Match and Leveraged
2008	\$40,000,000	State Match and Leveraged
2009	\$55,000,000	BANs for State Match and Leveraged
2010	\$54,330,000	BANs to Refinance the 2009 BANs
2010A/B	\$92,380,000	Refunding of 1998 Bonds, 2008 Bonds, and 2010 BANs
2012A/B	\$123,305,000	Refunding of 2001, 2004, and 2005 Bonds and CWSRF State Match and Leveraged
2014A	\$9,060,000	CWSRF and DWSRF State Match
2014B	\$50,755,000	CWSRF and DWSRF Leveraged
2017A/12B/01	\$16,730,000	CWSRF and DWSRF State Match and Refunds 12B
2017B/10B/08	\$77,870,000	CWSRF and DWSRF Leveraged and Refunds 10B
2018	\$96,355,000	CWSRF and DWSRF Leveraged
2020	\$76,310,000	CWSRF Leveraged Sioux Falls only Issue

SOUTH DAKOTA CONSERVANCY DISTRICT
STATE REVOLVING FUND PROGRAMS
OUTSTANDING BONDS PRINCIPAL BALANCES
As of June 30, 2021

Series	Clean Water SRF	Drinking Water SRF	Series Totals
2010A	24,915,000.00	12,135,000.00	37,050,000.00
2010B	1,963,984.64	1,611,015.36	3,575,000.00
2012A	16,465,000.00	11,305,000.00	27,770,000.00
2012B	7,410,000.00	-	7,410,000.00
2014B	35,410,000.00	4,710,000.00	40,120,000.00
2017A	2,920,000.00	3,755,000.00	6,675,000.00
2017B	61,405,000.00	12,115,000.00	73,520,000.00
2018	54,350,000.00	37,060,000.00	91,410,000.00
2020SF	76,310,000.00	-	
Totals	281,148,984.64	82,691,015.36	363,840,000.00

DRAFT

APPENDIX C

Scope of Trustee Services

1. The Trustee holds and administers 168 accounts according to the Master Trust Indenture and more accounts may be created as more bonds are issued.
2. The Trustee maintains a loan account for each SRF borrower (552 active loans as of May 15, 2022).
3. Any moneys held as part of any fund or account are immediately invested and reinvested by the Trustee in accordance with the Master Trust Indenture, Tax Agreements, and any applicable Investment Agreements.
4. The Trustee provides monthly statements on all funds and accounts.
5. The Trustee consults with the Board, Bond Counsel and the Rebate Consultant, including the calculation agent who works with Bond Counsel which is currently Willdan Financial Services.
6. The Trustee is the responsible party for disbursement from various bond proceeds accounts.
7. The Trustee is responsible to assist the Rebate Consultant in accounting for and preparing investment reports for the outstanding bond issues (1996, 2010A, 2010B, 2012A, 2012B, 2014A, 2014B, 2017A, 2017B, 2018, 2020 and any new series of Additional Bonds) under the SRF programs, including the allocation of funds and accounts and investment proceeds, to each of the bond issues, the outstanding Series of taxable bonds (Series 2012A, 2014A, and 2017A) and any additional bonds to be issued in the future.
8. The current Rebate Consultant is the District's Bond Counsel and Bond Counsel subcontracts certain calculation agent services to Willdan Financial Services. Bond Counsel takes the responsibility for the preparation of the actual rebate reports and opinion letter, but the Trustee is responsible for furnishing information in a manner and form that facilitates the calculation. Such reports require the Trustee to generate detailed investment data in a form that is available for use by the Rebate Consultant.
9. The bank must be DTC eligible.
10. The bank must be eligible to receive EPA wire transfers and be eligible to serve as EPA Letter of Credit depository.
11. The bank must be a qualified depository of state funds pursuant to South Dakota law.

General Fees For Trustee Services (please provide a quote for each of the following):

1. Administration fee;
2. Legal fees related to the issuance of Bonds or Bond Anticipation Notes;
3. Legal fees relating, if applicable, to the closing of each underlying loan to a municipality or other public or private entity, and if applicable, annual legal expenses for ordinary services under the Indenture;
4. Investment fees (per transaction or percentage of securities held, etc.); and
5. Any other fees or expenses (please specify).

Scope of Loan Servicer Services

1. The Trustee acts as Loan Servicer and is the responsible party for disbursement to the Borrowers from various accounts and the computation and recomputation of amortization and payments under each loan (current portfolio of 552 active loans as of May 15, 2022).
2. The Trustee is responsible for Program Maintenance, including:
 - a. Disbursement of borrower payments;
 - b. Collection of borrower repayments;
 - c. Computation of outstanding loan amount; and
 - d. Consultations with the Board, Bond Counsel, and Borrowers.
3. In providing its Loan Servicing services, the Trustee will be required to :
 - a. Set up an accounting system that treats the SRF programs as if they are branch banks;
 - b. Provide monthly status reports on each loan; and
 - c. Set up amortization schedule(s) for each loan

General Fees for Loan Servicing Duties:

1. Administration fee per loan, if applicable;
2. Annual administration fee; and
3. Other fees (consultation or transaction).

Registrar/Paying Agent Services

The Trustee will act as the paying agent/registrar and will authenticate, register, and transfer the District's bonds.

1. Registrar Services:
 - a. Authenticate, register, and transfer the District's bonds.
2. Paying Agent Services:
 - a. Pay semiannual interest on the District's bonds;
 - b. Pay annual principal on the District's bonds; and
 - c. Combine federal funds with bond proceeds and other state moneys for disbursement to Borrowers.

Other Services

1. Assist with SRF Annual Reports to EPA;
2. Attend District's board meetings, drafting sessions, and other meetings as requested;
3. Provide escrow services for advance refundings;
4. Send redemption notices as appropriate;
5. Assist with the annual state audit for each SRF program;
6. Assist with secondary market disclosure; and
7. Turnaround time for funds must be less than 72 hours.

Please state your minimum charges for all services listed above, along with a cumulative bid for the program.

April 17, 2020

Item 12

TITLE: Revise Water User Districts Contingency Requirements

EXPLANATION: During the 2022 Legislative Session Senate Bill 203 “An Act to revise certain provisions regarding utility facilities and revenue bonds,” was passed. SB 203 amended SDCL 46A-9-56 which now allows water user districts defined under 46A-9 to issue revenue bonds and use system revenues for repayment of a loan under SDCL 9-40. As a result, a mortgage, security agreement and intercreditor agreement are no longer required for water and wastewater loans.

This legislation, which takes effect July 1, 2022, affects the loan contingencies for loans approved at the April 2022 board meeting to the following water user districts: Randall Community Water District, TM Rural Water District, and Tripp County Water User District. All of these systems will have the required 110% percentage coverage to meet the loan requirements; therefore, a borrower resolution is the only contingency required.

RECOMMENDED ACTION: Rescind Resolution #2022-185 and approve a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Loan to Randall Community Water District for a maximum Committed Amount of \$6,325,375. The award being contingent on the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective.

Rescind Resolution #2022-216 and approve a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Loan to TM Rural Water District for a maximum Committed Amount of \$5,913,600. The award being contingent on the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective.

Rescind Resolution #2022-218 and approve a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Loan to Tripp County Water User District for a maximum Committed Amount of \$9,250,000. The award being contingent on the borrower adopting a bond resolution and the resolution becoming effective.

CONTACT: Stephanie Riggle
773-4907

June 23, 2022

Item 13

TITLE: Consent of Business Transfer from U.S. Bank National Association to U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association

EXPLANATION: U.S. Bank National Association has served as the State Revolving Funds programs' Trustee and loan servicing agent since April 2017. U.S. Bank NA has transferred substantially all its corporate trust business to its wholly owned subsidiary, U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association effective January 29, 2022.

As per the Agreements between the South Dakota Conservancy District and U.S. Bank NA, the assignment of the Trustee Service to U.S. Bank Trust Company requires prior written consent of the District.

U.S. Bank Trust Company will administer the Agreement from the same office locations and using the same systems and employees as did U.S. Bank NA, although any transaction accounts will remain at U.S. Bank NA

RECOMMENDED ACTION: Authorize the Chairman to execute the Consent of Business Transfer

CONTACT: Mike Perkovich
773-4216

Form of Consent

June 23, 2022

U.S. Bank National Association
U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association
1420 Fifth Avenue, 7th Floor
Seattle, WA 98101

Re: Request for Consent and Consent to Assignment of Contract for Trustee Services

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is made to the State of South Dakota Contract Control #2017-65 dated as of April 13, 2017, as amended by the First Amendment dated July 26, 2017 and by the Second Amendment dated December 19, 2019, (the "Agreement") by and between the South Dakota Conservancy District (the "District") and U.S. Bank National Association ("USBNA") as Trustee under the Fifth Amended and Restated Master Trust Indenture Dated as of September 1, 2010 as amended by the First Amendment to the Fifth Amended and Restated Master Trust Indenture Dated as of February 17, 2015 (the "Trustee").

USBNA has transferred substantially all of its corporate trust business (the "Business Transfer") to its wholly owned subsidiary, U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association ("U.S. Bank Trust Company") effective January 29, 2022. U.S. Bank Trust Company is a national trust company having a combined capital and surplus of at least \$1,000,000,000.00 and is subject to supervision or examination by federal authority. U.S. Bank Trust Company will administer the Agreement from the same office locations and using the same systems and employees as did USBNA, although any transaction accounts will remain at USBNA.

Under Section 11 of the Agreement, assignment of the Agreement requires prior written consent of the District. The undersigned has been informed that in connection with such Business Transfer, USBNA has assigned its right, title and interest as Trustee under the Agreement to U.S. Bank Trust Company, subject to the consent of the undersigned to such assignment. The undersigned does hereby confirm its consent to USBNA's assignment of its right, title and interest (including its duties) as Trustee in and to the Agreement to U.S. Bank Trust Company, effective the date set forth below.

South Dakota Conservancy District

By: _____

Name: Jerry Soholt

Title: Chair, Board of Water and
Natural Resources

Duly Authorized

Date: _____, 2022

List of Current Bond Issues under Contract:

South Dakota Conservancy District State Revolving Fund Program Bonds
Taxable Revenue Bonds Series 2010A BABs and Revenue Bonds Series 2010B

South Dakota Conservancy District State Revolving Fund Program Bonds
Taxable Revenue Bonds 2012A and Revenue Bonds Series 2012B

South Dakota Conservancy District State Revolving Fund Program Bonds
Taxable Revenue Bonds Series 2014A and Revenue Bonds Series 2014B

South Dakota Conservancy District State Revolving Fund Program Bonds
Taxable Revenue Bonds Series 2017A and Revenue Bonds Series 2017B

South Dakota Conservancy District State Revolving Fund Program Bonds
Series 2018

South Dakota Conservancy District State Revolving Fund Program Bonds
Series 2020

TITLE: Amendments to Prior Funded Applications

EXPLANATION: During the 2022 Legislative Session, Senate Bill 62 was passed, which appropriates \$600,000,000 of American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) funds for water and sewer infrastructure. These funds will be awarded by the Board of Water and Natural Resources to eligible projects. In the approved distribution criteria, projects that received funding in calendar year 2021 that would have received grant funds through the ARPA criteria in excess of the awarded amount and have eligible costs remaining are eligible for ARPA funds. These communities were contacted to submit requests for consideration of these funds. Additionally, the applicants were informed of the ability to include local ARPA match in the request and receive additional state ARPA funds. The following prior funded projects submitted requests for additional ARPA grant fund consideration:

- a) Canova
- b) Northdale Sanitary District

COMPLETE APPLICATIONS: The letters requesting additional ARPA grant fund consideration have been provided as part of the board packet.

CONTACT: Andy Bruels, (605) 773-4216.

Town of Canova
PO Box 219
Canova, SD 57321

April 11, 2022

Mr. Jerry Soholt, Chair
Board of Water and Natural Resources
Joe Foss Building
523 E Capitol Ave
Pierre, SD 57501

RE: Clean/Drinking/Both Water State Revolving Fund Loan *CWFCP2022G-200*

Dear Mr. Soholt:

On June 24, 2021 the Town of Canova was awarded a \$190,000 Clean/Drinking/Both Water State Revolving Fund loan *CWFCP2022G-200*

On March 28, 2022 Governor Noem signed into law Senate Bill 62, which appropriates \$600,000,000 of American Recovery Plan Act funds for water and sewer infrastructure. It is my understanding that these funds will be awarded by the Board of Water and Natural Resources to eligible projects. It is also my understanding that projects that received funding in calendar year 2021 and have eligible costs remaining for reimbursement can request consideration for these funds.

We have been notified by the Department of Agriculture and Natural Resource the Town of Canova project would be considered for \$7,030 in ARPA grant funds. Additionally, the Town of Canova is pledging \$18,084 of local ARPA funds to be matched by the state. The total request for additional ARPA grant funds is \$25,114.

Enclosed to support this request is a revised resolution authorizing the request for the additional funding.

Sincerely,



Todd Glanzer
Board President, Town of Canova

cc: First District Association of Local Governments, Watertown
DRG Engineering, Sioux Falls

May 10, 2022

Mr. Jerry Soholt, Chair
Board of Water and Natural Resources
Joe Foss Building
523 E Capitol Ave
Pierre, SD 57501

RE: Northdale Sanitary District Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program Loan
#2022L-108

Dear Mr. Soholt:

On March 25, 2021, the Northdale Sanitary District was awarded a \$440,000 Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program Loan (#2022L-108).

On March 22, 2022, Governor Noem signed into law Senate Bill 62, which appropriates \$600,000,000 of American Recovery Plan Act funds for water and sewer infrastructure. It is my understanding that these funds will be awarded by the Board of Water and Natural Resources to eligible projects. It is also my understanding that projects that received funding in calendar year 2021 and have eligible costs remaining for reimbursement can request consideration for these funds.

We have been notified by the Department of Agriculture and Natural Resource the Northdale Sanitary District's Sanitary Sewer Re-Route project would be considered for \$132,000 in ARPA grant funds. Therefore, the Northdale Sanitary District respectfully requests ARPA grant funds in the amount of \$132,000.

Enclosed to support this request is a revised resolution authorizing the request for the additional funding.

Sincerely,



Stephany Fischer,
President

cc: Black Hills Council of Local Governments

TITLE: Funding Applications Deferred from April 12-13, 2022

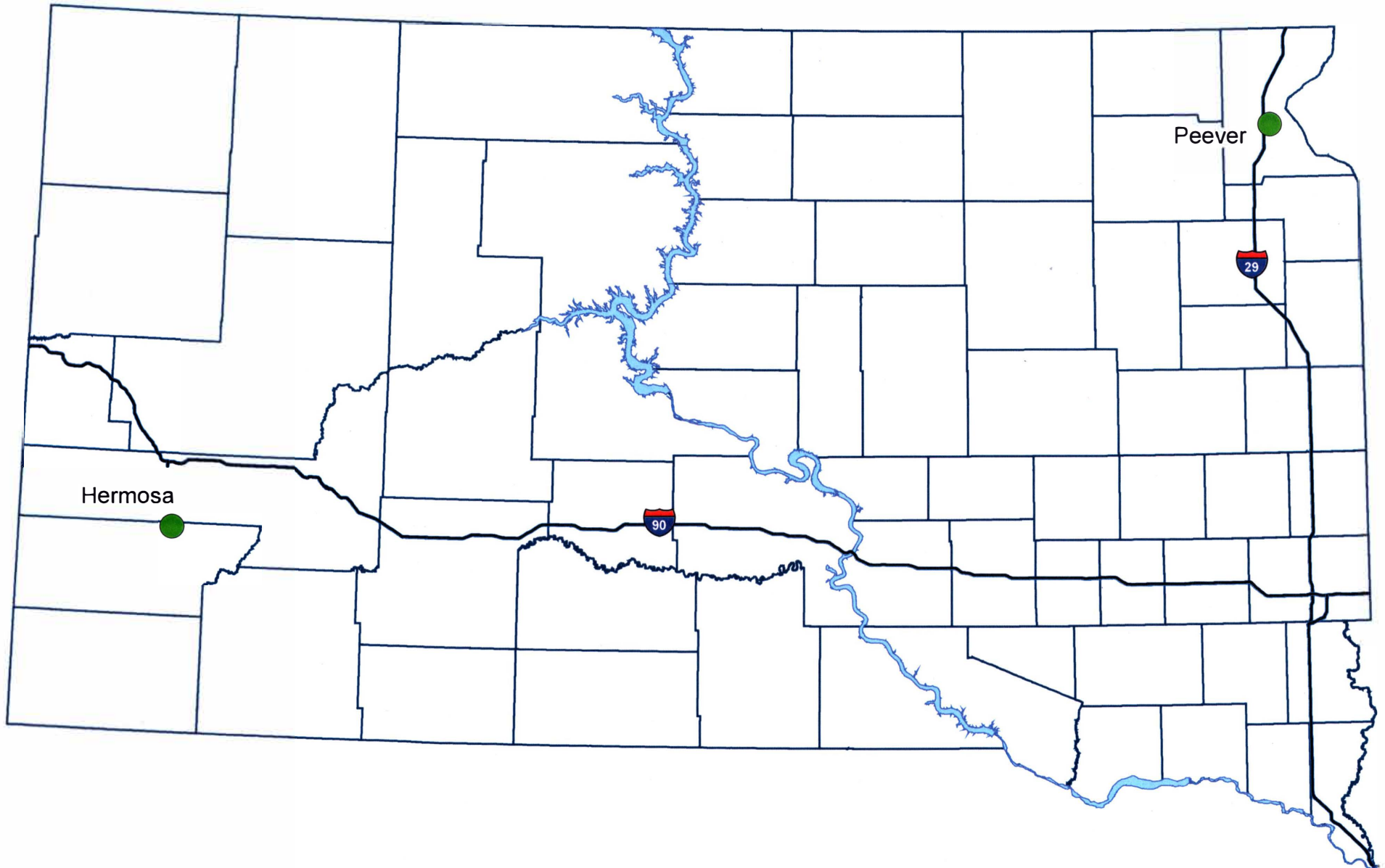
EXPLANATION: Several applications that were received by the January 1, 2022, deadline for funding consideration at the April 12-13 meeting were deferred to be presented at a later board meeting. Administrative rules allow the Board to defer action on funding applications for no more than 120 days. The following deferred applications will be presented for funding consideration:

- a) Hermosa
- b) Peever

COMPLETE APPLICATIONS: The application cover sheets and summary sheets have been provided as part of the board packet. The complete applications and summary sheets are available online and can be accessed by using the link on the Board Agenda.

If you would like a hard copy of the applications, please contact Andy Bruels at (605) 773-4216.

April 2022 Deferred Funding Applications



Drinking Water Facilities Funding Application

Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Program (DWSRF)
Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program (CWFCP)

Applicant: Town of Hermosa Address: PO Box 298 230 Main St. Hermosa, SD 57744 Subapplicant: DUNS Number: 183952162	Proposed Funding Package <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Requested Funding</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$3,025,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Local Cash</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: <u>Co. ARPA to Town</u></td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$500,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: _____</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: _____</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">TOTAL</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 3px double black;">\$3,525,000</td> </tr> </table>	Requested Funding	\$3,025,000	Local Cash	_____	Other: <u>Co. ARPA to Town</u>	\$500,000	Other: _____	_____	Other: _____	_____	TOTAL	\$3,525,000
Requested Funding	\$3,025,000												
Local Cash	_____												
Other: <u>Co. ARPA to Town</u>	\$500,000												
Other: _____	_____												
Other: _____	_____												
TOTAL	\$3,525,000												

Project Title: New Well, WRT System, and Gumbo Lily Lane Addition Improvements

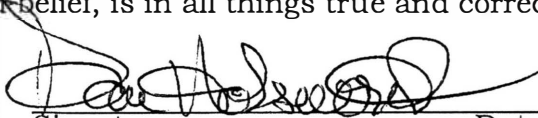
Description:

The project has 3 parts: new well, WRT treatment system, & distribution improvements in the Gumbo Lily Lane neighborhood. Highlights of each component are: (1) New Madison Well & Connecting Main: Hermosa has needed a high quality long-term drinking water supply option since 2007. The proposed new Madison Aquifer well will address this need as the Madison Aquifer has the best quality and the most production potential. A tentative well site is identified west of Hwy. 79. The well in this area would be about 2,000 feet in depth. A connecting water main of about 2.5 miles would also be built. (2) WRT Treatment System: This project component will install a new WRT treatment system to treat the current supply source (Well #2). The WRT System is an ion-exchange water treatment system that removes radiological contaminants. (3) Gumbo Lily Lane Water Improvements: An area known as "Gumbo Lily" is being annexed into the Town of Hermosa and the current users in this area are supplied water by means of a single 2" diameter line, which is inadequate. A system expansion is proposed to connect this area to the Town's water system and to loop the Town's water system. (Refer to attached engineering facilities plan for further project details).

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Dan Holsworth, Board President
Name & Title of Authorized Signatory
(Typed)


 Signature Date 2-18-22

FUNDING REQUEST EVALUATION FORM
SANITARY/STORM SEWER FACILITIES FUNDING APPLICATION
APPLICANT: TOWN OF HERMOSA

Project Title: Wastewater Lagoon Expansion & Gumbo Lily Lane Addition Improvements

Funding Requested: \$1,074,000

Other Proposed Funding: \$76,000 – Local ARPA Funds

Total Project Cost: \$1,150,000

Project Description: Hermosa purposes expansion of the of their lagoon treatment system by modifying an existing cell and adding a third cell. The project would also include an extension of sewer into a currently unserved area called Gumbo Lily Lane.

Implementation Schedule: Hermosa anticipates bidding the project in September 2022 with a project completion date of October 2023.

Service Population: 462

Current Domestic Rate: \$34.00 per 5,000 gallons usage

Interest Rate: 2.125 % Term: 30 years Security: Surcharge

REVIEW COMPLETED BY: ABBEY LARSON

RECEIVED

FEB 7 2022

Dept. of Agriculture
& Natural Resources

SD EForm - 2127LD V5

Sanitary/Storm Sewer Facilities Funding Application

Clean Water State Revolving Fund Program (CWSRF)
Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program (CWFCP)

Applicant: Town of Peever Address: 225 Main Street S PO Box 23 Peever, SD 57257 Subapplicant: DUNS Number: 054202432	Proposed Funding Package <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Requested Funding</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$2,577,173</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Local Cash</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Other: _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: Local ARPA Funds</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$29,327</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Other: _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">TOTAL</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$2,606,500</td> </tr> </table>	Requested Funding	\$2,577,173	Local Cash	_____	Other: _____		Other: Local ARPA Funds	\$29,327	Other: _____		TOTAL	\$2,606,500
Requested Funding	\$2,577,173												
Local Cash	_____												
Other: _____													
Other: Local ARPA Funds	\$29,327												
Other: _____													
TOTAL	\$2,606,500												

Project Title: Peever Wastewater System Improvements

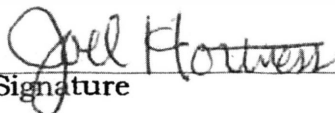
Description:

Peever proposes to construct improvements to their wastewater collection and treatment system. The existing collection system consists of 8,555 feet of 8-inch vitrified clay pipe (VCP), 632 feet of 8-inch concrete pipe, and an estimated 4,500 feet of 4-inch service lines. There are approximately 30 manholes and an estimated 65 sewer service connections. The existing system was constructed in 1967. IMEG was hired to evaluate the wastewater collection and treatment systems. Based on the engineering report, a large portion of the VCP has cracked pipes, poor joints, and water is entering through walls of the manholes. I&I issues are using up the reserve capacity of the sewer treatment system. The existing lift station is approaching the end of its useful life. In 2018, SD DANR conducted an inspection and recommended that the City should finish rip-rap placement of the wastewater treatment facility. The City proposes to replace the entire VCP sewer system; replace the existing lift station; provide the additional rip-rap of the lagoon ponds. IMEG provided the engineering report and facility plan including cost estimates.

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Joel Hortness, President
Name & Title of Authorized Signatory
(Typed)

 12-15-21
Signature Date

FUNDING REQUEST EVALUATION FORM
SANITARY/STORM SEWER FACILITIES FUNDING APPLICATION
APPLICANT: TOWN OF PEEVER

Project Title: Wastewater System Improvements

Funding Requested: \$2,577,173

Other Proposed Funding: \$29,327 - Local ARPA Funds

Total Project Cost: \$2,606,500

Project Description: The Town of Peever is needing to address several issues in the wastewater system including cracked pipes and poor joints. This allows inflow and infiltration into the system. The current lift station has reached its end of service life and there are poor conditions within the lagoon ponds. To address these issues, the town proposes to replace the 8,555 feet of vitrified clay pipe, replace the existing lift station, and provide additional rip-rap for the lagoon ponds.

Implementation Schedule: The Town of Peever anticipates bidding the project in February 2023 with a project completion date of November 2024.

Service Population: 165

Current Domestic Rate: \$10 flat rate

Interest Rate: 2.125 % **Term:** 30 years **Security:** Project Surcharge

REVIEW COMPLETED BY: OLIVER IZANA

TITLE: Solid Waste Management Program Funding Applications

EXPLANATION: The following applications have been received by DANR for funding consideration at this meeting:

- a) Brookings
- b) Tri-County Landfill

COMPLETE APPLICATIONS: The complete applications, summary sheets, and financial analysis are available online and can be accessed by using the link on the Board Agenda.

If you would like a hard copy of the applications, please contact Drew Huisken at (605) 773-4216.

Solid Waste Management Program Funding Applications June 2022



RECEIVED

MAR 21 2022

Dept. of Agriculture & Natural Resources

Solid Waste Management Program Application

Applicant
City of Brookings Solid Waste Division

Proposed Funding Package

SWMP Funds: \$30,000

Local Cash: \$10,000

Address
4101 30th Street
Brookings, SD 57006

Other: _____

Other: _____

Other: _____

Phone Number (605) 693-3667

Total Project Cost: \$40,000

Project Title: Household Hazardous Waste Collection Event

Description:

The City of Brookings Solid Waste Division has operated the Brookings Regional Landfill since 1993 providing solid waste management to approximately 45,000 residents in parts of 6 counties and also provides curbside collection to residents within the city limits of Brookings. The Solid Waste Division is applying for this grant to help fund an annual household hazardous waste event. The purpose of the community Household Hazardous Waste Event is to provide residents a free, safe, and environmentally responsible way to dispose of old or unwanted household hazardous waste (HHW) and to divert from the landfill, recycle, or reuse the waste.

The Applicant certifies that:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Paul Briseno, City Manager

DocuSigned by:
Paul Briseno

3/15/2022

Name and Title of Authorized Signatory (Typed)

Signature

Date

FUNDING REQUEST EVALUATION FORM
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PROGRAM FUNDING APPLICATION
APPLICANT: CITY OF BROOKINGS

Project Title:	Household Hazardous Waste Collection Event
Funding Requested:	\$30,000
Other Proposed Funding:	\$10,000 – Local Cash
Total Project Cost:	\$40,000
Project Description:	Brookings is requesting funding to help fund an annual household hazardous waste event. This event will aim to provide residents a free, safe, and environmentally responsible way to dispose of HHW and divert waste flow from the landfill.
Type:	Solid Waste
Service Population:	45,000
Implementation Schedule:	If awarded, funds will be utilized for a cleanup in August 2022.

Engineering Review Completed By: Drew Huisken

RECEIVED

MAR 24 2022

Dept. of Agriculture & Natural Resources Form 0482LD V3

Solid Waste Management Program Application

Applicant
Tri-County Landfill Association

Proposed Funding Package

SWMP Funds: \$1,100,000

Local Cash: _____

Address
24978 349th Ave
Pukwana, SD 57370

Other: _____

Other: _____

Other: _____

Phone Number 605 894-4535

Total Project Cost: \$1,100,000

Project Title: Tri-County Landfill Association Cell 3.3 Construction

Description:

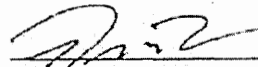
The project involves the construction of Cell 3.3 at the Tri-County Landfill. It is projected to have a life span of seven years.

The Applicant certifies that:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Tim Thomas, Chairman

Name and Title of Authorized Signatory (Typed)


Signature

10 MAR 22
Date

FUNDING REQUEST EVALUATION FORM
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PROGRAM FUNDING APPLICATION
APPLICANT: TRI-COUNTY LANDFILL ASSOCIATION

Project Title: Cell 3.3 Construction

Funding Requested: \$1,100,000

Other Proposed Funding: -

Total Project Cost: \$1,100,000

Project Description: Tri-County is proposing to construct Cell 3.3, Cell 3.2 only has one and a half years left of available space. the project is expected to have a life span of seven years.

Type: Solid Waste

Service Population: 30,000

Financial & History Information: On September 26, 2019 Tri-County Landfill was awarded a \$342,041.16 SWMP loan and \$228,027.44 SWMP Grant for Cell 3 phase 2 Construction.

On January 3, 2019 Tri-County Landfill was awarded a \$300,000 SWMP loan and \$300,000 SWMP grant to purchase a new compactor for the landfill.

On September 23, 2016 Tri-County Landfill was awarded a \$3,630 SWMP grant to utilize a geothermal heating system in the cold storage building.

Implementation Schedule: Construction will commence in October 2022 with an estimated completion date in August 2023.

Fees: \$47.00 per ton

Interest Rate: 1.875% Term: 7 Years Security: Revenue

DEBT SERVICE CAPACITY

Coverage at Maximum Loan Amount:	If requested funding is provided as all loan, Tri-County Landfill would have 95% debt coverage based on projected revenues.
----------------------------------	---

20% Funding Subsidy:	\$ 220,000 subsidy with a loan of \$ 880,000.
Coverage at 20% Subsidy:	Based on 20% subsidy and a loan of \$880,000, Tri-County Landfill would have 118% debt coverage based on the projected revenues.

40% Funding Subsidy:	\$440,000 subsidy with a loan of \$670,000.
Coverage at 25% Subsidy:	Based on 40% subsidy and a loan of \$670,000, Tri-County Landfill would have 155% debt coverage base on the projected revenues.

Engineering Review Completed By: Oliver Izana

Financial Review Completed By: Stephanie Riggle

June 23, 2022

Item 17

TITLE: Drinking Water and Sanitary/Storm Sewer Facilities Funding Applications

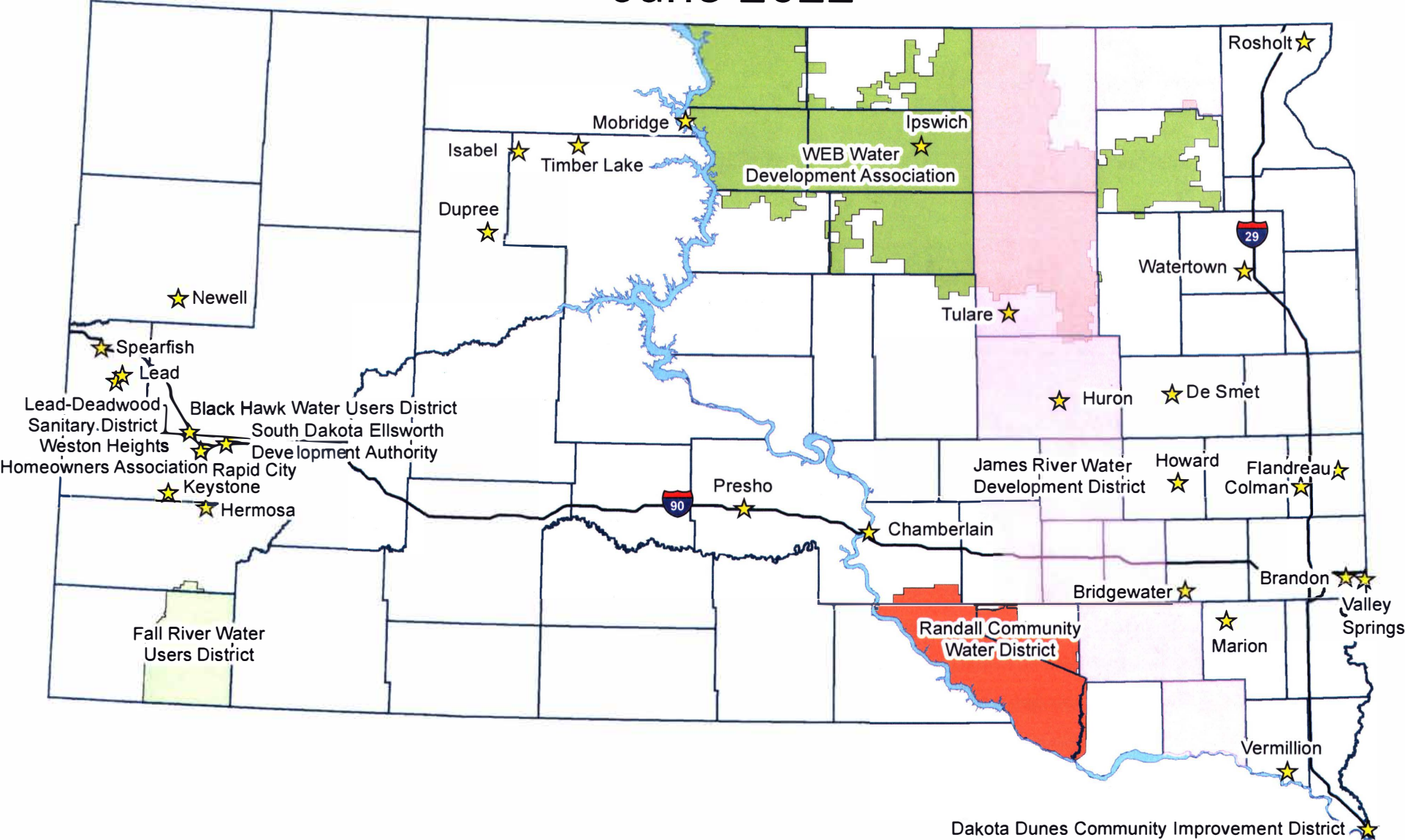
EXPLANATION: The following applications were received by DANR by the April 1, 2022 deadline for funding consideration at this meeting.

- | | | | |
|----|--|-----|--|
| a. | Black Hawk Water User District | aa. | Lead-Deadwood Sanitary District - Drinking Water |
| b. | Brandon | bb. | Lead-Deadwood Sanitary District - Clean Water |
| c. | Bridgewater | cc. | Marion - Drinking Water |
| d. | Chamberlain - Drinking Water | dd. | Marion - Clean Water |
| e. | Chamberlain - Clean Water | ee. | Mobridge |
| f. | Colman - Drinking Water | ff. | Newell - Drinking Water |
| g. | Colman - Clean Water | gg. | Newell - Clean Water |
| h. | Dakota Dunes Community Improvement District - Drinking Water | hh. | Presho |
| i. | Dakota Dunes Community Improvement District - Clean Water | ii. | Randall Community Water District |
| j. | Dakota Dunes Community Improvement District - Clean Water | jj. | Rapid City - Drinking Water |
| k. | De Smet - Drinking Water | kk. | Rapid City - Clean Water |
| l. | De Smet - Clean Water | ll. | Rosholt |
| m. | Dupree | mm. | South Dakota Ellsworth Development Authority |
| n. | Fall River Water Users District | nn. | Spearfish - Drinking Water |
| o. | Flandreau - Drinking Water | oo. | Spearfish - Clean Water |
| p. | Flandreau - Clean Water | pp. | Timber Lake |
| q. | Howard | qq. | Tulare |
| r. | Huron - Drinking Water | rr. | Valley Springs |
| s. | Huron - Wastewater | ss. | Vermillion |
| t. | Huron - Stormwater | tt. | Watertown - Drinking Water #1 |
| u. | Ipswich | uu. | Watertown - Drinking Water #2 |
| v. | Isabel | vv. | Watertown - Drinking Water #3 |
| w. | James River Water Development District | ww. | Watertown - Drinking Water #4 |
| x. | Keystone | xx. | Watertown - Clean Water |
| y. | Lead - Drinking Water | yy. | WEB Water Development Association |
| z. | Lead- Clean Water | zz. | Weston Heights Homeowners Association |

COMPLETE APPLICATIONS: The application cover sheets and summary sheets have been provided as part of the board packet. The complete applications and summary sheets are available online and can be accessed by using the link on the Board Agenda.

If you would like a hard copy of the applications, please contact Andy Bruels at (605) 773-4216.

Drinking Water and Sanitary/ Storm Funding Applications June 2022



Drinking Water Facilities Funding Application

Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Program (DWSRF)
Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program (CWFCP)

<p>Applicant: Black Hawk Water User District</p> <p>Address: PO Box 476 Black Hawk, SD 57718</p> <p>Subapplicant:</p> <p>DUNS Number: 009813866</p>	<p>Proposed Funding Package</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Requested Funding <u> \$1,688,000 </u></p> <p style="text-align: right;">Local Cash <u> </u></p> <p>Other: <u> </u></p> <p>Other: <u> </u></p> <p>Other: <u> </u></p> <p style="text-align: right;">TOTAL <u> \$1,688,000 </u></p>
---	--

Project Title: I-90 Exit 52 Transmission Main Crossing Project

Description:

The Black Hawk Water User District (BHWUD) is located along Interstate 90, about three (3) miles northwest of Rapid City, and provides water to residences and businesses located in Summerset, Piedmont, and Black Hawk in Meade County. BHWUD's water system currently consists of approx. 34 miles of distribution main, two pressure zones, 1.7 million gallons of water storage in 10 different tanks, and three Madison Aquifer wells.

BHWUD is proposing to install approximately 3,800 linear feet of 12-inch water main crossing Interstate 90 near Exit 52 (Peaceful Pines Road). The existing connection provides water to the Marvel Mountain ground storage reservoir and the remainder of BHWUD's "low" pressure zone. A large portion of the existing crossing is 6-inch water main which is undersized and operates with substantial head loss during high flow periods. As development east of I-90 increases, the existing 6-inch water main will be a limiting factor for available flow and pressure. The I-90 - Exit 52 Transmission Main Crossing project will increase system pressure, water quality, and capacity to services east of I-90. This project will also allow BHWUD to support future growth within their service boundary expansion.

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Brian Peterson, President
Name & Title of Authorized Signatory
(Typed)

Brian C Peterson
Signature Date

**FUNDING REQUEST EVALUATION FORM
DRINKING WATER FACILITIES FUNDING APPLICATION
BLACK HAWK WATER USERS DISTRICT**

Project Title: I-90 Exit 52 Transmission Main Crossing

Funding Requested: \$1,688,000

Other Proposed Funding: None

Total Project Cost: \$1,688,000

Project Description: Black Hawk Water Users District is proposing to install approximately 3,800 linear feet of 12-inch water main crossing Interstate 90 near Exit 52. The new line will serve customers east of I-90 and increase system pressure, water quality, and capacity. It will also allow Black Hawk Water Users District to support future growth within their service boundary expansion.

Implementation Schedule: Black Hawk Water Users District anticipates bidding the project in February 2023 with a project completion date of April 2024.

Service Population: 6,969

Current Domestic Rate: \$42.00 per 7,000 gallons usage

Interest Rate: 2.0 % Term: 20 years Security: System Revenue

REVIEW COMPLETED BY: ABBEY LARSON

FUNDING REQUEST EVALUATION FORM
STORM/SANITARY SEWER FACILITIES FUNDING APPLICATION
CITY OF BRANDON

Project Title: West Sewer Main

Funding Requested: \$1,345,005

Other Proposed Funding: \$1,345,005 – Local ARPA

Total Project Cost: \$2,690,010

Project Description: Brandon is proposing a project to construct large trunk sewer main to serve the west side of the community. The project will end approximately 7,000 feet west of the Big Sioux River with potential to be extended in the future. The proposed project will construct approximately 8,500 feet of trunk sanitary sewer main.

Proposed improvements will also include, fittings, storm sewer, manholes, gravel, and other necessary appurtenances.

Implementation Schedule: Brandon awarded bids in March 2022 and construction is anticipated for Summer of 2022.

Service Population: 11,048

Current Domestic Rate: \$77.10 per 5,000 gallons

Interest Rate: 2.125% Term: 30 years Security: Wastewater Revenue

REVIEW COMPLETED BY: DREW HUISKEN

Sanitary/ Storm Sewer Facilities Funding Application

Clean Water State Revolving Fund Program (CWSRF)
Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program (CWFCP)

<p>Applicant: City of Bridgewater</p> <p>Address: 232 N. Main Ave. P.O. Box 37 Bridgewater, SD 57319</p> <p>Subapplicant:</p> <p>DUNS Number: 145086984</p>	<p>Proposed Funding Package</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Requested Funding</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$4,517,561</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Local Cash</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other:</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: Local ARPAMatch</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$82,439</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other:</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">TOTAL</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 3px double black;">\$4,600,000</td> </tr> </table>	Requested Funding	\$4,517,561	Local Cash	0	Other:		Other: Local ARPAMatch	\$82,439	Other:		TOTAL	\$4,600,000
Requested Funding	\$4,517,561												
Local Cash	0												
Other:													
Other: Local ARPAMatch	\$82,439												
Other:													
TOTAL	\$4,600,000												

Project Title: Sewer Improvements

Description:

The Sewer Improvements include the replacement of 5,900 linear feet of storm sewer outfall line from the southern city limits to the discharge point approximately one mile southwest of Bridgewater.

Storm sewer and drainage infrastructure improvements will also be made in the following areas: 5th Street from Cherry Avenue to Walnut Avenue; Walnut Avenue from 5th Street to 4th Street; 4th Street from Walnut Avenue to Oak Avenue; Oak Avenue from 4th Street to 3rd Street; and 3rd Street from Oak Avenue to 1 block east of Ash Avenue.

The current sewer rates for 5,000 gallons of usage are \$57.23, which includes a \$24.45 per month surcharge for storm sewer.

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Travis Holthaus, Council President



6.13.2022
Date

Name & Title of Authorized Signatory
(Typed)

Signature

**FUNDING REQUEST EVALUATION FORM
STORM/SANITARY SEWER FACILITIES FUNDING APPLICATION
CITY OF BRIDGEWATER**

Project Title: Sewer Improvements

Funding Requested: \$4,517,561

Other Proposed Funding: \$82,439 – Local ARPA

Total Project Cost: \$4,600,000

Project Description: Bridgewater is proposing a project to construct a storm sewer outfall line from the southern city limits to discharge point approximately one mile southwest of Bridgewater. Sanitary and storm sewer improvements will also be in the area of Poplar Avenue and 8th Street. Additional storm sewer improvements will be done in a large area on the northeast side of the city.

The proposed project will install 5,900 feet of 48-inch storm sewer, 3,500 of storm sewer of various size, and 750 feet of 8-inch sanitary sewer.

Proposed improvements will also include, fittings, storm inlet and outfall structures, manholes, street surfacing, and other necessary appurtenances.

Implementation Schedule: Bridgewater plans on bidding the project in 2023 with construction during 2024.

Service Population: 511

Current Domestic Rate: \$57.23 per 5,000 gallons

Interest Rate: 2.125%

Term: 30 years

Security: Project Surcharge

REVIEW COMPLETED BY: DREW HUISKEN

Drinking Water Facilities Funding Application

Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Program (DWSRF)
Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program (CWFCP)

<p>Applicant: City of Chamberlain</p> <p>Address: 715 North Main Street Chamberlain, SD 57325</p> <p>Subapplicant:</p> <p>DUNS Number: 02-353-9471</p>	<p>Proposed Funding Package</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;"></td> <td style="text-align: right;">Requested Funding</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$800,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">Local Cash</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$10,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">Local ARPA</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$40,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other:</td> <td></td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other:</td> <td></td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">TOTAL</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 3px double black;">\$850,000</td> </tr> </table>		Requested Funding	\$800,000		Local Cash	\$10,000	Other:	Local ARPA	\$40,000	Other:			Other:				TOTAL	\$850,000
	Requested Funding	\$800,000																	
	Local Cash	\$10,000																	
Other:	Local ARPA	\$40,000																	
Other:																			
Other:																			
	TOTAL	\$850,000																	

Project Title: Chamberlain Water Improvements

Description:

The City is proposing a series of comprehensive improvements to its water and wastewater system. Improvements to the systems include: 1) Water main replacement on Mott Street, 2) Installation of a 2,300' water line loop on Byron Boulevard to improve service to a commercial area, 3) Replacement of clay tile sewer pipe between St. Joseph's Indian School and K Street, 4) Replacement of the recarbonation system at the Chamberlain water treatment plant, 5) Installation of a rotameter and vaporization chamber, and 6) Installation of water, sewer and storm sewer components in the City's new Smoky Groves development.

The City charges its customers \$35.30 for 5,000 gallons of drinking water and a flat fee of \$37.70 for sanitary sewer service.

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Chad Mutziger, Mayor
Name & Title of Authorized Signatory
(Typed)


Signature

3-31-2022
Date

**FUNDING REQUEST EVALUATION FORM
DRINKING WATER FACILITIES FUNDING APPLICATION
CITY OF CHAMBERLAIN**

Project Title: Water Improvements

Funding Requested: \$800,000

Other Proposed Funding: \$40,000 - Local ARPA Funds
\$10,000 – Local Cash

Total Project Cost: \$850,000

Project Description: Chamberlain is proposing comprehensive upgrades to its water system including water line replacement on Mott Street, looping on Byron Boulevard, and improvements to its water treatment plant. The proposed project will construct approximately 3,000 feet of water main and install a recarbonation system, rotameter, and vaporization chamber at the city’s water treatment plant.

Proposed improvements will also include fittings, hydrants, street surface restoration, and other necessary appurtenances.

Implementation Schedule: Chamberlain anticipates bidding the project in March of 2023 with a project completion date of May 2024.

Service Population: 2,473

Current Domestic Rate: \$36.20 per 5,000 gallons

Interest Rate: 1.875% Term: 30 years Security: Project Surcharge

REVIEW COMPLETED BY: DREW HUISKEN

Sanitary/Storm Sewer Facilities Funding Application

Clean Water State Revolving Fund Program (CWSRF)
Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program (CWFCP)

Applicant: City of Chamberlain	Proposed Funding Package	
Address: 715 North Main Street Chamberlain, SD 57325	Requested Funding	\$2,100,000
Subapplicant:	Local Cash	
DUNS Number: 02-353-9471	Other: Local ARPA	\$400,000
	Other:	
	Other:	
	TOTAL	\$2,500,000

Project Title: Chamberlain Sewer and Storm Sewer Improvements

Description:

The City is proposing a series of comprehensive improvements to its water and wastewater system. Improvements to the systems include: 1) Water main replacement on Mott Street, 2) Installation of a 2,300' water line loop on Byron Boulevard to improve service to a commercial area, 3) Replacement of clay tile sewer pipe between St. Joseph's Indian School and K Street, 4) Replacement of the recarbonation system at the Chamberlain water treatment plant, 5) Installation of a rotameter and vaporization chamber, and 6) Installation of water, sewer and storm sewer components in the City's new Smoky Groves development.

The City charges its customers \$35.30 for 5,000 gallons of drinking water and a flat fee of \$37.70 for sanitary sewer service.

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Chad Mutziger, Mayor
Name & Title of Authorized Signatory
(Typed)


Signature

3-31-2027
Date

**FUNDING REQUEST EVALUATION FORM
STORM/SANITARY SEWER FACILITIES FUNDING APPLICATION
CITY OF CHAMBERLAIN**

Project Title: Sewer and Storm Sewer Improvements

Funding Requested: \$2,100,000

Other Proposed Funding: \$400,000 - Local ARPA Funds

Total Project Cost: \$2,500,000

Project Description: Chamberlain is proposing a sanitary and storm sewer project to replace deficient infrastructure on Main Street and provide service to the Smokey Groves development. The proposed project will construct 4,000 feet of 8-inch sanitary sewer and 3,000 feet of 12-inch and 21-inch storm sewer pipe.

Proposed improvements will also include manholes, fittings, storm inlets, street surface restoration, and other necessary appurtenances.

Implementation Schedule: Chamberlain anticipates bidding the project in March of 2023 with a project completion date of May 2024.

Service Population: 2,473

Current Domestic Rate: \$38.80 flat rate

Interest Rate: 2.125% **Term:** 30 years **Security:** Project Surcharge

REVIEW COMPLETED BY: DREW HUISKEN

Read Me First!

RECEIVED

Drinking Water Facilities Funding Application

APR 4 2022

Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Program (DWSRF)
Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program (CWFCP)

Dept. of Agriculture
& Natural Resources

Applicant: City of Colman	Proposed Funding Package	
Address: PO Box 54 Colman, SD 57017	Requested Funding	\$480,000
Subapplicant:	Local Cash	
DUNS Number: 832619675	Other: _____	
	Other: _____	
	Other: _____	
	TOTAL	\$480,000

Project Title: Water Distribution System Improvements

Description:

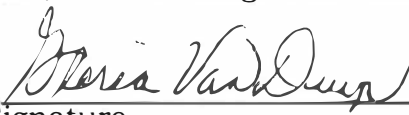
The City of Colman proposes to construct improvements to it's water distribution system. This proposed improvements include furnishing and installing new 6" PVC water mains, valves, fittings, hydrants, and service lines for a 1 block of Loban Avenue from Hwy 34 to Cornell Street. The water main in this block is the original 6" cast iron pipe and is beyond it's design life.

Additionally, recent residential development have created water main extensions which terminate in long isolated branches. It is desired to connect the branches to improve circulation and promote safe fresh water throughout the distribution system.

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Gloria Van Duyn, Mayor
Name & Title of Authorized Signatory
(Typed)


Signature 3/30/22
Date

**FUNDING REQUEST EVALUATION FORM
DRINKING WATER FACILITIES FUNDING APPLICATION
CITY OF COLMAN**

Project Title: Water Distribution System Improvements

Funding Requested: \$480,000

Other Proposed Funding:

Total Project Cost: \$480,000

Project Description: Colman is proposing to construct improvements to the water distribution system on Loban Avenue from Highway 34 to Cornell Street and provide looping of several extended mains in the system. The proposed project will construct approximately 2,400 feet of water main.

Proposed improvements will also include fittings, hydrants, street surface restoration, and other necessary appurtenances.

Implementation Schedule: Colman anticipates bidding the project in October 2024 with a project completion date of September 2026.

Service Population: 634

Current Domestic Rate: \$51.50 per 5,000 gallons

Interest Rate: 1.875% Term: 30 years Security: Project Surcharge

REVIEW COMPLETED BY: DREW HUISKEN

Sanitary/Storm Sewer Facilities Funding Application **RECEIVED**

Clean Water State Revolving Fund Program (CWSRF)
Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program (CWFCP)

APR 4 2022

Dept. of Agriculture
& Natural Resources

Applicant: City of Colman	Proposed Funding Package	
Address: PO Box 54 Colman, SD 57017	Requested Funding	\$1,995,000
Subapplicant:	Local Cash	_____
DUNS Number: 832619675	Other: _____	_____
	Other: _____	_____
	Other: _____	_____
	TOTAL	\$1,995,000

Project Title: Wastewater Collection System Improvements

Description:

- This project includes five (5) areas of improvements as follows:
- 1) Furnish and install new 8" PVC sewer mains, manholes and service lines for a 7 block area in the Southern Heights Addition south of Hwy 34. The sewer mains in this area are mostly vitrified clay pipe or PVC pipe which has significant sags in the flow line.
 - 2) Furnish and install new 8" PVC sewer mains, manholes and casing pipes for four (4) crossings of Hwy 34. The sewer mains in this area are past their design life.
 - 3) Furnish and install new 8" PVC sewer mains, manholes and install a Cast In-place Pipe (CIPP) for a 12" VCP sewer main along the West side of the community.
 - 4) Furnish and install new sanitary manholes and related 8" PVC sewer mains in various locations within the community.
 - 5) Furnish and install new storm sewer crossings on Hwy 34 and enhance the outlet through the community golf course. The total of all proposed projects is \$1,995,000.

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Gloria Van Duyn, Mayor
Name & Title of Authorized Signatory
(Typed)

Gloria Van Duyn / 3/30/22
Signature Date

FUNDING REQUEST EVALUATION FORM
SANITARY/STORM SEWER FACILITIES FUNDING APPLICATION
CITY OF COLMAN

Project Title: Wastewater Collection System Improvements

Funding Requested: \$1,995,000

Other Proposed Funding:

Total Project Cost: \$1,995,000

Project Description: Colman is proposing to construct several improvements to its wastewater collection system. Improvements include 7 blocks of sewer in the Southern Heights addition, replacement of 4 sewer mains across Highway 34, replacement and CIPP lining of sewer main in the West side of Colman, new storm sewer crossings on Highway 34 and drainage improvements near the golf course, and manhole replacement and rehabilitation throughout various sections of the community. The proposed project will construct approximately 3,300 feet of sanitary sewer main and line another 1,900 feet. The project also includes 520 feet of 36-inch RCP storm sewer.

Proposed improvements will also include fittings, service lines, manholes, street surface restoration, ditch shaping, and other necessary appurtenances.

Implementation Schedule: Colman anticipates bidding the project in October 2024 with a project completion date of September 2026.

Service Population: 634

Current Domestic Rate: \$43.10 per 5,000 gallons

Interest Rate: 2.125%

Term: 30 years

Security: Project Surcharge

REVIEW COMPLETED BY: DREW HUISKEN

RECEIVED

MAR 28 2022

Dept. of Agriculture & Natural Resources SD Form - 2126LD V6

Drinking Water Facilities Funding Application

Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Program (DWSRF)
Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program (CWFCP)

<p>Applicant: Dakota Dunes Community Imp District</p> <p>Address: 335 Sioux Point Road PO Box 1997 Dakota Dunes, SD 57049</p> <p>Subapplicant:</p> <p>DUNS Number: 95-663-8415</p>	<p>Proposed Funding Package</p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Requested Funding</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$686,400</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Local Cash</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$170,600</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other: _____</td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other: _____</td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other: _____</td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">TOTAL</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$857,000</td> </tr> </table>	Requested Funding	\$686,400	Local Cash	\$170,600	Other: _____	_____	Other: _____	_____	Other: _____	_____	TOTAL	\$857,000
Requested Funding	\$686,400												
Local Cash	\$170,600												
Other: _____	_____												
Other: _____	_____												
Other: _____	_____												
TOTAL	\$857,000												

Project Title: Dakota Dunes Looping Project C462035-03

Description:

Dakota Dunes is a community of approximately 4,000 people and 84 businesses. Dakota Dunes Community Improvement District is the local government established under Chapter 7-25A and is responsible for roads, storm sewers, potable water and sanitary sewer. Dakota Dunes water system has its own water treatment plant and it purchases bulk water from the City of Sioux City Iowa.

HDR completed a water study to determine future water supply and demand. The study looked at current and future supply/demand and improvements necessary to meet that demand and improve resiliency and redundancy. One of the improvements identified was a loop under the interstate providing a second line to connect the east and west distribution systems. This project would improve head loss and velocities in critical segment of the distribution system while providing some redundancies between the east and west side.

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Ken Beaulieu, Chairman
Name & Title of Authorized Signatory
(Typed)

Ken Beaulieu 3/22/22
Signature Date

FUNDING REQUEST EVALUATION FORM
DRINKING WATER FACILITIES FUNDING APPLICATION
APPLICANT: DAKOTA DUNES COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENTS DISTRICT

Project Title: Looping Project

Funding Requested: \$686,400

Other Proposed Funding: \$170,600 - Local Cash

Total Project Cost: \$857,000

Project Description: Dakota Dunes Community Improvements District proposes to install approximately 2,850 feet of various size PVC watermain under I-29 to loop the water system. This project will reduce head loss and fix both velocity and bottleneck issues within the distribution system. The proposed project will run in concurrence with the Sanitary / Storm Sewer Parallel Line I-29 Crossing project.

Implementation Schedule: Dakota Dunes Community Improvements District anticipates bidding the project in January 2023 with a project completion date of October 2023

Service Population: 4,020

Current Domestic Rate: \$26.34 per 5,000 gallons usage

Interest Rate: 2.0 % Term: 20 years Security: System Revenue

REVIEW COMPLETED BY: OLIVER IZANA

RECEIVED

MAR 28 2022

SD Form 2127LD-V5
Dept. of Agriculture
& Natural Resources

Sanitary/Storm Sewer Facilities Funding Application

Clean Water State Revolving Fund Program (CWSRF)
Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program (CWFCP)

Applicant: Dakota Dunes Community Imp District Address: 335 Sioux Point Road PO Box 1997 Dakota Dunes, SD 57049 Subapplicant: DUNS Number: 95-663-8415	Proposed Funding Package Requested Funding <u> 0</u> Local Cash <u> 0</u> Other: <u> 0</u> Other: <u>Local Cash</u> <u> \$164,683</u> Other: <u>Requested Funding</u> <u> \$658,733</u> TOTAL <u> \$823,416</u>
---	--

Project Title: Dakota Dunes Force Main Improvement Project C461036-01

Description:

Dakota Dunes is a community of approximately 4,000 people and 84 businesses. Dakota Dunes Community Improvement District is the local governmental entity established under Chapter 7-25A and is responsible for roads, storm sewers, water and sanitary sewer. The CID operates a sanitary sewer system that collects wastewater and pumps it to City of Sioux City Iowa's for treatment via a users agreement.

Wastewater is transported to the City of Sioux City system via a Lift Station along Interstate 29 and forcemain that parallells the interstate crosses the Big Sioux River via the southbound intestate structure and into Sioux City's riverside park manhole where it gravity feeds to the Sioux City Wastewater Facility.

The ductile force main was put into service in 1990 and will need to be replaced. This forcemain is critical as it is transports all of Dakota Dunes wastewater to Sioux City with very little ability to bypass pump. The project outlined here would construct 4,400 LF replacement line along a similar path.

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Ken Beaulieu, Chairman
Name & Title of Authorized Signatory
(Typed)

Ken Beaulieu 3/22/22
Signature Date

FUNDING REQUEST EVALUATION FORM
SANITARY/ STORM SEWER FACILITIES FUNDING APPLICATION
APPLICANT: DAKOTA DUNES COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENTS DISTRICT

Project Title: Force Main Improvement Project

Funding Requested: \$658,733

Other Proposed Funding: \$164,683 - Local Cash

Total Project Cost: \$823,416

Project Description: The Dakota Dunes Community Improvements District proposes to replace approximately 4,400 feet of wastewater force main line. This project will replace old ductile force main line that transports wastewater from the city to the Sioux City Wastewater Treatment Facility.

Implementation Schedule: Dakota Dunes Community Improvements District anticipates bidding the project in January 2023 with a project completion date of October 2023

Service Population: 4,020

Current Domestic Rate: \$36.00 per 5,000 gallons usage

Interest Rate: 2.0 % Term: 20 years Security: System Revenue

REVIEW COMPLETED BY: OLIVER IZANA

Sanitary/Storm Sewer Facilities Funding Application

Clean Water State Revolving Fund Program (CWSRF)
Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program (CWFCP)

Applicant: Dakota Dunes Community Imp Dist Address: 335 Sioux Point Road PO Box 1997 Dakota Dunes, SD 57049 Subapplicant: DUNS Number: 95-663-8415	Proposed Funding Package <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Requested Funding</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$415,780</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Local Cash</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$103,440</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: _____</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: _____</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: _____</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">TOTAL</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 3px double black;">\$519,220</td> </tr> </table>	Requested Funding	\$415,780	Local Cash	\$103,440	Other: _____	0	Other: _____		Other: _____		TOTAL	\$519,220
Requested Funding	\$415,780												
Local Cash	\$103,440												
Other: _____	0												
Other: _____													
Other: _____													
TOTAL	\$519,220												

Project Title: Dakota Dunes Parallel Sanitary Sewer 1-29 Crossing

Description:

Dakota Dunes is a community of approximately 4,000 people and 84 businesses. Dakota Dunes Community Improvement District is the local government established under Chapter 7-25A and is responsible for roads, storm sewers, water and sanitary sewer. The CID operates a sanitary sewer system that collects wastewater and pumps it to City of Sioux City Iowa's treatment via a users agreement.

Currently, waste water from the commercial development on the east side of interstate gravity feeds under the interstate via a single line to the North Lift Station on the west side where it is then pumped to Sioux City for treatment. Due to the difficulty of by-pass pumping across interstate 29, Dakota Dunes proposes the installation of a second line parallel to the existing line to provide a way to by-pass pump and/or as a replacement for the existing line. This project would be completed with a separate proposed project to install a water line under interstate in the same area to provide looping for the distribution system. The looping project has also been submitted as a SRF project.

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Ken Beaulieu, Chairman
 Name & Title of Authorized Signatory
 (Typed)

Ken Beaulieu 3/22/27
 Signature Date

FUNDING REQUEST EVALUATION FORM
SANITARY/ STROM SEWER FACILITIES FUNDING APPLICATION
APPLICANT: DAKOTA DUNES COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENTS DISTRICT

Project Title: Parallel Sanitary Sewer I-29 Crossing Project

Funding Requested: \$519,220

Other Proposed Funding: \$103,440 - Local Cash

Total Project Cost: \$519,220

Project Description: Dakota Dunes Community Improvements District proposes the installation of approximately 400 ft of 18-inch PVC sanitary sewer line running parallel to an existing line crossing Interstate 29. This project will add redundancy and increase reliability across the east and west side of the collection sanitary system. The proposed project will run in concurrence with the drinking water looping project.

Implementation Schedule: Dakota Dunes Community Improvements District anticipates bidding the project in January 2023 with a project completion date of October 2023

Service Population: 4,020

Current Domestic Rate: \$ 36.00 per 5,000 gallons usage

Interest Rate: 2.0 % Term: 20 years Security: System Revenue

REVIEW COMPLETED BY: OLIVER IZANA

Drinking Water Facilities Funding Application

Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Program (DWSRF)
Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program (CWFCP)

Applicant: City of DeSmet Address: PO Box 70 DeSmet, SD 57231 Subapplicant: DUNS Number: 060588159	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Proposed Funding Package</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; padding-right: 20px;">Requested Funding</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$5,050,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; padding-right: 20px;">Local Cash</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; padding-right: 20px;">Other: _____</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; padding-right: 20px;">Other: _____</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; padding-right: 20px;">Other: _____</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; padding-right: 20px;">TOTAL</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 3px double black;">\$5,050,000</td> </tr> </table>	Proposed Funding Package		Requested Funding	\$5,050,000	Local Cash	0	Other: _____		Other: _____		Other: _____		TOTAL	\$5,050,000
Proposed Funding Package															
Requested Funding	\$5,050,000														
Local Cash	0														
Other: _____															
Other: _____															
Other: _____															
TOTAL	\$5,050,000														

Project Title: DeSmet Water Distribution System Improvements

Description:

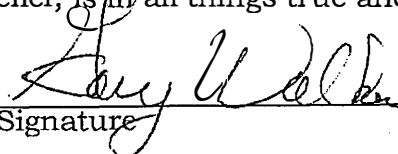
The City of DeSmet is proposing to construct improvements to its water distribution system. The improvements will include the replacement of approximately 11,300 LF of water mains; replace approximately 7,600 LF of service lines; 32 fire hydrants; curb and gutter; sidewalks, replace approximately 61 valves; reconnect services; street repairs; and water tower rehabilitation.

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Gary Wolkow, Mayor

 Name & Title of Authorized Signatory
 (Typed)



 Signature

March 30, 2022

 Date

**FUNDING REQUEST EVALUATION FORM
DRINKING WATER FACILITIES FUNDING APPLICATION
APPLICANT: CITY OF DESMET**

Project Title: Water Distribution System Improvements

Funding Requested: \$5,050,000

Other Proposed Funding: -

Total Project Cost: \$5,050,000

Project Description: The city of DeSmet is proposing to improve its water distribution system by replacing approximately 11,300 LF of water main, 7,600 feet of service lines, 32 fire hydrants, 61 valves, and rehabilitating the water tower. These improvements will address problems with water main dead ends and minimize stagnant water within the water distribution system.

Implementation Schedule: The city of DeSmet anticipates bidding the project in November 2024 with a project completion date of September 2026.

Service Population: 1,056

Current Domestic Rate: \$49.27 per 5,000 gallons usage

Interest Rate: 1.875 % Term: 30 years Security: System Revenue

REVIEW COMPLETED BY: OLIVER IZANA

Sanitary/Storm Sewer Facilities Funding Application

Clean Water State Revolving Fund Program (CWSRF)
Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program (CWFCP)

Applicant: City of DeSmet Address: PO Box 70 DeSmet, SD 57231 Subapplicant: DUNS Number: 060588159	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Proposed Funding Package</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Requested Funding</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$1,899,750</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Local Cash</td> <td style="text-align: right;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: Local ARPA Funds</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$190,250</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: _____</td> <td style="text-align: right;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: _____</td> <td style="text-align: right;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">TOTAL</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$2,090,000</td> </tr> </table>	Proposed Funding Package		Requested Funding	\$1,899,750	Local Cash	0	Other: Local ARPA Funds	\$190,250	Other: _____	_____	Other: _____	_____	TOTAL	\$2,090,000
Proposed Funding Package															
Requested Funding	\$1,899,750														
Local Cash	0														
Other: Local ARPA Funds	\$190,250														
Other: _____	_____														
Other: _____	_____														
TOTAL	\$2,090,000														

Project Title: DeSmet Wastewater Collection System Improvements

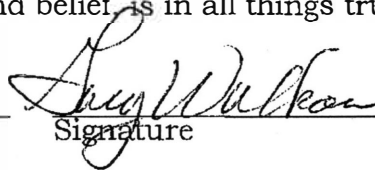
Description:

The City of DeSmet is proposing to construct improvements to its wastewater collection system. The improvements will include the replacement of approximately 7,200 LF of sewer mains; replace service lines; 19 manholes; approximately 1,000 LF of curb and gutter; street repairs; erosion control; mulching, fertilizing and seeding; and sanitary sewer televising.

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Gary Wolkow, Mayor
 Name & Title of Authorized Signatory
 (Typed)


 Signature

March 30, 2022
 Date

FUNDING REQUEST EVALUATION FORM
SANITARY/ STORM SEWER FACILITIES FUNDING APPLICATION
APPLICANT: CITY OF DESMET

Project Title: Wastewater Collection System Improvements

Funding Requested: \$1,899,750

Other Proposed Funding: \$190,250– Local ARPA Funds

Total Project Cost: \$2,090,000

Project Description: The city of DeSmet is proposing to improve its wastewater collection system by replacing approximately 7,200 feet of sewer mains, 19 manholes and service lines. The project also includes the addition of 1,000 feet of curbs and gutters, street repairs, erosion control, mulching, fertilizing, seeding, and televising the sewer system. This project will address structural problems and reduce the amount of inflow and infiltration into the system.

Implementation Schedule: The City of DeSmet anticipates bidding the project in November 2024 with a project completion date of September 2026.

Service Population: 1,056

Current Domestic Rate: \$44.92 per 5,000 gallons usage

Interest Rate: 2.125 % **Term:** 30 years **Security:** System Revenue

REVIEW COMPLETED BY: OLIVER IZANA

Sanitary/Storm Sewer Facilities Funding Application

Clean Water State Revolving Fund Program (CWSRF)
Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program (CWFCP)

Applicant: City of Dupree	Proposed Funding Package	
Address: PO Box 276 Dupree SD 57623-0276	Requested Funding	\$3,238,562
Subapplicant:	Local Cash	0
DUNS Number: 164191181	Other: CDBG	\$770,000
	Other:	
	Other:	
	TOTAL	\$4,008,562

Project Title: Dupree Wastewater Infrastructure Improvements

Description:

The City of Dupree proposed wastewater system improvements. The original VCP system was installed in 1920's and is 86% original. The collection system is made up of approx. 15,050 feet of 8 & 10 inch sewer main, 2,335 8 in PVS mains, and approx. 10,800 ft of 4 in. service connection lines. The city plans to pursue the following recommendations:

- Collection System Alternative 2: Televis and clean the entire collection system, implemented as soon as possible. Est cost: \$161,036
- Collection Alternative 5: Combination replacement/refurbishment of wastewater collection system. Est cost: \$2,810,506
- Collection Alternative 6: Replacement of force main from lift station to treatment system, incl. removal of stream crossing to remove risk of contamination. Est cost: \$703,120
- Treatment Alternative 2: Sludge removal from lagoon along with land application. Est. cost: \$333,500

The City charges a flat rate of \$30 for wastewater service. There are 220 users, 5 being commercial. The city does not have a reserve fund for their wastewater system at this time.

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Sam Owen, Mayor
Name & Title of Authorized Signatory
(Typed)



3/29/22
Date

FUNDING REQUEST EVALUATION FORM
SANITARY/STORM SEWER FACILITIES FUNDING APPLICATION
APPLICANT: CITY OF DUPREE

Project Title: Wastewater Infrastructure Improvements

Funding Requested: \$3,238,562

Other Proposed Funding: \$770,000 - Community Development Block Grant

Total Project Cost: \$4,008,562

Project Description: The city of Dupree is proposing televising and cleaning its entire collection system, 86% of which is original vitrified clay pipe installed in the 1920s. Replacement and/or refurbishment of the wastewater collection system will then follow. The city is also proposing replacement of force main from the lift station to the treatment system, including removal of a stream crossing to remove risk of contamination. Finally, the city proposes removal and land application of sludge from its treatment lagoon.

Implementation Schedule: Dupree anticipates bidding the project in April 2023 with a project completion date of July 2024.

Service Population: 494

Current Domestic Rate: \$30.02 per 5,000 gallons usage

Interest Rate: 2.125% Term: 30 years Security: Project Surcharge

REVIEW COMPLETED BY: SUZANNE MCKINLEY

PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

Existing water demand has resulted in deficiencies in FRWUD's source, storage facilities, and distribution system. FRWUD is experiencing water supply issues due to increased demand, well decline, and a well that is high in arsenic. The distribution system reaches its maximum capacity in several areas during the summer resulting in low pressure and low tank levels. And existing storage facilities do not provide the recommended average day's worth of storage. Therefore, the project improvements proposed in this application will add source, storage, and distribution capacity, and improve reliability and resiliency of the water system.

The specific proposed project improvements to be funded with the \$10,007,000 funding requested in this application (or the "primary improvements") include: (1) Test pump, installing a submersible pump and finish surface piping at the existing Fairburn Madison Well. (2) Construct a pump station and well building, control building/pump station, add SCADA system, electrical equipment, chlorination & fluoridation equipment & high service pumps. (3) Construct a 150,000 gallon GSR at the well site to provide chlorine contact time. (4) Construct about 20 miles of 8" pipeline to connect the Fairburn well to the existing distribution system in two locations. The pipeline will also connect 6 new customers. (5) Construct a 150,000 gallon GSR along the new 8" pipeline route to stabilize transmission main hydraulics and increase distribution system storage.

In the event favorable bid prices are received and the preceding improvements come in under-budget, then any remaining funding may be used for the following additional system improvements (referred to as "secondary improvements"): (1) Construction of a new SW booster station to improve delivery to the existing SW GSR. (2) Construction of a new SE booster station and about 2 miles of parallel 6" water main to improve residual pressures during peak system demands. The estimated project total project costs for this potential additional work is \$1,911,000.

(Note: See attached engineering cost estimate for detailed breakdown of the \$10,007,000 of primary improvements and the \$1,911,000 of secondary improvements).

**FUNDING REQUEST EVALUATION FORM
DRINKING WATER FACILITIES FUNDING APPLICATION
APPLICANT: FALL RIVER WATER USERS DISTRICT**

Project Title:	Fairburn Water Source and Southern Water Improvements Project
Funding Requested:	\$10,007,000
Other Proposed Funding:	None
Total Project Cost:	\$10,007,000
Project Description:	The proposed project improvements to be funded include installing a submersible pump and finish piping at the existing Fairburn well, constructing a pump station and well house, control building/pump station, adding SCADA system, electrical equipment, chlorine and fluoride equipment, and high service pumps. Improvements also include construction of a 150,000-gallon ground storage reservoir at the well site to provide chlorine contact time. Construction of approximately 20 miles of 8-inch pipeline to connect the Fairburn well to the existing distribution system in two locations and a 150,000-gallon ground storage reservoir along the new pipeline route to stabilize transmission main hydraulics and increase distribution system storage are also included in the improvements.
Implementation Schedule:	Fall River Water Users District anticipates bidding the project in the Spring of 2023 with a project completion date of Fall 2024.
Service Population:	3,711
Current Domestic Rate:	\$79.75 per 7,000 gallons usage
Interest Rate:	2.125%

REVIEW COMPLETED BY: ABBEY LARSON

Drinking Water Facilities Funding Application

Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Program (DWSRF)
Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program (CWFCP)

<p>Applicant: City of Flandreau</p> <p>Address: 1005 W. Elm Avenue Flandreau, SD 57028-1404</p> <p>Subapplicant:</p> <p>DUNS Number: 034529818</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Proposed Funding Package</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Requested Funding</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$4,232,919</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Local Cash</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: Local ARPA</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$207,081</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other:</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other:</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">TOTAL</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$4,440,000</td> </tr> </table>	Requested Funding	\$4,232,919	Local Cash		Other: Local ARPA	\$207,081	Other:		Other:		TOTAL	\$4,440,000
Requested Funding	\$4,232,919												
Local Cash													
Other: Local ARPA	\$207,081												
Other:													
Other:													
TOTAL	\$4,440,000												

Project Title: Flandreau Water Collection System Improvements

Description:

The City of Flandreau is proposing to construct improvements to its water distribution system in the southeast portion of the community. The improvements will include the replacement of approximately 11,500 LF of water mains; approximately 7,600 LF of service lines; reconnect 220 services; replace 54 fire hydrants; replace 108 valves; 8,100 LF of curb and gutter; street repairs; approximately 24,300 square feet of concrete sidewalks; erosion control; mulching, fertilizing and seeding.

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Dan Sutton, Mayor
Name & Title of Authorized Signatory
(Typed)


Signature

3-31-22
Date

**FUNDING REQUEST EVALUATION FORM
DRINKING WATER FACILITIES FUNDING APPLICATION
CITY OF FLANDREAU**

Project Title: Water Distribution Improvements

Funding Requested: \$4,232,919

Other Proposed Funding: \$207,081 - Local ARPA Funds

Total Project Cost: \$4,440,000

Project Description: Flandreau is proposing improvements to its water distribution system in the southeast portion of the community. The project will include replacement of approximately 11,500 feet of water mains, 7,600 feet of service lines, 8,100 feet of curb and gutter, 54 hydrants, and 108 valves.

Implementation Schedule: Flandreau anticipates bidding the project in November 2024 with a project completion date of September 2026.

Service Population: 2,372

Current Domestic Rate: \$ 45.50 per 5,000 gallons usage

Interest Rate: 1.875% Term: 30 years Security: Project Surcharge

REVIEW COMPLETED BY: SUZANNE MCKINLEY

Sanitary/Storm Sewer Facilities Funding Application

Clean Water State Revolving Fund Program (CWSRF)
Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program (CWFCP)

Applicant: City of Flandreau Address: 1005 W. Elm Avenue Flandreau, SD 57028-1404 Subapplicant: DUNS Number: 034529818	Proposed Funding Package	
	Requested Funding	\$4,172,919
	Local Cash	
	Other: Local ARPA	\$207,081
	Other:	
Other:		
	TOTAL	\$4,380,000

Project Title: Flandreau Wastewater Collection System Improvements

Description:

The City of Flandreau is proposing to construct improvements to its wastewater collection system in the southeast portion of the community. The improvements will include the replacement of approximately 8,500 LF of sewer mains; approximately 5,600 LF of service lines; 40 manholes; 11,000 LF of curb and gutter; street repairs; approximately 18,000 square feet of concrete sidewalks; erosion control; mulching, fertilizing and seeding; and sanitary sewer televising.

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Dan Sutton, Mayor		3-31-22
Name & Title of Authorized Signatory (Typed)	Signature	Date

FUNDING REQUEST EVALUATION FORM
SANITARY/STORM SEWER FACILITIES FUNDING APPLICATION
CITY OF FLANDREAU

Project Title: Wastewater Collection Improvements

Funding Requested: \$4,172,919

Other Proposed Funding: \$207,081 - Local ARPA Funds

Total Project Cost: \$4,380,000

Project Description: Flandreau is proposing improvements to its wastewater collection system in the southeast portion of the community. The project will include sanitary sewer televising and replacement of approximately 8,500 feet of sewer mains, 5,600 feet of service lines, 40 manholes, and 11,000 feet of curb and gutter.

Implementation Schedule: Flandreau anticipates bidding the project in November 2024 with a project completion date of September 2026.

Service Population: 2,372

Current Domestic Rate: \$51.50 per 5,000 gallons usage

Interest Rate: 2.125% Term: 30 years Security: Project Surcharge

REVIEW COMPLETED BY: SUZANNE MCKINLEY

Sanitary/Storm Sewer Facilities Funding Application **RECEIVED**

Clean Water State Revolving Fund Program (CWSRF)
Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program (CWFCP)

MAR 31 2022
Dept. of Agriculture
Natural Resources

Applicant: City of Howard, South Dakota Address: 100 South Main Street PO Box 705 Howard, SD 57349 Subapplicant: DUNS Number: 187935044	Proposed Funding Package <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Requested Funding</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$5,137,864</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Local Cash</td> <td style="text-align: right;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: Local ARPA</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$136,136</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: _____</td> <td style="text-align: right;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: _____</td> <td style="text-align: right;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">TOTAL</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$5,274,000</td> </tr> </table>	Requested Funding	\$5,137,864	Local Cash	_____	Other: Local ARPA	\$136,136	Other: _____	_____	Other: _____	_____	TOTAL	\$5,274,000
Requested Funding	\$5,137,864												
Local Cash	_____												
Other: Local ARPA	\$136,136												
Other: _____	_____												
Other: _____	_____												
TOTAL	\$5,274,000												

Project Title: City of Howard Wastewater Collection System Phase 1 Improvements

Description:

The City of Howard (City) operates old vitrified clay pipe (VCP) within their collection system. The City televised and evaluated their collection system based on PACP and MACP criteria. Based on the PACP evaluation, approximately 64.5% of the collection system is in need of immediate corrective action. Additionally, there are infiltration/inflow (I/I) concerns which stresses the collection system and reduces the treatment capacity of the City's wastewater treatment facility.

A two (2) phased approach is recommended to address the collection system. The first phase consists of a cured-in-place pipe (CIPP) lining project in which 29,644 LF of 8, 10, and 15 inch sanitary sewer mains will be lined.

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Donald M. Arens, Mayor
Name & Title of Authorized Signatory
 (Typed)

Donald M. Arens
Signature

3/28/22
Date

FUNDING REQUEST EVALUATION FORM
SANITARY/STORM SEWER FACILITIES FUNDING APPLICATION
CITY OF HOWARD

Project Title: Wastewater Collection Improvements

Funding Requested: \$5,137,864

Other Proposed Funding: \$136,136 - Local ARPA Funds

Total Project Cost: \$5,274,000

Project Description: Howard is proposing a two-phase collection system improvements project to correct inflow and infiltration issues in the city's aging and deteriorating vitrified clay pipe collection system. Phase 1 will reline 29,644 feet of 8-, 10-, and 15-inch sanitary sewer mains with cured-in-place pipe.

Implementation Schedule: Howard anticipates bidding the project in August 2022 with a project completion date of October 2024.

Service Population: 848

Current Domestic Rate: \$33.42 per 5,000 gallons usage

Interest Rate: 2.125% Term: 30 years Security: Project Surcharge

REVIEW COMPLETED BY: SUZANNE MCKINLEY

Drinking Water Facilities Funding Application

Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Program (DWSRF)
Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program (CWFCP)

Applicant: City of Huron Address: PO Box 1369 Huron, SD 57350 Subapplicant: DUNS Number: 078670106	Proposed Funding Package <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Requested Funding</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Local Cash</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$5,753,706</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: State Match ARPA</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$2,406,210</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: City ARPA</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$2,406,210</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: State 30% ARPA</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$2,465,874</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">TOTAL</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 3px double black;">\$13,032,000</td> </tr> </table>	Requested Funding		Local Cash	\$5,753,706	Other: State Match ARPA	\$2,406,210	Other: City ARPA	\$2,406,210	Other: State 30% ARPA	\$2,465,874	TOTAL	\$13,032,000
Requested Funding													
Local Cash	\$5,753,706												
Other: State Match ARPA	\$2,406,210												
Other: City ARPA	\$2,406,210												
Other: State 30% ARPA	\$2,465,874												
TOTAL	\$13,032,000												

Project Title: Huron Water Improvements

Description:

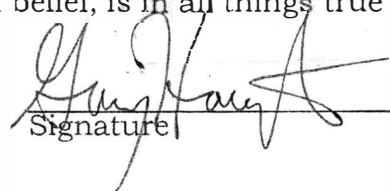
The City of Huron is proposing water improvements for replacement of water lines, a drinking water capacity expansion, water meter upgrades, water supply improvements and SCADA improvements.

Current water rates per 5,000 gallons is \$35.47.

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Gary Harrington, Mayor
Name & Title of Authorized Signatory
(Typed)



March 28, 2022

Signature

Date

**FUNDING REQUEST EVALUATION FORM
DRINKING WATER FACILITIES FUNDING APPLICATION
APPLICANT: CITY OF HURON**

Project Title:	Water Improvements	
Funding Requested:	\$4,872,084	
Other Proposed Funding:	\$5,753,706- Local Cash \$2,406,210- Local ARPA	
Total Project Cost:	\$13,032,000	
Project Description:	The city of Huron is proposing to replace water lines, upgrade water meters, make improvements to the water supply, and make SCADA improvements.	
Implementation Schedule:	The city of Huron anticipates bidding the project in the summer of 2023 with a project completion date in 2026.	
Service Population:	14,263	
Current Domestic Rate:	\$35.47 per 5,000 gallons usage	
Interest Rate: -	Term: -	Security: -

REVIEW COMPLETED BY: OLIVER IZANA



Sanitary/Storm Sewer Facilities Funding Application

Clean Water State Revolving Fund Program (CWSRF)
Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program (CWFCP)

<p>Applicant: City of Huron</p> <p>Address: PO Box 1369 Huron, SD 57350</p> <p>Subapplicant:</p> <p>DUNS Number: 078670106</p>	<p>Proposed Funding Package</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Requested Funding</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 100px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Local Cash</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$4,441,500</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: State ARPA</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$1,903,500</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other:</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other:</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">TOTAL</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$6,345,000</td> </tr> </table>	Requested Funding		Local Cash	\$4,441,500	Other: State ARPA	\$1,903,500	Other:		Other:		TOTAL	\$6,345,000
Requested Funding													
Local Cash	\$4,441,500												
Other: State ARPA	\$1,903,500												
Other:													
Other:													
TOTAL	\$6,345,000												

Project Title: Huron Wastewater Improvements.

Description:

The City of Huron is proposing to make sanitary sewer collection improvements, lift station replacements and SCADA Improvements.

Current wastewater rates are \$34.94 per 5,000 gallons.

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Gary Harrington, Mayor
Name & Title of Authorized Signatory
(Typed)

March 28, 2022

Signature

Date

FUNDING REQUEST EVALUATION FORM
SANITARY / STORM SEWER FACILITIES FUNDING APPLICATION
APPLICANT: CITY OF HURON

Project Title:	Wastewater Improvements	
Funding Requested:	\$1,903,500	
Other Proposed Funding:	\$4,441,500 - Local Cash	
Total Project Cost:	\$6,345,000	
Project Description:	The city of Huron is proposing to make improvements to sanitary sewer collection system including lift station replacement and SCADA improvements	
Implementation Schedule:	The city of Huron anticipates bidding the project in the summer of 2023 with a project completion date in 2026.	
Service Population:	14,263	
Current Domestic Rate:	\$34.93 per 5,000 gallons usage	
Interest Rate: -	Term: -	Security: -

REVIEW COMPLETED BY: OLIVER IZANA



Sanitary/Storm Sewer Facilities Funding Application

Clean Water State Revolving Fund Program (CWSRF)
Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program (CWFCP)

Applicant: City of Huron Address: PO Box 1369 Huron, SD 57350 Subapplicant: DUNS Number: 078670106	Proposed Funding Package <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Requested Funding</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$720,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Local Cash</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$4,310,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: _____</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: _____</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: _____</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">TOTAL</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$5,030,000</td> </tr> </table>	Requested Funding	\$720,000	Local Cash	\$4,310,000	Other: _____		Other: _____		Other: _____		TOTAL	\$5,030,000
Requested Funding	\$720,000												
Local Cash	\$4,310,000												
Other: _____													
Other: _____													
Other: _____													
TOTAL	\$5,030,000												

Project Title: Huron Storm Water Improvements.

Description:

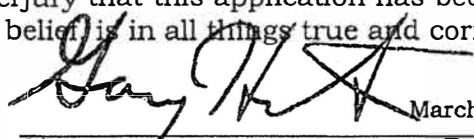
The storm sewer system at the State Fairgrounds will require upgrades with the Dakota Events Complex (DEX) project due to impact of the new building and associated facilities. The upgrades planned to be completed in conjunction with the DEX building will improve the function of the system in that area which will reduce the potential for future flooding and provide a better experience for fair goers through relocating and upsizing of the storm sewer system in that area.

Current sewer rates are \$34.93 per 5,000 gallons.

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Gary Harrington, Mayor
Name & Title of Authorized Signatory
(Typed)



March 28, 2022

Signature _____ Date _____

FUNDING REQUEST EVALUATION FORM
SANITARY / STORM SEWER FACILITIES FUNDING APPLICATION
APPLICANT: CITY OF HURON

Project Title: Storm Water Improvements

Funding Requested: \$720,000

Other Proposed Funding: \$4,310,000- Local Cash

Total Project Cost: \$5,030,000

Project Description: The city of Huron is proposing to relocate and upsize the storm sewer system at the State Fairgrounds. The project will consist of replacement of approximately 4,000 LF of Storm pipe.

Implementation Schedule: This project was bid in March 2022 with a project completion date in 2023.

Service Population: 14,263

Current Domestic Rate: \$34.93 per 5,000 gallons usage

Interest Rate: 2.125 % Term: 30 years Security: System Revenue

REVIEW COMPLETED BY: OLIVER IZANA

Sanitary/Storm Sewer Facilities Funding Application

Clean Water State Revolving Fund Program (CWSRF)
Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program (CWFCP)

Applicant: City of Ipswich Address: PO Box 586 Ipswich, SD 57451-0586 Subapplicant: DUNS Number: 023805604	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Proposed Funding Package</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; padding-right: 20px;">Requested Funding</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$2,584,482</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; padding-right: 20px;">Local Cash</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; padding-right: 20px;">Other:</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; padding-right: 20px;">Other:</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; padding-right: 20px;">Other:</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; padding-right: 20px;">TOTAL</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$2,584,482</td> </tr> </table>	Proposed Funding Package		Requested Funding	\$2,584,482	Local Cash	_____	Other:	_____	Other:	_____	Other:	_____	TOTAL	\$2,584,482
Proposed Funding Package															
Requested Funding	\$2,584,482														
Local Cash	_____														
Other:	_____														
Other:	_____														
Other:	_____														
TOTAL	\$2,584,482														

Project Title: Ipswich Storm Sewer Improvement Project

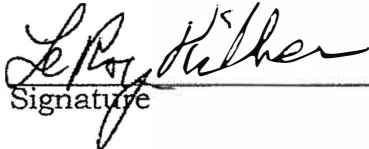
Description:

The City of Ipswich is proposing to construct, through 5 phases, a storm sewer system to help alleviate drainage issues throughout Ipswich. These phases include channel cleaning to waterways and storm sewer pipe with the implementation of curb and gutter and street improvements. Phase 1 includes channel cleaning to the SW area of Ipswich while Phase 2 includes a storm drainage system to the SW part of town including trunk line storm sewer piping, lateral storm sewer piping, asphalt surfacing and curb and gutter. Due to DANR eligibility the City of Ipswich is completing Phase 1 in direct coordination with their engineer and is applying to DANR for Phase 2 of this project.

The City of Ipswich has a sewer rate of \$47/user.

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

LeRoy Kilber Name & Title of Authorized Signatory (Typed)	 Signature	March 21, 2022 Date
---	---	------------------------

FUNDING REQUEST EVALUATION FORM
SANITARY / STORM SEWER FACILITIES FUNDING APPLICATION
APPLICANT: CITY OF IPSWICH

Project Title: Storm Sewer Improvement Project

Funding Requested: \$2,584,482

Other Proposed Funding: -

Total Project Cost: \$2,584,482

Project Description: The city of Ipswich is proposing to construct a storm sewer system to help alleviate storm water management issues throughout the city in a five-phase project. In the current phase of this project, the city will install approximately 1,515 feet of trunk line storm sewer pipe, 2,550 feet of lateral storm sewer piping, and 24 storm sewer inlets.

Implementation Schedule: The city of Ipswich anticipates bidding the project in November 2023 with a project completion date of October 2024.

Service Population: 928

Current Domestic Rate: \$47.00 flat rate

Interest Rate: 2.125 % Term: 30 years Security: System Revenue

REVIEW COMPLETED BY: OLIVER IZANA

Sanitary/Storm Sewer Facilities Funding Application

Clean Water State Revolving Fund Program (CWSRF)
Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program (CWFCP)

Applicant: Town of Isabel Address: PO Box 268 Isabel, SD 57633 Subapplicant: DUNS Number: 125071576	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Proposed Funding Package</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Requested Funding</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$1,247,039</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Local Cash</td> <td style="text-align: right;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: _____ CDBG</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$770,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: _____ Local ARPA</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$27,335</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: _____</td> <td style="text-align: right;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">TOTAL</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$2,044,374</td> </tr> </table>	Proposed Funding Package		Requested Funding	\$1,247,039	Local Cash	_____	Other: _____ CDBG	\$770,000	Other: _____ Local ARPA	\$27,335	Other: _____	_____	TOTAL	\$2,044,374
Proposed Funding Package															
Requested Funding	\$1,247,039														
Local Cash	_____														
Other: _____ CDBG	\$770,000														
Other: _____ Local ARPA	\$27,335														
Other: _____	_____														
TOTAL	\$2,044,374														

Project Title: Isabel Wastewater Infrastructure Improvement Project

Description:

The Town of Isabel has completed a facility plan of their wastewater infrastructure. Due to the aging infrastructure, made up of primarily 8-in VCP that was installed in the 1950's, the Town Board has decided to move forward with the improvements.

It has been determined that a two-phase approach will be the most beneficial way to address the upgrades. In May of 2020, approx 3,189 linear feet of infrastructure was cleaned and televised. Due to the aging system being 70 years old, deterioration was determined. Phase one will consist of cleaning and televising the remaining 10,700 feet. After that is complete, the engineering firm will move forward with design to repair or replace 13,889 LF of wastewater infrastructure. Total cost for replacement is estimated at \$1,977,348. Total estimated project costs for both phases would be \$2,044.374.

As of 4/1/2022, the Town Board has acted to implement a \$7.50 usage fee for service that was passed by a prior board but never collected to create a waste water enterprise fund to cover the costs to renovate, maintain, and operate the wastewater system. Further action will be taken to raise the rates once a funding package is in place.

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Ryan M Maher, Town Board Chairman
 Name & Title of Authorized Signatory
 (Typed)



Signature

March 14, 2022
 Date

FUNDING REQUEST EVALUATION FORM
SANITARY/STORM SEWER FACILITIES FUNDING APPLICATION
TOWN OF ISABEL

Project Title: Wastewater Infrastructure Improvements

Funding Requested: \$1,247,039

Other Proposed Funding: \$27,335 - Local ARPA Funds
\$770,000 - Community Development Block Grant

Total Project Cost: \$2,044,374

Project Description: The town of Isabel is proposing a two-phase project to correct severe structural deficiencies in the city's aging and deteriorating vitrified clay pipe collection system. Phase 1 will clean and televise 10,700 feet of the system, then reline or replace 13,889 feet of sanitary sewer main. Several areas have 6-inch pipe that will be upgraded to 8-inch.

Implementation Schedule: Isabel anticipates bidding the televising portion in July 2022 and the repair/replacement portion in February 2023, with project completion dates of September 2022 and September 2023, respectively.

Service Population: 145

Current Domestic Rate: \$7.50 flat rate

Interest Rate: 2.125% Term: 30 years Security: Project Surcharge

REVIEW COMPLETED BY: SUZANNE MCKINLEY

Watershed Restoration Project Funding Application

Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program (CWFCP)

CW SRF Water Quality Grants (WQ Grant)

<p>Applicant: James River Water Development District Address: Box 849 Huron, SD 57350 Phone Number: (605) 352-0600 Subapplicant:</p>	<p>Proposed Funding Package</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 20px;">Requested Funding</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$20,000,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 20px;">Local Cash</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$13,580,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other: <u>319/CWSRF-NPS</u></td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$4,726,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other: <u>Federal/RCP</u></td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$7,072,340</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other: <u>JRWDD/Cons. Com</u></td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">1,516,500</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; padding-right: 20px;">TOTAL</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$46,895,340</td> </tr> </table>	Requested Funding	\$20,000,000	Local Cash	\$13,580,000	Other: <u>319/CWSRF-NPS</u>	\$4,726,000	Other: <u>Federal/RCP</u>	\$7,072,340	Other: <u>JRWDD/Cons. Com</u>	1,516,500	TOTAL	\$46,895,340
Requested Funding	\$20,000,000												
Local Cash	\$13,580,000												
Other: <u>319/CWSRF-NPS</u>	\$4,726,000												
Other: <u>Federal/RCP</u>	\$7,072,340												
Other: <u>JRWDD/Cons. Com</u>	1,516,500												
TOTAL	\$46,895,340												

Project Title: South Central Watershed Implementation Project-Segment II

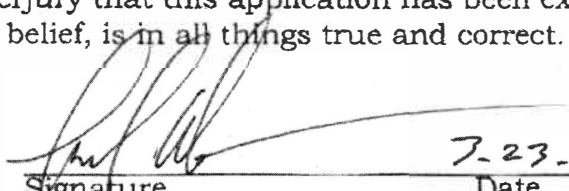
Description:

See attached description.

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Mike Wiese, Chairman JRWDD Board
Name & Title of Authorized Signatory
(Typed)



Signature 7.23.22
Date

**FUNDING REQUEST EVALUATION FORM
WATERSHED RESTORATION FACILITIES FUNDING APPLICATION
JAMES RIVER WATER DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Project Title: South Central Watershed Implementation - Segment II

Funding Requested: \$20,000,000

Other Proposed Funding: \$13,580,000 - Local Producer Cash
\$4,726,000 – Section 319 and CWSRF-NPS Funds
\$7,072,340 – Federal/RCP
\$1,516,500 – James River WDD/Cons. Commission

Total Project Cost: \$46,895,340

Project Description: Best management practices to improve water quality within the watershed will be constructed and installed to prevent nutrient and sediment run-off. These may include items like animal waste management systems, fencing, alternative water sources, purchase of easements for seasonal riparian area management, and other proven practices.

Implementation Schedule: James River WDD will continue working with producers and landowners within the watershed project area to implement best management practices as availability allows to improve water quality through 2026.

Service Area: 14,000,000 acres in central and south-central South Dakota

REVIEW COMPLETED BY: ANDY BRUELS

Small Water Facilities Funding Application

Total Project Cost Not To Exceed \$250,000

or

Ineligible State Revolving Fund Projects

Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program (CWFCP)
CW SRF Water Quality Grants (WQ Grant)

RECEIVED

MAR 30 2022

Dept. of Agriculture
& Natural Resources

Applicant: Town of Keystone Address: PO Box 689 Keystone, SD 57751 Phone Number: 605-666-4827	Proposed Funding Package <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Requested Funding</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$195,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Local Cash</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: _____ Local ARPA</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$49,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: _____</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: _____</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">TOTAL</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 3px double black;">\$244,000</td> </tr> </table>	Requested Funding	\$195,000	Local Cash	0	Other: _____ Local ARPA	\$49,000	Other: _____		Other: _____		TOTAL	\$244,000
Requested Funding	\$195,000												
Local Cash	0												
Other: _____ Local ARPA	\$49,000												
Other: _____													
Other: _____													
TOTAL	\$244,000												

Project Title: Keystone Well Project

Description:

The proposed project includes drilling an additional municipal well located in Watson Park on land owned by the Town of Keystone. The need for this project is related to limited well capacity during the high-use summer tourism season. The well is anticipated to be 300 feet in depth with a 6-inch casing. The main project components include: a well, pump house, approximately 400 LF of water main to loop two dead end lines in Watson Park and valving to allow isolation of the water mains, and related project improvements and appurtenances. The total estimated project cost (engineering cost estimate adjusted for rounding and project administration) is \$244,000. The proposed well project will be financed through a combination of funding assistance from the DANR coupled with an approximate 20% local project contribution from the Town's ARPA funds. (Refer to attached application narrative and engineering report for further details).

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Kwinn Neff, Town Board President
Name & Title of Authorized Signatory
(Typed)

Signature

Date

Kwinn Neff 3-28-22

**FUNDING REQUEST EVALUATION FORM
DRINKING WATER FACILITIES FUNDING APPLICATION
APPLICANT: TOWN OF KEYSTONE**

Project Title: Keystone Well Project

Funding Requested: \$195,000

Other Proposed Funding: \$49,000 – Local ARPA Funds

Total Project Cost: \$244,000

Project Description: This project includes drilling an additional municipal well located in Watson Park on land owned by the Town of Keystone.

Implementation Schedule: Keystone anticipates bidding the project in September 2022 with a project completion date in Spring of 2024.

Service Population: 200

Current Domestic Rate: \$43.00 per 5,000

Interest Rate: 2.125 %

Term: 30 years

Security: Surcharge

REVIEW COMPLETED BY: ABBEY LARSON

Drinking Water Facilities Funding Application

Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Program (DWSRF)
Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program (CWFCP)

Applicant: City of Lead Address: 801 West Main Street Lead, SD 57754 Subapplicant: DUNS Number: 072911829	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Proposed Funding Package</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Requested Funding</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$187,287</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Local Cash</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: Local ARPA</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$78,154</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: CDBG</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$498,490</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other:</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">TOTAL</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 3px double black;">\$763,931</td> </tr> </table>	Proposed Funding Package		Requested Funding	\$187,287	Local Cash		Other: Local ARPA	\$78,154	Other: CDBG	\$498,490	Other:		TOTAL	\$763,931
Proposed Funding Package															
Requested Funding	\$187,287														
Local Cash															
Other: Local ARPA	\$78,154														
Other: CDBG	\$498,490														
Other:															
TOTAL	\$763,931														

Project Title: Mill Street & Miners Avenue Water Line Replacement Project

Description:

The City of Lead is planning to install new water lines along portions of Mill Street and Miners Avenue, as part of two overall utility rehabilitation and street reconstruction projects, including water and sewer line replacement, storm sewer separation, road resurfacing, and other improvements. Both of these projects are part of the City of Lead's on-going efforts to rehabilitate their aging utility infrastructure, much of which has been found to be in very poor condition.

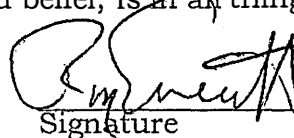
The Mill Street project involves the portion of this street from McClellan Street to Summit Street and includes approx. 1,000 feet of new 6" water main (replacing existing) and related water system distribution improvements, such as curb stops, gate valves, and fire hydrants. The Mill Street portion of the total project cost is \$528,037.

The Miners Avenue project involves the far eastern portion of this street and includes approx. 500-600 feet of new 6" water main (replacing existing) and related water system distribution improvements, such as curb stops, gate valves, and a fire hydrant. The Miners Avenue portion of the total project cost is \$235,894.

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Ron Everett, Mayor
 Name & Title of Authorized Signatory
 (Typed)



Signature

6-7-2022
 Date

**FUNDING REQUEST EVALUATION FORM
DRINKING WATER FACILITIES FUNDING APPLICATION
APPLICANT: CITY OF LEAD**

Project Title: Mill Street and Miners Avenue Water Line Replacement

Funding Requested: \$187,287

Other Proposed Funding: \$78,154 – Local ARPA Funds
\$498,490 – Community Development Block Grant

Total Project Cost: \$763,931

Project Description: The project consists of installing approximately 1,600 feet of new 6-inch water main and related water system distribution improvements, such as curb stops, gate valves, and fire hydrants on Mill Street and Miners Avenue.

Implementation Schedule: Lead anticipates bidding the project in September 2022 with a project completion date of October 2023.

Service Population: 2,982

Current Domestic Rate: \$37.15 per 5,000 gallons usage

Interest Rate: 1.875% Term: 30 years Security: System Revenue

REVIEW COMPLETED BY: ABBEY LARSON

Sanitary/Storm Sewer Facilities Funding Application

Clean Water State Revolving Fund Program (CWSRF)
Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program (CWFCP)

Applicant: City of Lead Address: 801 West Main Street Lead, SD 57754 Subapplicant: DUNS Number: 072911829	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Proposed Funding Package</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Requested Funding</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$272,632</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Local Cash</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: Local ARPA</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$142,163</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: CDBG</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$498,490</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other:</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">TOTAL</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$913,285</td> </tr> </table>	Proposed Funding Package		Requested Funding	\$272,632	Local Cash		Other: Local ARPA	\$142,163	Other: CDBG	\$498,490	Other:		TOTAL	\$913,285
Proposed Funding Package															
Requested Funding	\$272,632														
Local Cash															
Other: Local ARPA	\$142,163														
Other: CDBG	\$498,490														
Other:															
TOTAL	\$913,285														

Project Title: Mill St. & Miners Ave. Sewer Line Replacement and Storm Sewer Separation

Description:

The City of Lead is planning to install new sanitary sewer lines and storm sewer infrastructure along portions of Mill Street and Miners Avenue, as part of two overall utility rehabilitation and street reconstruction projects, including water and sewer line replacement, storm sewer separation, road resurfacing, and other improvements. Both of these projects are part of the City of Lead's on-going efforts to rehabilitate their aging utility infrastructure. Specifically, the condition of the sewer lines and manholes within the project areas is such that both infiltration and exfiltration are occurring.

The Mill Street project involves the the portion of this street from McClellan Street to Summit Street and includes approx. 1,000 feet of new sewer main and related improvements, separation of the storm sewer, and pick up of the ancillary storm sewers at adjoining street intersections. The Mill Street portion of the total project cost is \$539,820.

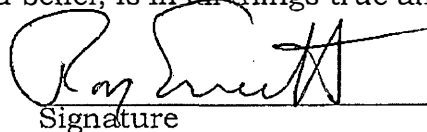
The Miners Avenue project involves the far eastern portion of this street and includes approx. 500-600 feet of new sewer main and related improvements and separation of the storm sewer. The Miners Avenue portion of the total project cost is \$373,465.

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Ron Everett, Mayor

 Name & Title of Authorized Signatory
 (Typed)



Signature

6-7-2022

 Date

FUNDING REQUEST EVALUATION FORM
SANITARY STORM SEWER FACILITIES FUNDING APPLICATION
APPLICANT: CITY OF LEAD

Project Title: Mill Street and Miners Avenue Sewer Line Replacement and Storm Sewer Separation

Funding Requested: \$272,632

Other Proposed Funding: \$142,163 – Local ARPA Funds
\$498,490 – Community Development Block Grant

Total Project Cost: \$913,285

Project Description: Project includes approximately 1,600 feet of new sewer main and related improvements, separation of the storm sewer, and picking up of the ancillary storm sewers at adjoining street intersections.

Implementation Schedule: Lead anticipates bidding the project in September 2022 with a project completion date of October 2023.

Service Population: 2,982

Current Domestic Rate: \$11.00 per 5,000 gallons usage

Interest Rate: 2.125 % **Term:** 30 years **Security:** System Revenue

REVIEW COMPLETED BY: ABBEY LARSON

Drinking Water Facilities Funding Application

Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Program (DWSRF)
 Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program (CWFCP)

Applicant: Lead-Deadwood Sanitary District Address: 60 Crescent St. Deadwood, SD 75532 Subapplicant: DUNS Number: 049540909	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Proposed Funding Package</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Requested Funding</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$3,720,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Local Cash</td> <td style="text-align: right;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: _____</td> <td style="text-align: right;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: _____</td> <td style="text-align: right;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: _____</td> <td style="text-align: right;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">TOTAL</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$3,720,000</td> </tr> </table>	Proposed Funding Package		Requested Funding	\$3,720,000	Local Cash	_____	Other: _____	_____	Other: _____	_____	Other: _____	_____	TOTAL	\$3,720,000
Proposed Funding Package															
Requested Funding	\$3,720,000														
Local Cash	_____														
Other: _____	_____														
Other: _____	_____														
Other: _____	_____														
TOTAL	\$3,720,000														

Project Title: Drinking Water System Improvements

Description:

The Lead-Deadwood Sanitary District is proposing to make multiple improvements to its drinking water facilities, which provide drinking water for the communities of Lead, Deadwood, and Central City. Improvements are required to address age and condition related system vulnerabilities. Proposed improvements that will repair system deficiencies and improve reliability include:

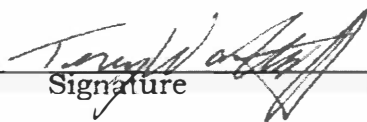
- 1) Spearfish Raw Water Line Improvements - approx. 500ft of pipeline repairs or replacement and rehabilitation of an existing tunnel, intake structure, and trestle bridge;
- 2) Hanna Raw Water Transmission Main Replacement - abandon the existing transmission lines and install approx. 700ft of new 8-inch ductile iron or steel pipe transmission line;
- 3) Englewood Power Generation Facility Bypass - repair the leaking low pressure line and bypass the building with both the low and high pressure lines; and,
- 4) Portable Backup Power Generator - purchase a portable backup power generator to be used at multiple locations.

LDSD current water rates are \$1.15/1,000 gallons plus \$7.75 per EQR (treatment only).

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Terry Wolterstorff, Manager
 Name & Title of Authorized Signatory
 (Typed)



Signature

3/22/2022

Date

FUNDING REQUEST EVALUATION FORM
DRINKING WATER FACILITIES FUNDING APPLICATION
APPLICANT: LEAD-DEADWOOD SANITARY DISTRICT

Project Title: Drinking Water System Improvements

Funding Requested: \$3,720,000

Other Proposed Funding: None

Total Project Cost: \$3,720,000

Project Description: The project consists of pipeline repairs and rehabilitation of an existing tunnel, intake structure, and trestle bridge along the Spearfish raw water line. The Hanna raw water transmission line will be abandoned and approximately 700 feet of new 8-inch ductile iron or steel pipe will be installed. Both low- and high-pressure lines will be re-routed to bypass the Englewood power generation facility, and a portable backup power generator will be purchased for use at multiple locations.

Implementation Schedule: Lead-Deadwood Sanitary anticipates bidding the project in May 2023 with a project completion date of December 2024.

Service Population: 4,231

Current Domestic Rate: 13.50 per 5,000 gallons usage

Interest Rate: 1.875 % Term: 30 years Security: System Revenue

REVIEW COMPLETED BY: ABBEY LARSON

FUNDING REQUEST EVALUATION FORM
SANITARY STORM SEWER FACILITIES FUNDING APPLICATION
APPLICANT: LEAD-DEADWOOD SANITARY DISTRICT

Project Title: Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements

Funding Requested: \$907,000

Other Proposed Funding: None

Total Project Cost: \$907,000

Project Description: Lead-Deadwood Sanitary District plans to make improvements to the wastewater treatment plant that treats wastewater from the cities from Lead, Deadwood, Central City, and other unincorporated areas. Improvements include replacement of five aeration blowers, installation of fine bubble diffusers and aeration piping, and installation of a blower control system.

Implementation Schedule: Lead-Deadwood Sanitary District anticipates bidding the project in March 2023 with a project completion date of December 2023.

Service Population: 4,231

Current Domestic Rate: \$22.00 flat rate

Interest Rate: 2 %

Term: 20 years

Security: System Revenue

REVIEW COMPLETED BY: ABBEY LARSON

Drinking Water Facilities Funding Application

Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Program (DWSRF)
Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program (CWFCP)

Applicant: City of Marion Address: PO Box 94 Marion, South Dakota 57043 Subapplicant: DUNS Number: 612474668	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Proposed Funding Package</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Requested Funding</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$258,682</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Local Cash</td> <td style="text-align: right;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: Local ARPA</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$66,318</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: BWRN Award</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$1,235,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: CDBG/CAG</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$683,500</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">TOTAL</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$2,243,500</td> </tr> </table>	Proposed Funding Package		Requested Funding	\$258,682	Local Cash	_____	Other: Local ARPA	\$66,318	Other: BWRN Award	\$1,235,000	Other: CDBG/CAG	\$683,500	TOTAL	\$2,243,500
Proposed Funding Package															
Requested Funding	\$258,682														
Local Cash	_____														
Other: Local ARPA	\$66,318														
Other: BWRN Award	\$1,235,000														
Other: CDBG/CAG	\$683,500														
TOTAL	\$2,243,500														

Project Title: Broadway Avenue Utility Improvements - Phase 1

Description:

The City of Marion is proposing a multi-faceted improvement project along Broadway Avenue. The existing cast iron water mains along Broadway Avenue, particularly between State Street and First Street, have outlived their useful life. The City has experienced numerous water main breaks on this stretch of Broadway Avenue in recent years. The old cast iron mains will be replaced with approximately 1,750 feet of non-corrosive Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipe. The water pipe replacement component of this project will be enhanced with the restoration of deteriorated storm and sanitary sewer lines.

Current (2022) water rates include a base rate of \$17.00, surcharge of \$9.45 and a usage charge of \$7.00 per 1,000 gallons over 1,000. The water rate for 5,000 gallons of usage is \$54.45.

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Jeff Jenó, Mayor
 Name & Title of Authorized Signatory
 (Typed)

Signature _____ Date

3-23-22

**FUNDING REQUEST EVALUATION FORM
DRINKING WATER FACILITIES FUNDING APPLICATION
APPLICANT: CITY OF MARION**

Project Title: Broadway Avenue Utility Improvements- Phase 1

Funding Requested: \$258,682

Other Proposed Funding: \$66,318 – Local ARPA Funds

Total Project Cost: \$2,243,500

Project Description: The city of Marion is proposing to replace approximately 1,750 feet of cast iron pipe with PVC pipe along Broadway Avenue. This project will add resiliency to the water distribution system as the city has experienced breaks in the lines that have surpassed their useful life. The line replacement project is in conjunction with the sanitary and storm sewer replacement project.

Implementation Schedule: The city of Marion already bid the project in March 2022 and anticipates a project completion date of October 2022

Service Population: 838

Current Domestic Rate: \$54.45 per 5,000 gallons usage

Interest Rate: 1.875 % Term: 30 years Security: System Revenue

REVIEW COMPLETED BY: OLIVER IZANA

Sanitary/Storm Sewer Facilities Funding Application

Clean Water State Revolving Fund Program (CWSRF)
Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program (CWFCP)

Applicant: City of Marion Address: PO Box 94 Marion, South Dakota 57043 Subapplicant: DUNS Number: 612474668	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Proposed Funding Package</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Requested Funding</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$258,682</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Local Cash</td> <td style="text-align: right;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: Local ARPA</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$66,318</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: BWNR Award</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$1,285,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: CDBG/CAG</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$683,500</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">TOTAL</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$2,293,500</td> </tr> </table>	Proposed Funding Package		Requested Funding	\$258,682	Local Cash	0	Other: Local ARPA	\$66,318	Other: BWNR Award	\$1,285,000	Other: CDBG/CAG	\$683,500	TOTAL	\$2,293,500
Proposed Funding Package															
Requested Funding	\$258,682														
Local Cash	0														
Other: Local ARPA	\$66,318														
Other: BWNR Award	\$1,285,000														
Other: CDBG/CAG	\$683,500														
TOTAL	\$2,293,500														

Project Title: Broadway Avenue Utility Improvements - Phase I

Description:


The City of Marion is proposing a multi-faceted improvement project along Broadway Avenue. The vitrified clay storm sewer pipe in this location is cracked and bulging. Approximately 1,050 feet of storm sewer will be replaced. There is also a section of vitrified clay sanitary sewer pipe that is compromised. This section will be replaced with polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipe. The deteriorated storm and sanitary sewer lines will be replaced in conjunction with a water pipe replacement effort.

Current (2022) sewer utility rates includes a monthly base rate of \$17.00, a \$4.50 surcharge, and a usage charge of \$7.00 per 1,000 gallons over 1,000. The sewer rate for 5,000 gallons of usage is \$49.50.

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Jeff Jenö, Mayor
 Name & Title of Authorized Signatory
 (Typed)


 Date 3-23-22

FUNDING REQUEST EVALUATION FORM
SANITARY / STORM SEWER FACILITIES FUNDING APPLICATION
APPLICANT: CITY OF MARION

Project Title: Broadway avenue Utility Improvements- Phase 1

Funding Requested: \$258,682

Other Proposed Funding: \$66,318 – Local ARPA Funds

Total Project Cost: \$2,293,500

Project Description: The city of Marion is proposing to replace approximately 1,050 feet of vitrified clay storm sewer pipe and a section of vitrified clay sanitary sewer pipe with PVC pipe. This project will address cracked, bulging, compromised and deteriorated storm and sanitary sewer lines. The sanitary and storm sewer line replacement project is in conjunction with a waterline replacement project.

Implementation Schedule: The city of Marion already bid the project in March 2022 and anticipates a project completion date of October 2022

Service Population: 838

Current Domestic Rate: \$49.50 per 5,000 gallons usage

Interest Rate: 2.125 % Term: 30 years Security: System Revenue

REVIEW COMPLETED BY: OLIVER IZANA

Read Me First!

SD EForm - 2126LD V6

Drinking Water Facilities Funding Application

Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Program (DWSRF)
Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program (CWFCP)

Applicant: City of Mobridge Address: 114 1st Avenue East Mobridge SD 57601 Subapplicant: DUNS Number: 938131075	Proposed Funding Package <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Requested Funding</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$10,677,851</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Local Cash</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: _____ ARPA</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$619,879</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: _____</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: _____</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">TOTAL</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 3px double black;">\$11,297,730</td> </tr> </table>	Requested Funding	\$10,677,851	Local Cash	_____	Other: _____ ARPA	\$619,879	Other: _____	_____	Other: _____	_____	TOTAL	\$11,297,730
Requested Funding	\$10,677,851												
Local Cash	_____												
Other: _____ ARPA	\$619,879												
Other: _____	_____												
Other: _____	_____												
TOTAL	\$11,297,730												

Project Title: Mobridge Water Improvements

Description:

The City of Mobridge is proposing to make repairs to its existing water treatment plant. They are also looking at replacing their water pipe to the intake system in the Missouri River. Mobridge is also looking to either move the North water tower or put in a ground storage tank with a booster pump station to increase the water pressure. Mobridge is also proposing to replace water lines.

Mobridge has current water rates of \$36.97 per 5,000 gallons for residents who live inside city limits and \$53.47 for users outside city limits.

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Heather Beck, City Administrator
Name & Title of Authorized Signatory
(Typed)



March 31, 2022
Date

**FUNDING REQUEST EVALUATION FORM
DRINKING WATER FACILITIES FUNDING APPLICATION
CITY OF MOBRIDGE**

Project Title: Water Improvements

Funding Requested: \$10,677,851

Other Proposed Funding: \$619,879 - Local ARPA Funds

Total Project Cost: \$11,297,730

Project Description: Mobridge is proposing improvements to its drinking water system. Repairs will be made to dilapidated equipment at its water treatment plant. The intake system in the Missouri River will be replaced. Finally, to increase water pressure, the north water tower will be moved to higher ground or a ground storage reservoir with a booster pump station will be constructed.

Implementation Schedule: Mobridge anticipates bidding the project in January 2023 with a project completion date of October 2024.

Service Population: 3,261

Current Domestic Rate: \$36.97 per 5,000 gallons usage

Interest Rate: 1.875% Term: 30 years Security: Project Surcharge

REVIEW COMPLETED BY: SUZANNE MCKINLEY

Drinking Water Facilities Funding Application

Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Program (DWSRF)
Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program (CWFCP)

Applicant: Town of Newell Address: 101 E. 3rd St. PO Box 405 Newell, SD 57760 Subapplicant: DUNS Number: 959243510	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Proposed Funding Package</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; padding-right: 20px;">Requested Funding</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$992,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; padding-right: 20px;">Local Cash</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$150,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; padding-right: 20px;">Other: _____</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; padding-right: 20px;">Other: _____</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; padding-right: 20px;">Other: _____</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; padding-right: 20px;">TOTAL</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 3px double black;">\$1,142,000</td> </tr> </table>	Proposed Funding Package		Requested Funding	\$992,000	Local Cash	\$150,000	Other: _____		Other: _____		Other: _____		TOTAL	\$1,142,000
Proposed Funding Package															
Requested Funding	\$992,000														
Local Cash	\$150,000														
Other: _____															
Other: _____															
Other: _____															
TOTAL	\$1,142,000														

Project Title: Newell Water System Improvements Project

Description:

The Town of Newell is proposing to replace portions of its aged and increasingly unreliable water distribution system and install a new water line in order to serve a growing area which currently does not have adequate water supply and pressure. The project will primarily serve current residences and businesses within the industrial park area, as well as a new development adjacent to the industrial park, in northeast Newell.

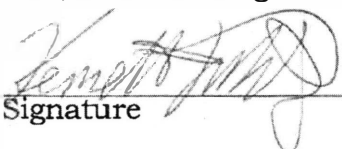
The proposed improvements include installation of approx. 840 feet of new watermain; replacement of approx. 2,300 feet of existing transite water line with new main; replacement of approx. 2,900 feet of old 4" plastic water line; and, a new water booster station. All newly installed water main will be 6" PVC pipe. Related improvements and appurtenances will be included in the project.

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Kenneth Wetz, Mayor

 Name & Title of Authorized Signatory
 (Typed)



 Signature

3/31/2022

 Date

**FUNDING REQUEST EVALUATION FORM
DRINKING WATER FACILITIES FUNDING APPLICATION
APPLICANT: TOWN OF NEWELL**

Project Title: Newell Water System Improvements

Funding Requested: \$992,000

Other Proposed Funding: \$150,000 - Local Cash

Total Project Cost: \$1,142,000

Project Description: Proposed improvements include installation of approximately 840 feet of new watermain, replacement of 2,300 feet of an existing asbestos-cement water line, replacement of 2,900 feet of old 4-inch plastic lines, and construction of a new water booster station.

Implementation Schedule: Newell anticipated bidding the project in July 2022 with a project completion date of June 2023.

Service Population: 664

Current Domestic Rate: \$36.50 per 5,000 gallons usage

Interest Rate: 2.125% Term: 30 years Security: System Revenue

REVIEW COMPLETED BY: ABBEY LARSON

Sanitary/Storm Sewer Facilities Funding Application

Clean Water State Revolving Fund Program (CWSRF)
Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program (CWFCP)

Applicant: Town of Newell Address: 101 E. 3rd St. PO Box 405 Newell, SD 57760 Subapplicant: DUNS Number: 959243510	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Proposed Funding Package</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Requested Funding</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$603,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Local Cash</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Other: Local ARPA</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$106,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Other:</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Other:</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">TOTAL</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$709,000</td> </tr> </table>	Proposed Funding Package		Requested Funding	\$603,000	Local Cash		Other: Local ARPA	\$106,000	Other:		Other:		TOTAL	\$709,000
Proposed Funding Package															
Requested Funding	\$603,000														
Local Cash															
Other: Local ARPA	\$106,000														
Other:															
Other:															
TOTAL	\$709,000														

Project Title: Newell Wastewater System Improvements Project

Description:

The Town of Newell is proposing to undertake a project primarily geared to expansion of their wastewater collection system in order to serve areas within the community that are currently not sewered and in need of utilities to accommodate current and future growth. The project will primarily serve current residences and businesses within the industrial park area, as well as a new development adjacent to the industrial park, in northeast Newell.

The proposed improvements include approximately 2,050 feet of new sanitary sewer; 6 sanitary sewer manholes; a new lift station; about 500 feet of 4-inch force main, necessary sewer main replacement, and other related improvements. The lift station and force main is needed due to the fact that the sanitary sewer proposed within this area is unable to gravity flow to the current wastewater infrastructure.

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Ken Wetz, Mayor

 Name & Title of Authorized Signatory
 (Typed)


 Signature

3/29/2022

 Date

FUNDING REQUEST EVALUATION FORM
SANITARY/STORM SEWER FACILITIES FUNDING APPLICATION
APPLICANT: TOWN OF NEWELL

Project Title: Newell Wastewater System Improvements

Funding Requested: \$603,000

Other Proposed Funding: \$106,000 – Local ARPA Funds

Total Project Cost: \$709,000

Project Description: Proposed improvements include approximately 2,050 feet of new sanitary sewer, six sanitary sewer manholes, a new lift station, 500 feet of 4-inch force main, necessary sewer main replacement, and other related improvements.

Implementation Schedule: Newell anticipated bidding the project in July 2022 with a project completion date of June 2023.

Service Population: 664

Current Domestic Rate: \$30.75 per 5,000 gallons usage

Interest Rate: 2.125 % Term: 30 years Security: System Revenue

REVIEW COMPLETED BY: ABBEY LARSON

**FUNDING REQUEST EVALUATION FORM
DRINKING WATER FACILITIES FUNDING APPLICATION
CITY OF PRESHO**

Project Title: Water Meters

Funding Requested: \$150,000

Other Proposed Funding: none

Total Project Cost: \$150,000

Project Description: Presho is proposing installation of 350 new water meters. The city's old water meters are causing 15% water loss and are difficult and time-consuming to read. In addition, new software will collect, store, and evaluate transmitted meter data as well as reduce costs with a more efficient billing system.

Implementation Schedule: Presho anticipates bidding the project in June 2022 with a project completion date of November 2022.

Service Population: 472

Current Domestic Rate: \$31.00 per 5,000 gallons usage

Interest Rate: 1.875% Term: 10 years Security: Project Surcharge

REVIEW COMPLETED BY: SUZANNE MCKINLEY

Drinking Water Facilities Funding Application

Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Program (DWSRF)
Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program (CWFCP)

Applicant: Randall Community Water District Address: 445 Main Street PO Box 37 Lake Andes, SD 57356 Subapplicant: DUNS Number: 605989367	Proposed Funding Package <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Requested Funding</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$49,991,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Local Cash</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other:</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other:</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other:</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">TOTAL</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 3px double black;">\$49,991,000</td> </tr> </table>	Requested Funding	\$49,991,000	Local Cash	_____	Other:	_____	Other:	_____	Other:	_____	TOTAL	\$49,991,000
Requested Funding	\$49,991,000												
Local Cash	_____												
Other:	_____												
Other:	_____												
Other:	_____												
TOTAL	\$49,991,000												

Project Title: Regional Waterline Upgrade

Description:

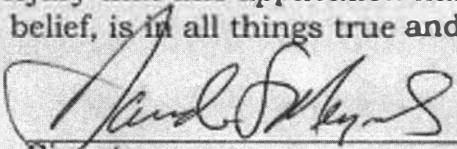
Randall Community Water District (RCWD) is experiencing increasing demand to existing rural water customers and a request for supply redundancy from the City of Mitchell. To accommodate this growth, upgraded waterlines, treatment facilities, booster stations, and storage are needed to handle the increase in flow while maintaining service to existing customers. The project will consist of extending 200,000 feet of 20" HDPE pipe from the 4.5 MG storage facility South of Platte to the existing 1.0 MG Elevated Tank South of Stickney. From there the current rural water systems can increase their capacity and the City of Mitchell can connect their redundant waterline. New booster station and storage facilities will be needed, as well as, an upgrade of the current Platte Water Treatment Plant.

RCWD rates for all customers are \$34.00 minimum plus \$2.60 per thousand gallons. RCWD has elected to add a \$2.80 surcharge contingent on approved funding from the first quarter funding application submitted December 31, 2021. The rate for 7,000 gallons is \$55.00.

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

 Name & Title of Authorized Signatory
 (Typed)


 Signature

3/28/2022
 Date

FUNDING REQUEST EVALUATION FORM
DRINKING WATER FACILITIES FUNDING APPLICATION
RANDALL COMMUNITY WATER DISTRICT

Project Title: Regional Waterline Upgrade

Funding Requested: \$49,991,000

Other Proposed Funding: None

Total Project Cost: \$49,991,000

Project Description: Randall CWD is proposing a project to address increasing demand among existing customers as well as supply water to the City of Mitchell. The project will consist of 200,000 feet of 20-inch HDPE pipe from the 4.5MG storage facility near Platte to the existing 1.0MG tank near Stickney. The proposed improvements will provide enough capacity to the system to allow Mitchell to connect their redundant water line. Booster stations, storage facilities, and an upgrade to the Platte Water Treatment Plant will be necessary to complete the proposed improvements.

Proposed improvements will also include air release valves, fittings, hydrants, and other necessary appurtenances.

Implementation Schedule: Randall CWD anticipates bidding some portions of the project in late 2022 with a total project completion date in 2026.

Service Population: 16,753

Current Domestic Rate: \$50.50 per 7,000 gallons

Interest Rate: 1.875% Term: 30 years Security: Water Revenues

REVIEW COMPLETED BY: DREW HUISKEN

Drinking Water Facilities Funding Application

Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Program (DWSRF)
Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program (CWFCP)

Applicant: City of Rapid City Address: 300 6th Street Rapid City, SD 57701 Subapplicant: DUNS Number:	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Proposed Funding Package</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Requested Funding</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$350,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Local Cash</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$85,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: Local ARPA Funds</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$350,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: _____</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: _____</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">TOTAL</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 3px double black;">\$785,000</td> </tr> </table>	Proposed Funding Package		Requested Funding	\$350,000	Local Cash	\$85,000	Other: Local ARPA Funds	\$350,000	Other: _____		Other: _____		TOTAL	\$785,000
Proposed Funding Package															
Requested Funding	\$350,000														
Local Cash	\$85,000														
Other: Local ARPA Funds	\$350,000														
Other: _____															
Other: _____															
TOTAL	\$785,000														

Project Title: Miscellaneous Improvements Projects - Facility Type and Fencing Improvements

Description:

The City of Rapid City Miscellaneous Water/Wastewater Facility Type and Fencing Improvements Project will include improvements at the Water Reclamation Facility, the Robbinsdale Water Booster Station, and at various Water Storage Facilities. The City will be using ARPA funds already awarded to the City to pay for the project. The Water Division wishes to apply for the matching 50% grant dollars to assist in funding the improvements.

This grant application is for the portion of the improvements that are related to the water system and will include: (1) replacement of the old electrical distribution gear and motor starters at the Robbinsdale Booster Station along with installation of a flow meter and SCADA upgrades, and (2) construction of chainlink fencing with anti-climb, upgrades to access gates, and other access improvements at the Skyline Reservoir, Signal Hill Reservoir, and North Rapid Reservoir for increased security.

A facility plan has been prepared for this application, which describes in detail each component of the water system to be improved and the associated costs.

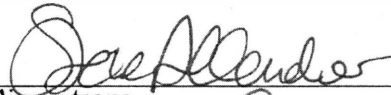
- Monthly Residential Water Rate (3/4 meter) = \$44.03 based on a usage of 5000 gallons.
- Monthly Commercial Water Rate (3/4 meter) = \$47.02 based on a usage of 5000 gallons.

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Steve Allender, Mayor

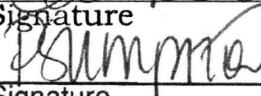
 Name & Title of Authorized Signatory



 Signature Date 3-28-22

Attest: Pauline Sumption, Finance Director

 Name & Title of Authorized Signatory



 Signature Date 3/28/2022

**FUNDING REQUEST EVALUATION FORM
DRINKING WATER FACILITIES FUNDING APPLICATION
APPLICANT: CITY OF RAPID CITY**

Project Title: Booster Station and Security Improvements

Funding Requested: \$350,000

Other Proposed Funding: \$85,000 - Local Cash
\$350,000 – Local ARPA Funds

Total Project Cost: \$785,000

Project Description: Miscellaneous Improvements Projects – Facility Type and Fencing Improvements

Implementation Schedule: Rapid City anticipates bidding the project in July 2022 with a project completion date of July 2023.

Service Population: 71,817

Current Domestic Rate: \$44.03 per 5,000 gallons usage

Interest Rate: 0 % Term: 0 years Security: N/A – ARPA only request

REVIEW COMPLETED BY: ABBEY LARSON

Sanitary/Storm Sewer Facilities Funding Application

Clean Water State Revolving Fund Program (CWSRF)
Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program (CWFCP)

Applicant: City of Rapid City Address: 300 6th Street Rapid City, SD 57701 Subapplicant: DUNS Number:	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Proposed Funding Package</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Requested Funding</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$3,400,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Local Cash</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$600,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: Local ARPA Funds</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$3,400,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: _____</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: _____</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">TOTAL</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 3px double black;">\$7,400,000</td> </tr> </table>	Proposed Funding Package		Requested Funding	\$3,400,000	Local Cash	\$600,000	Other: Local ARPA Funds	\$3,400,000	Other: _____		Other: _____		TOTAL	\$7,400,000
Proposed Funding Package															
Requested Funding	\$3,400,000														
Local Cash	\$600,000														
Other: Local ARPA Funds	\$3,400,000														
Other: _____															
Other: _____															
TOTAL	\$7,400,000														

Project Title: Miscellaneous Improvements Project
Facility Type and Fencing Improvement Description:

The City of Rapid City Miscellaneous Water/Wastewater Facility Type and Fencing Improvements Project will include improvements at the Water Reclamation Facility (WRF), the Robbinsdale Water Booster Station, and at various Water Storage Facilities. The City will be using local ARPA funds already awarded to the City to pay for a portion of the project. The Water Reclamation Division wishes to apply for the matching grant dollars to assist in funding the project.

This grant application is for the portion of the improvements related to the wastewater system and will include: (1) replacing process, mechanical, and electrical equipment as well as architectural/ structural items that are outdated, have already failed, or have become unreliable in several locations at the WRF, and (2) relocating the entrance access gates, construction of new chain-link fence from existing fencing to the new gate locations, new motorized lift gates with controls to provide for secure entrance and exit at the WRF.

A facility plan has been prepared for this application, which describes in detail each component of the Water Reclamation Facility to be improved and the associated costs.

- Monthly Residential Sewer Rate (3/4 meter) = \$36.55 based on a usage of 5000 gallons.
- Monthly Commercial Sewer Rate (3/4 meter) = \$36.97 based on a usage of 5000 gallons.


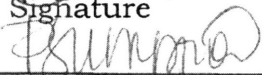
The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Steve Allender, Mayor

 Name & Title of Authorized Signatory
 Attest: Pauline Sumption, Finance Director

 Name & Title of Authorized Signatory

 _____ Signature	5-17-22 _____ Date
 _____ Signature	5-17-22 _____ Date

FUNDING REQUEST EVALUATION FORM
SANITARY/STORM SEWER FACILITIES FUNDING APPLICATION
APPLICANT: CITY OF RAPID CITY

Project Title: Miscellaneous Improvements Projects – Facility Type and Fencing Improvements

Funding Requested: \$3,400,000

Other Proposed Funding: \$600,000 - Local Cash
\$3,400,000 – Local ARPA Funds

Total Project Cost: \$7,400,000

Project Description: Improvements include replacing process, mechanical, and electrical equipment as well as architectural and structural items that are outdated, have already failed, or have become unreliable in several locations at the Water Reclamation Facility.

Additional improvements include relocating the entrance access gates, construction of a new chain-link fence, and new motorized lift gates to provide secure entrance and exit at the reclamation facility.

Implementation Schedule: Rapid City anticipates bidding the project in July 2022 with a project completion date of August 2023.

Service Population: 83,450

Current Domestic Rate: \$36.55 per 5,000 gallons usage

Interest Rate: 0 % Term: 0 years Security: N/A – ARPA only request

REVIEW COMPLETED BY: ABBEY LARSON

Drinking Water Facilities Funding Application RECEIVED

Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Program (DWSRF)
 Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program (CWFCP)

APR 4 2022

Dept. of Agriculture
& Natural Resources

Applicant: Town of Rosholt Address: PO Box 156 Rosholt, SD 57260 Subapplicant: N/A DUNS Number: 623977860	Proposed Funding Package Requested Funding \$2,150,000 Local Cash _____ Other: _____ Other: _____ Other: _____ TOTAL \$2,150,000
---	---

Project Title: Rosholt Water Tower

Description:

The Town of Rosholt proposes to undertake the construction of a water tower to replace its existing tower. According to the preliminary engineering report, the existing tower does not meet current standards/regulations that pertain to both health and safety. The protective paint coatings on the interior and exterior are failing in a number of locations. This is causing deterioration of the water tower steel structure at an accelerated rate. A number of other issues with the tower are safety hazards. The Town proposes to hire a contractor to construct a new 75,000 gallon water tower.

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Lisa Braun, President
 Name & Title of Authorized Signatory
 (Typed)

Lisa R Braun
 Signature Date 3-31-2022

**FUNDING REQUEST EVALUATION FORM
DRINKING WATER FACILITIES FUNDING APPLICATION
TOWN OF ROSHOLT**

Project Title: New Water Tower

Funding Requested: \$2,150,000

Other Proposed Funding: none

Total Project Cost: \$2,150,000

Project Description: Rosholt is proposing to construct a new 75,000-gallon water tower to replace its existing tower. The existing tower does not meet current health and safety standards, and the protective paint coatings on the interior and exterior are failing in several locations. These problems are causing deterioration of the steel water tower structure at an accelerated rate.

Implementation Schedule: Rosholt anticipates bidding the project in March 2023 with a project completion date of October 2023.

Service Population: 426

Current Domestic Rate: \$42.50 per 5,000 gallons usage

Interest Rate: 2.125% Term: 30 years Security: Project Surcharge

REVIEW COMPLETED BY: SUZANNE MCKINLEY

Drinking Water Facilities Funding Application

Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Program (DWSRF)
Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program (CWFCP)

Applicant: South Dakota Ellsworth Development Authority Address: 18 East Main Street, Ste 121 Rapid City, SD 57701 Subapplicant: DUNS Number:	Proposed Funding Package Requested Funding <u>300,000</u> Local Cash _____ Other: _____ Other: _____ Other: _____ TOTAL <u>\$0</u>
---	--

Project Title: West River Regionalization Water Study

Description:

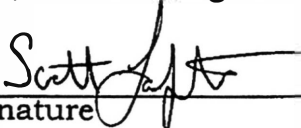
This project is a study to determine the critical water supply needs of a regional area served by multiple, jurisdictional entities. The South Dakota Ellsworth Authority is initiating this study as a regional partner of the jurisdictional entities responsible for serving the study area. While the focus of this study is an area of projected needs over the next 3-5 years, it is essential to optimize planned and future water infrastructure improvements in the region. The study will also address existing water supply contamination challenges for communities in the vicinity of the Ellsworth Air Force Base.

The study area partners at a minimum will include: Black Hawk Water User District, Meade County, Piedmont, Summerset, Rapid City, Rapid Valley, Box Elder, and New Underwood. To address critical water supply needs of the area, the study will review how the jurisdictional systems align with regards to design standards providing opportunities for redundancy. Building a regional supply system that can be leveraged across jurisdictional boundaries is critical to optimizing the anticipated infrastructure investments. An example is the water supply and storage reservoir under design to serve a proposed development within Box Elder. Sized to meet regional needs, this project will support infrastructure within the transmission corridor.

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Scott Languth, Executive Director, SDEA
Name & Title of Authorized Signatory
(Typed)


Signature 4-29-22
Date

FUNDING REQUEST EVALUATION FORM
DRINKING WATER FACILITIES FUNDING APPLICATION
APPLICANT: SOUTH DAKOTA ELLSWORTH DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

Project Title: West River Regionalization Water Study

Funding Requested: \$300,000

Other Proposed Funding: None

Total Project Cost: \$300,000

Project Description: This project is a study to determine the critical water supply needs of a regional area served by multiple jurisdictional entities. The South Dakota Ellsworth Authority is initiating this study as a regional partner with Black Hawk Water User District, Meade County Piedmont, Summerset, Rapid City, Rapid Valley, Box Elder, and New Underwood.

The study will review how the systems align with regards to design standards and providing opportunities for redundancy to build a regional supply system that can be leveraged across the jurisdictional boundaries of the systems involved.

Implementation Schedule: SDEDA plans to accept proposals from qualified engineering firms in July 2022 and anticipates the study will be complete by June 2023.

Service Population: 99,200

Current Domestic Rate: N/A

Interest Rate: 0 %

Term: 0 years

Security: N/A – ARPA Only Request

REVIEW COMPLETED BY: ABBEY LARSON

Drinking Water Facilities Funding Application

Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Program (DWSRF)
Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program (CWFCP)

Applicant: City of Spearfish Address: 625 N. 5th Street Spearfish, SD 57783 Subapplicant: DUNS Number: 0687671189	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Proposed Funding Package</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; padding-right: 20px;">Requested Funding</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$4,620,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; padding-right: 20px;">Local Cash</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; padding-right: 20px;">Other: _____</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; padding-right: 20px;">Other: _____</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; padding-right: 20px;">Other: _____</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; padding-right: 20px;">TOTAL</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 3px double black;">\$4,620,000</td> </tr> </table>	Proposed Funding Package		Requested Funding	\$4,620,000	Local Cash	_____	Other: _____	_____	Other: _____	_____	Other: _____	_____	TOTAL	\$4,620,000
Proposed Funding Package															
Requested Funding	\$4,620,000														
Local Cash	_____														
Other: _____	_____														
Other: _____	_____														
Other: _____	_____														
TOTAL	\$4,620,000														

Project Title: Exit 17 Water Tank and Well

Description:

The proposed project includes a new water supply well and 750,000 gallon water storage tank to be constructed northwest of I-90 Exit 17 on property to be purchased by the City. The well and storage tank will serve the East-Low Zone, which has experienced significant growth and requires additional drinking water infrastructure. The purpose of the project is to alleviate demand on the existing transmission main and source wells by providing additional overall water storage and supply, as well as to increase system resiliency.

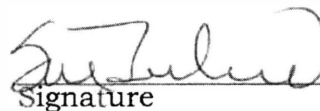
Spearfish's current residential water utility rate structure is provided below.

Water Base \$16.66
 First 2,000 gallons, per 1,000 gallons, \$2.24
 2,001-8,000 gallons, per 1,000 gallons, \$3.93
 8,001-30,000 gallons, per 1,000 gallons, \$4.37
 30,000 and up, per 1,000 gallons, \$4.59
 (Equivalent to \$32.93/month for 5,000 gallons)

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Steve McFarland, City Administrator
 Name & Title of Authorized Signatory
 (Typed)


 Signature

5/16/2022
 Date

**FUNDING REQUEST EVALUATION FORM
DRINKING WATER FACILITIES FUNDING APPLICATION
APPLICANT: CITY OF SPEARFISH**

Project Title: Exit 17 Water Tank and Well

Funding Requested: \$4,620,000

Other Proposed Funding: None

Total Project Cost: \$4,620,000

Project Description: Proposed project includes a new water supply well and 750,000-gallon water storage tank to be constructed northwest of I-90 Exit 17 on property to be purchased by the city.

Implementation Schedule: Spearfish anticipates bidding the project in August 2023 with a project completion date of September 2024.

Service Population: 12,023

Current Domestic Rate: \$32.93 per 5,000 gallons usage

Interest Rate: 1.625 % Term: 30 years Security: System Revenue

REVIEW COMPLETED BY: ABBEY LARSON

Sanitary/Storm Sewer Facilities Funding Application

Clean Water State Revolving Fund Program (CWSRF)
Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program (CWFCP)

Applicant: City of Spearfish Address: 625 N. 5th Street Spearfish, SD 57783 Subapplicant: DUNS Number: 0687671189	Proposed Funding Package <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Requested Funding</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$8,521,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Local Cash</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other:</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other:</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other:</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">TOTAL</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$8,521,000</td> </tr> </table>	Requested Funding	\$8,521,000	Local Cash	_____	Other:	_____	Other:	_____	Other:	_____	TOTAL	\$8,521,000
Requested Funding	\$8,521,000												
Local Cash	_____												
Other:	_____												
Other:	_____												
Other:	_____												
TOTAL	\$8,521,000												

Project Title: Wastewater Conveyance and Treatment Improvements

Description:

Spearfish is proposing to make improvements to its wastewater system and treatment facilities to expand capacity and replace aging infrastructure. Conveyance improvements include sanitary sewer replacement along Colorado Blvd. Existing gravity sewer is undersized to receive increased flows from the Exit 17 area; upsizing mains from Maitland Road to Dahl Road is proposed to meet the required flow capacity. Additionally, the City is proposing improvements at the WWTF to address age and condition, peak flow equalization, and security improvements, including: influent screen replacement and improvements; equalization basin return flow automation; and wastewater treatment plant perimeter fencing.

Residential rates include \$22.63 for collection and \$29.32 for treatment. The total monthly wastewater utility bill is \$51.95.

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Steve McFarland, City Administrator
 Name & Title of Authorized Signatory
 (Typed)


 Signature

5/6/2022
 Date

**FUNDING REQUEST EVALUATION FORM
SANITARY/STORM FACILITIES FUNDING APPLICATION
APPLICANT: CITY OF SPEARFISH**

Project Title: Wastewater Conveyance and Treatment Improvements

Funding Requested: \$8,521,000

Other Proposed Funding: None

Total Project Cost: \$8,521,000

Project Description: Proposed improvements include replacing sanitary sewer main along Colorado Boulevard, upsizing mains from Maitland Road to Dahl Road, and improvements at the wastewater treatment facility.

Wastewater Treatment Facility upgrades include influent screen replacement, equalization basin return flow automation, and plant perimeter fencing.

Implementation Schedule: Spearfish anticipates bidding the project in February 2023 with a project completion date of May 2025.

Service Population: 12,023

Current Domestic Rate: \$51.95 flat rate

Interest Rate: 2.125 % Term: 30 years Security: Surcharge

REVIEW COMPLETED BY:

Sanitary/Storm Sewer Facilities Funding Application

Clean Water State Revolving Fund Program (CWSRF)
Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program (CWFCP)

Applicant: City of Timber Lake Address: PO Box 431 Timber Lake SD 57656-0431 Subapplicant: DUNS Number: 166974436	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Proposed Funding Package</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Requested Funding</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$2,693,400</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Local Cash</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$50,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: _____ CDBG</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$770,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: _____</td> <td style="text-align: right;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: _____</td> <td style="text-align: right;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">TOTAL</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$3,513,400</td> </tr> </table>	Proposed Funding Package		Requested Funding	\$2,693,400	Local Cash	\$50,000	Other: _____ CDBG	\$770,000	Other: _____	_____	Other: _____	_____	TOTAL	\$3,513,400
Proposed Funding Package															
Requested Funding	\$2,693,400														
Local Cash	\$50,000														
Other: _____ CDBG	\$770,000														
Other: _____	_____														
Other: _____	_____														
TOTAL	\$3,513,400														

Project Title: Timber Lake Wastewater Infrastructure Improvements

Description:

The first phase of improvements to upgrade the wastewater infrastructure will be to complete a system wide cleaning and televising of all unlined sewer mains in town. The estimated cost to clean and televise the remaining 16,366 lineal feet of unlined sewer mains is estimated to cost \$91,868.

A complete system removal and replacement of the existing 16,368 lineal feet of 6, 8, 10, and 12 inch non-lined sewer mains is estimated to cost \$2,903,182.

Finally, an extension of sewer main to the north that would gravity flow into the current sewer system and an extension of sewer main to the southwest would be collected at a new lift station where a 4-inch force main would pump that waste to the current infrastructure. This portion of the project will add an additional \$518,350 in costs. Given these estimates, a complete overhaul of the current infrastructure plus the additional sewer lines and lift station is estimated to be \$3,513,400. Current Rates-\$32.00

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Tom Hermes, City Board President

 Name & Title of Authorized Signatory
 (Typed)

Tom Hermes

 Signature

March 22, 2022

 Date

FUNDING REQUEST EVALUATION FORM
SANITARY/STORM SEWER FACILITIES FUNDING APPLICATION
CITY OF TIMBER LAKE

Project Title: Wastewater Infrastructure Improvements

Funding Requested: \$2,693,400

Other Proposed Funding: \$50,000 - Local Cash
\$770,000 - Community Development Block Grant

Total Project Cost: \$3,513,400

Project Description: Timber Lake is proposing improvements to its wastewater infrastructure. Phase 1 will include system-wide cleaning and televising of 16,366 feet of unlined sewer mains. Phase 1 also includes removal and replacement of 16,368 feet of 6-, 8-, 10-, and 12-inch unlined sewer mains. Finally, this project will extend sewer main to the north and install a new lift station.

Implementation Schedule: Timber Lake anticipates bidding the project in December 2022 with a project completion date of September 2023.

Service Population: 509

Current Domestic Rate: \$32.00 per 5,000 gallons usage

Interest Rate: 2.125% Term: 30 years Security: Project Surcharge

REVIEW COMPLETED BY: SUZANNE MCKINLEY

Read Me First!

Sanitary/Storm Sewer Facilities Funding Application

Clean Water State Revolving Fund Program (CWSRF)
Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program (CWFCP)

Applicant: Town of Tulare	Proposed Funding Package	
Address: PO Box 107 Tulare, SD 57476	Requested Funding	\$2,502,267
Subapplicant:	Local Cash	
DUNS Number: 080750790	Other: ARPA	\$37,733
	Other:	
	Other:	
	TOTAL	\$2,540,000

Project Title: Tulare Wastewater Improvements Alt 2, Alt 3 and Alt 4

Description:

The Town of Tulare's wastewater system has been degrading over time. Parts of the system are from the 70s and there have been few improvements made since. The proposed improvements will allow Tulare to increase capacity, upgrade their system and repair degradation that has occurred due to the extended life of the system.

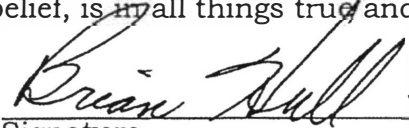
The proposed improvements will replace the town's sanitary sewer lift station, replace force mains to the ponds, replace sewer main, and other improvements in the sewer collection system. This project also includes upgrading the ponds to a three-cell system, installing new pond piping and improvement in the wetland areas. This will ensure that Tulare ' s system will be able to fulfill resident ' s needs well into the future.

Current wastewater rates are: \$17 flat rate for 5,000 gallons for 136 users.

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Brian Hull, President, Town of Tulare
Name & Title of Authorized Signatory
(Typed)

 3/9/22
Signature Date

FUNDING REQUEST EVALUATION FORM
SANITARY/ STORM SEWER FACILITIES FUNDING APPLICATION
APPLICANT: TOWN OF TULARE

Project Title:	Wastewater Improvements
Funding Requested:	\$2,502,267
Other Proposed Funding:	\$37,733 – Local ARPA Funds
Total Project Cost:	\$2,540,000
Project Description:	The town of Tulare intends to improve their entire sanitary sewer collection system. The proposed improvements include replacing the towns lift station, sewer main and force main to the treatment ponds. The town also intends to make improvements to their treatment system including upgrading the pond to a three-cell system, install new pond piping, and making improvements to their wetland areas. This project will help address capacity issues and repair degradation in the system to extend the useful life of the system.
Implementation Schedule:	The town of Tulare anticipates bidding the project in November 2022 with a project completion date of August 2023.
Service Population:	211
Current Domestic Rate:	\$17.00 flat rate
Interest Rate:	2.125 %
Term:	30 years
Security:	System Revenue

REVIEW COMPLETED BY: OLIVER IZANA

Drinking Water Facilities Funding Application

Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Program (DWSRF)
Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program (CWFCP)

Applicant: City of Valley Springs Address: 401 Broadway Ave. P.O. Box 118 Valley Springs, SD 57068-0118 Subapplicant: DUNS Number: 832702158	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Proposed Funding Package</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; padding-right: 20px;">Requested Funding</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$3,539,728</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; padding-right: 20px;">Local Cash</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; padding-right: 20px;">Other: Local ARPA Match</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$65,272</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; padding-right: 20px;">Other: _____</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; padding-right: 20px;">Other: _____</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; padding-right: 20px;">TOTAL</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 3px double black;">\$3,605,000</td> </tr> </table>	Proposed Funding Package		Requested Funding	\$3,539,728	Local Cash	_____	Other: Local ARPA Match	\$65,272	Other: _____	_____	Other: _____	_____	TOTAL	\$3,605,000
Proposed Funding Package															
Requested Funding	\$3,539,728														
Local Cash	_____														
Other: Local ARPA Match	\$65,272														
Other: _____	_____														
Other: _____	_____														
TOTAL	\$3,605,000														

Project Title: Drinking Water Improvements

Description:

The City of Valley Springs currently has two wells that supply water to the community. Each well has a well house adjacent to the well. These well houses have reached the end of their useful life and do not meet current code. The City adds polyphosphate, fluoride, and chlorine to the water. The chlorine gas is stored in a separate room, but the polyphosphate and fluoride is not. These chemicals are off gassing in the room and corroding the electrical equipment and piping. The City is proposing to construct new well houses with new piping and separate chemical rooms.

The current monthly rate for 5,000 gallons of usage is \$50.50.

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Carl Moss, Mayor

 Name & Title of Authorized Signatory
 (Typed)



 Signature

3/29/22

 Date

**FUNDING REQUEST EVALUATION FORM
DRINKING WATER FACILITIES FUNDING APPLICATION
CITY OF VALLEY SPRINGS**

Project Title:	Drinking Water Improvements
Funding Requested:	\$3,539,728
Other Proposed Funding:	\$65,272 – Local ARPA
Total Project Cost:	\$3,605,000
Project Description:	<p>Valley Springs is proposing a project to construct new well houses adjacent to their two existing wells, replace approximately 5,000 feet of asbestos cement pipe with PVC water main, and replace inoperable valves throughout the system. The current well houses are in poor condition and not in compliance with current code.</p> <p>Proposed improvements will also include fittings, hydrants, street surface restoration, and other necessary appurtenances.</p>
Implementation Schedule:	Valley Springs anticipates bidding the project in February 2023 with a project completion date of November 2023.
Service Population:	885
Current Domestic Rate:	\$50.50 per 5,000 gallons
Interest Rate: 1.875%	Term: 30 years Security: Project Surcharge

REVIEW COMPLETED BY: DREW HUISKEN

FUNDING REQUEST EVALUATION FORM
STORM/SANITARY SEWER FACILITIES FUNDING APPLICATION
CITY OF VERMILLION

Project Title: Tom Street Lift Station Replacement

Funding Requested: \$625,000

Other Proposed Funding: \$450,000 – Local ARPA

Total Project Cost: \$1,075,000

Project Description: Vermillion is proposing to replace the Tom Street Lift Station at a new city-owned location with a new can-style lift station. The new lift station will have increased ease of access and safer working conditions.

Implementation Schedule: Vermillion plans to construct the project in 2022 with a completion date in late 2022.

Service Population: 11,695

Current Domestic Rate: \$19.68 per 5,000 gallons

Interest Rate: 2.0% Term: 20 years Security: Wastewater Revenue

REVIEW COMPLETED BY: DREW HUISKEN

Drinking Water Facilities Funding Application

Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Program (DWSRF)
Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program (CWFCP)

<p>Applicant: City of Watertown</p> <p>Address: PO Box 910 Watertown, SD 57201</p> <p>Subapplicant:</p> <p>DUNS Number: 076497965</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Proposed Funding Package</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Requested Funding</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$999,640</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Local Cash</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: _____</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: _____</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: _____</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">TOTAL</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 3px double black;">\$999,640</td> </tr> </table>	Requested Funding	\$999,640	Local Cash	_____	Other: _____	_____	Other: _____	_____	Other: _____	_____	TOTAL	\$999,640
Requested Funding	\$999,640												
Local Cash	_____												
Other: _____	_____												
Other: _____	_____												
Other: _____	_____												
TOTAL	\$999,640												

Project Title: Replace/upgrade water treatment plant equipment

Description:

WMU needs to replace/upgrade the slaker #2, SCADA equipment and chlorine generator due to increased breakdowns and maintenance.

The Slaker #2 was installed in 1991 and has reliability issues and is worn out.

The SCADA system/equipment was installed in 2009. With the advancement of technology, many of the computer control systems are outdated and no longer supported. This system is extremely critical in the operation of the treatment plant. Cyber security is also a concern with outdated software.

The chlorine generator was installed in 2009 in Town Plant #3 and has reliability issues. WMU has rebuilt motors and pumps related to this equipment is beyond its useful life and needs to be replaced.

All three pieces of equipment are needed to have the ability to supply a safe and ample supply of drinking water to our customers.

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Amanda Mack, City Manager		3.30.22
Name & Title of Authorized Signatory (Typed)	Signature	Date

FUNDING REQUEST EVALUATION FORM
DRINKING WATER FACILITIES FUNDING APPLICATION
CITY OF WATERTOWN

Project Title: Water Treatment Plant Equipment Upgrades

Funding Requested: \$999,640

Other Proposed Funding: none

Total Project Cost: \$999,640

Project Description: Watertown Municipal Utilities is proposing to upgrade or replace equipment at its water treatment plant. Slaker #2, installed in 1991, is worn out and will be replaced. A new SCADA system will replace outdated control systems that are no longer supported. Finally, the chlorine generator will be replaced with a sodium hypochlorite generation system to address reliability issues.

Implementation Schedule: Watertown anticipates bidding the project in March 2023 with a project completion date of December 2023.

Service Population: 22,162

Current Domestic Rate: \$32.98 per 5,000 gallons usage

Interest Rate: 1.875% Term: 20 years Security: Project Surcharge

REVIEW COMPLETED BY: SUZANNE MCKINLEY

Drinking Water Facilities Funding Application

Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Program (DWSRF)
Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program (CWFCP)

Applicant: City of Watertown Address: PO Box 910 Watertown, SD 57201 Subapplicant: DUNS Number: 076497965	Proposed Funding Package <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Requested Funding</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$3,341,500</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Local Cash</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: _____</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: _____</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: _____</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">TOTAL</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 3px double black;">\$3,341,500</td> </tr> </table>	Requested Funding	\$3,341,500	Local Cash	_____	Other: _____	_____	Other: _____	_____	Other: _____	_____	TOTAL	\$3,341,500
Requested Funding	\$3,341,500												
Local Cash	_____												
Other: _____	_____												
Other: _____	_____												
Other: _____	_____												
TOTAL	\$3,341,500												

Project Title: 3rd Ave NW (Mellette) Watermain Replacement

Description:

This project will replace a 12-inch diameter, 130-year-old watermain which currently runs along 5th Ave NW, through Bramble Park and over to the Mellette Water Tower. The new watermain will be upsized to 20-inch and run along Skyline Dr from 3rd Ave NW to 6th Ave NW and then along 6th Ave NW to the Mellette Water Tower. The watermain also feeds the water users in the low-pressure zone and feeds two booster stations which provides water to the high-pressure zone. This project will replace and upsized the 130-year-old watermain to meet current and future water demands.

The project consists of the installation of approximately 2700 feet of 20-inch PVC watermain, fill control valves with vauy and system controls. The pipe will be installed within existing city streets and city easements.

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Amanda Mack, City Manager		3.30.21
Name & Title of Authorized Signatory (Typed)	Signature	Date

FUNDING REQUEST EVALUATION FORM
DRINKING WATER FACILITIES FUNDING APPLICATION
CITY OF WATERTOWN

Project Title: Mellette - 3rd Avenue NW Main Replacement

Funding Requested: \$3,341,500

Other Proposed Funding: none

Total Project Cost: \$3,341,500

Project Description: Watertown Municipal Utilities is proposing replacement of old cast iron, ductile iron, asbestos cement, and PVC pipe to meet current and future water demands. Approximately 2,700 feet of 12-inch watermain will be upgraded to 20-inch PVC pipe. The new water main will serve the low-pressure zone and will serve the high-pressure zone with two booster stations.

Implementation Schedule: Watertown anticipates bidding the project in October 2022 with a project completion date of October 2023.

Service Population: 22,162

Current Domestic Rate: \$32.98 per 5,000 gallons usage

Interest Rate: 1.875% Term: 30 years Security: Project Surcharge

REVIEW COMPLETED BY: SUZANNE MCKINLEY

Drinking Water Facilities Funding Application

Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Program (DWSRF)
Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program (CWFCP)

<p>Applicant: City of Watertown</p> <p>Address: PO Box 910 Watertown, SD 57201</p> <p>Subapplicant:</p> <p>DUNS Number: 076497965</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Proposed Funding Package</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Requested Funding</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$4,862,300</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Local Cash</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: _____</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: _____</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: _____</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">TOTAL</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 3px double black;">\$4,862,300</td> </tr> </table>	Requested Funding	\$4,862,300	Local Cash	_____	Other: _____	_____	Other: _____	_____	Other: _____	_____	TOTAL	\$4,862,300
Requested Funding	\$4,862,300												
Local Cash	_____												
Other: _____	_____												
Other: _____	_____												
Other: _____	_____												
TOTAL	\$4,862,300												

Project Title: Cast Iron Replacement

Description:

WMU has experienced an above average number of water main breaks on these mains. These breaks primarily occur in the winter timeframe when the ground shifts, breaking the main. These repairs require WMU to dig up the street through as much as 5 feet of frost to repair the main and then come back in the spring to patch asphalt. All water main scheduled for replacement are cast iron installed between 1910 and the 1950's and varies in size from 4 inch to 8 inch. Many of the water mains scheduled to be replaced were installed when lead or galvanized service lines were used. WMU will have the customer replace any lead or galvanized service line when encountered during these projects with either type K copper or plastic. All water main valves will be replaced and water mains will be looped as much as practical to improve water quality and flows. Approximately 16,210 feet of 6-inch PVC, 7,900 feet of 8-inch PVC and 4,000 feet of 16" PVC water main will be installed within existing city streets and roads rights-of-way.

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Amanda Mack, City Manager
Name & Title of Authorized Signatory
(Typed)


Signature

3.30.22
Date

**FUNDING REQUEST EVALUATION FORM
DRINKING WATER FACILITIES FUNDING APPLICATION
CITY OF WATERTOWN**

Project Title: Cast Iron Main Replacement

Funding Requested: \$4,862,300

Other Proposed Funding: none

Total Project Cost: \$4,862,300

Project Description: Watertown Municipal Utilities is proposing replacement of 4- and 8-inch cast-iron water mains installed between 1910 and the 1950s. Approximately 16,200 feet of 6-inch, 7,900 feet of 8-inch, and 4,000 feet of 16-inch PVC water main will be installed within existing city streets and rights-of-way. Valves will be replaced, and water mains will be looped to improve water quality and flows.

Implementation Schedule: Watertown anticipates bidding the project in March 2025 with a project completion date of October 2025.

Service Population: 22,162

Current Domestic Rate: \$32.98 per 5,000 gallons usage

Interest Rate: 1.875%

Term: 30 years

Security: Project Surcharge

REVIEW COMPLETED BY: SUZANNE MCKINLEY

Drinking Water Facilities Funding Application

Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Program (DWSRF)
Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program (CWFCP)

<p>Applicant: City of Watertown</p> <p>Address: PO Box 910 Watertown, SD 57201</p> <p>Subapplicant:</p> <p>DUNS Number: 076497965</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Proposed Funding Package</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Requested Funding</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$6,939,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Local Cash</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: _____</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: _____</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other: _____</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">TOTAL</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 3px double black;">\$6,939,000</td> </tr> </table>	Requested Funding	\$6,939,000	Local Cash	_____	Other: _____	_____	Other: _____	_____	Other: _____	_____	TOTAL	\$6,939,000
Requested Funding	\$6,939,000												
Local Cash	_____												
Other: _____	_____												
Other: _____	_____												
Other: _____	_____												
TOTAL	\$6,939,000												

Project Title: Develop New Well Field

Description:

WMU is evaluating the feasibility and cost-effectiveness of improving our quality of treated water supply. One such option is developing a new well field.

Our current Sioux Conifer Well Field is experiencing higher total inorganic material, making it difficult to treat under current regulations. In addition, the Sioux Conifer Well Field is close to the airport and there are concerns about PFOS entering well field in the future.

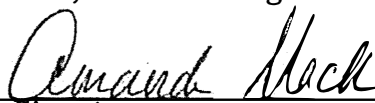
WMU proposes to drill a test well to determine water quality in the new well field and if results are good, develop a well field starting with 4 wells, control building, and raw water line connected to the existing Sioux Conifer Well Field raw water line approximately 2 miles away.

This project will start in 2022-23 with test wells and land options, land purchases in 2023 and site work, drilling of wells, control building and raw water line construction in 2024, and be completed in 2024-25 with a cost estimate of 6,939,000 for the entire development of well field.

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Amanda Mack, City Manager
Name & Title of Authorized Signatory
(Typed)


Signature

3.30.22
Date

**FUNDING REQUEST EVALUATION FORM
DRINKING WATER FACILITIES FUNDING APPLICATION
CITY OF WATERTOWN**

Project Title: New Well Field Construction

Funding Requested: \$6,939,000

Other Proposed Funding: none

Total Project Cost: \$6,939,000

Project Description: Watertown Municipal Utilities is proposing to develop a new well field. The current Sioux Conifer Well Field is experiencing higher inorganic material, and the field's proximity to the airport is causing concerns about Perfluorooctane sulfonic acids (PFOs) entering the water supply. WMU proposes to drill a test well to determine water quality in the new well field and if results are good, develop a well field starting with 4 wells, control building, and raw water line. The water line will connect to the existing Sioux Conifer Well Field approximately two miles away.

Implementation Schedule: Watertown anticipates bidding the project in October 2022 with a project completion date of April 2025.

Service Population: 22,162

Current Domestic Rate: \$32.98 per 5,000 gallons usage

Interest Rate: 1.875% Term: 30 years Security: Project Surcharge

REVIEW COMPLETED BY: SUZANNE MCKINLEY

Sanitary/Storm Sewer Facilities Funding Application

Clean Water State Revolving Fund Program (CWSRF)
Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program (CWFCP)

Applicant: City of Watertown Address: PO Box 910 Watertown, SD 57201-0910 Subapplicant: DUNS Number: 076497965	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Proposed Funding Package</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; padding-right: 20px;">Requested Funding</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$1,640,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; padding-right: 20px;">Local Cash</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; padding-right: 20px;">Other: SWMG Award</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$400,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; padding-right: 20px;">Other: _____</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; padding-right: 20px;">Other: _____</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; padding-right: 20px;">TOTAL</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$2,040,000</td> </tr> </table>	Proposed Funding Package		Requested Funding	\$1,640,000	Local Cash	_____	Other: SWMG Award	\$400,000	Other: _____	_____	Other: _____	_____	TOTAL	\$2,040,000
Proposed Funding Package															
Requested Funding	\$1,640,000														
Local Cash	_____														
Other: SWMG Award	\$400,000														
Other: _____	_____														
Other: _____	_____														
TOTAL	\$2,040,000														

Project Title: Watertown Landfill Cell #7 Construction and Storm Water Improvements

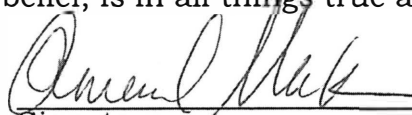
Description:

The City of Watertown (City) is planning a project to construct a new Subtitle D Cell (Cell 7) and complete phased construction of various storm water improvements adjacent to the landfill. The City of Watertown is requesting SD DANR CWSRF loan funds to assist with the financing of the proposed project. The proposed project is necessary for efficient operation of the Watertown Regional Landfill. The project will enhance current storm water routing while providing a foundation for the placement of final cover as the facility works to establish waste on slopes above the perimeter roadway(s).

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Amanda Mack, City Manager
 Name & Title of Authorized Signatory
 (Typed)


 Signature

April 01, 2022
 Date

FUNDING REQUEST EVALUATION FORM
SANITARY / STORM SEWER FACILITIES FUNDING APPLICATION
APPLICANT: CITY OF WATERTOWN

Project Title: Landfill Cell #7 Construction and Storm water Improvements

Funding Requested: \$1,640,000

Other Proposed Funding: \$400,000 – SWMP Grant Award

Total Project Cost: \$2,040,000

Project Description: The city of Watertown is proposing to construct a new cell (cell 7) at the Watertown Regional Landfill and perform various storm water improvements adjacent to the landfill. The project will enhance current storm water routing while providing a foundation for placement of final cover.

Implementation Schedule: The city of Watertown already bid the project in February 2022 with an anticipated project completion date of November 2022.

Service Population: 41,000

Current Domestic Rate: \$12.00 flat rate; \$42.00 per ton

Interest Rate: 2.0 % Term: 20 years Security: System Revenue

REVIEW COMPLETED BY: OLIVER IZANA

Drinking Water Facilities Funding Application

Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Program (DWSRF)
Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program (CWFCP)

Applicant: WEB Water Address: 38456 W. US Highway 12 Aberdeen, SD 57401 Subapplicant: DUNS Number: 010518983	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Proposed Funding Package</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; padding-right: 20px;">Requested Funding</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$32,710,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; padding-right: 20px;">Local Cash</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; padding-right: 20px;">Other: _____</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">USDA-RD \$15,790,900</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; padding-right: 20px;">Other: _____</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; padding-right: 20px;">Other: _____</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; padding-right: 20px;">TOTAL</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 3px double black;">\$48,500,900</td> </tr> </table>	Proposed Funding Package		Requested Funding	\$32,710,000	Local Cash	_____	Other: _____	USDA-RD \$15,790,900	Other: _____	_____	Other: _____	_____	TOTAL	\$48,500,900
Proposed Funding Package															
Requested Funding	\$32,710,000														
Local Cash	_____														
Other: _____	USDA-RD \$15,790,900														
Other: _____	_____														
Other: _____	_____														
TOTAL	\$48,500,900														

Project Title: WEB Water Waterline Improvement Project

Description:

See attached explanation.

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Angie Hammrich, General Manager

 Name & Title of Authorized Signatory
 (Typed)

Angie Hammrich

 Signature

March 17, 2022

 Date

WEB Water Development Association Inc. (WEB) has 8,200 services with over 6,800 miles of pipe in the northeast South Dakota counties of Campbell, Walworth, Potter, McPherson, Edmunds, Faulk, Hand, Brown, Spink, Beadle, Marshall, Day, and Clark. The current water treatment plant, raw water intake, and piping system deliver 11.0 million gallons per day (MGD).

Since the completion of WEB's 2018 Moratorium Areas Improvements Project PER, additional requests within the WEB service area have been received. WEB has formally declined 47 bulk/industrial services requests totaling over 5.4 million gallons per day (MGD). WEB has also declined 111 livestock service requests and 224 rural/farm service requests totaling over 2.8 MGD. Cumulatively, this is over 8.2 MGD in declined services. In addition to these requests, WEB has been in discussions with representatives from the City of Aberdeen and BDM Rural Water System examining the greater water needs of the northeast South Dakota region. Combining the projected demands of WEB, Aberdeen, and BDM results in a treated drinking water need of approximately 50 MGD.

On January 1, 2022, WEB submitted a funding application to the DANR SRF program to upsize their parallel raw water pipeline between their intake on Lake Oahe to the water treatment plant. This pipeline is part of the Moratorium Areas Improvements Project funded by USDA Rural Development and is currently designed and ready to bid in 2022. Another segment of pipe included with this project is a parallel treated water pipeline from the water treatment plant to the intersection of Highway 83 and Highway 12. It is recommended that this segment of treated water pipeline also be upsized to meet the growing water needs of the region. This proposed project will include upsizing approximately 10 miles of proposed 30" pipe to 48" pipe.

WEB has a current water rate of \$71.34 for 7,000 gallons.

FUNDING REQUEST EVALUATION FORM
DRINKING WATER FACILITIES FUNDING APPLICATION
APPLICANT: WEB WATER DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION

Project Title: Waterline Improvement Project

Funding Requested: \$32,710,000

Other Proposed Funding: \$15,790,900 - USDA Rural Development

Total Project Cost: \$48,500,900

Project Description: WEB Water Development Association is proposing to upsize a 10-mile segment of pipe of treated water pipeline from 30-inch to 48-inch. This segment of pipe runs from the water treatment plant to the intersection of Highway 83 and Highway 12. This project will help with meeting the growing water needs of the region.

Implementation Schedule: WEB Water Development Association anticipates bidding the project in June 2022 with a project completion date of December 2023.

Service Population: 40,000

Current Domestic Rate: \$71.34 per 7,000 gallons usage

Interest Rate: 2.125 % Term: 30 years Security: System Revenue

REVIEW COMPLETED BY: OLIVER IZANA

Drinking Water Facilities Funding Application

Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Program (DWSRF)
Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program (CWFCP)

Applicant: Weston Heights Homeowners Association Address: 6410 Jennifer Street Rapid City, SD 57701 Subapplicant: DUNS Number: 106212969	Proposed Funding Package <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Requested Funding</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; text-align: right;">\$3,871,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Local Cash</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other:</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other:</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Other:</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">TOTAL</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; text-align: right;">\$3,871,000</td> </tr> </table>	Requested Funding	\$3,871,000	Local Cash		Other:		Other:		Other:		TOTAL	\$3,871,000
Requested Funding	\$3,871,000												
Local Cash													
Other:													
Other:													
Other:													
TOTAL	\$3,871,000												

Project Title: New Spheroid Water Storage Tank Project

Description:

The Weston Heights Homeowners Association (WHHOA) operates and maintains a water system serving a residential subdivision in southern Meade County. A Facilities Plan evaluating the WHHOA's water distribution, storage, and treatment systems has identified significant deficiencies relating to storage capacity and pressure, especially during peak usage. In addition to providing adequate storage and pressure, other water system improvement needs identified include a more reliable water supply and a reliable backup power source to prevent outages.

The proposed project (Alternative 1) includes construction of a new spheroid water storage tank of approximately 250,000 gallons at one of three possible locations identified in the Facilities Plan (Alternative 1C is the preferred location primarily due to its direct connection to the well supply line). WHHOA's existing 100,000 gallon water storage tank (40,000 gallons of active storage) would be dismantled and removed from the system. Other project improvements include a new well pump, drop pipe, upgrades to the wellhouse piping, meters, and pressure gauges, installation of a backup generator for the well house, and an updated SCADA system, in order to improve system reliability.

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Kathryn Patterson, President
Name & Title of Authorized Signatory
(Typed)

 3/23/2022
Signature Date

FUNDING REQUEST EVALUATION FORM
DRINKING WATER FACILITIES FUNDING APPLICATION
APPLICANT: WESTON HEIGHTS HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION

Project Title: New Spheroid Water Storage Tank

Funding Requested: \$3,871,000

Other Proposed Funding: None

Total Project Cost: \$3,871,000

Project Description: The proposed project consists of construction of a new spheroid water storage tank of approximately 250,000 gallons at one of three possible locations. The existing 100,000-gallon tank would be dismantled and removed from the system.

Other improvements will be to the well and well house and consist of a new pump, upgrades to wellhouse piping, installation of a backup generator, meter, pressure gauges, and an updated SCADA system.

Implementation Schedule: Weston Heights Homeowners Association anticipates bidding the project in July 2023 with a project completion date of October 2024.

Service Population: 447

Current Domestic Rate: \$75.00 flat rate

Interest Rate: 2.125 %

Term: 30 years

Security: System Revenue

REVIEW COMPLETED BY: ABBEY LARSON